ACS850

Firmware Manual
ACS850 Standard Control Program

List of related manuals

Drive hardware manuals and guides	**Code (English)**
ACS850-04 Drive Modules (0.37 to 45 kW) Hardware Manual	3AUA0000045496
ACS850-04 Drive Modules (0.37 to 45 kW) Quick Installation Guide	3AUA0000045495
ACS850-04 Drive Modules (55 to 200 kW, 60 to 200 hp) Hardware Manual	3AUA0000045487
ACS850-04 Drive Modules (55 to 200 kW, 60 to 200 hp) Quick Installation Guide	3AUA0000045488
ACS850-04 Drive Modules (200 to 500 kW, 250 to 600 hp) Hardware Manual	3AUA0000026234
ACS850-04 Drive Modules (160 to 560 kW, 200 to 700 hp) Hardware Manual	3AUA0000081249
Drive firmware manuals and guides	
ACS850 Standard Control Program Firmware Manual	3AUA0000045497
ACS850 Standard Control Program Quick Start-up Guide	3AUA0000045498
ACS850-04 drives with SynRM motors (option +N7502) supplement	3AUA0000123521
Option manuals and guides	
Application programming for ACS850 and ACQ810 drives application guide	3AUA0000078664
ATEX-certified Safe disconnection function for ACS850 drives (+Q971) application guide	3AUA0000074343
Common DC configuration for ACS850-04 drives application guide	3AUA0000073108
Safe torque off function for ACSM1, ACS850 and ACQ810 drives application guide	3AFE68929814
Manuals and quick guides for I/O extension modules, fieldbus adapters, etc.	

You can find manuals and other product documents in PDF format on the Internet. See section *Document library on the Internet* on the inside of the back cover. For manuals not available in the Document library, contact your local ABB representative.

ACS850-04 manuals

Firmware Manual

ACS850 Standard Control Program

Table of contents

3AUA0000045497 Rev H
EN
EFFECTIVE: 2013-01-15

Table of contents

4. Program features

5. Application macros

6. Parameters

7. Additional parameter data

8. Fault tracing

9. Control through the embedded fieldbus interface

10. Control through a fieldbus adapter

11. Drive-to-drive link

12. Control chain and drive logic diagrams

Further information

1

About the manual

What this chapter contains

The chapter describes the contents of the manual. It also contains information on the compatibility, safety and intended audience.

Compatibility

The manual is compatible with:

- ACS850 standard control program version UIFI2500 and later
- ACS850 synchronous reluctance motor control program (option +N7502).

Safety instructions

Follow all safety instructions delivered with the drive.

- Read the **complete safety instructions** before you install, commission, or use the drive. The complete safety instructions are given at the beginning of the *Hardware Manual*.
- Read the **software function specific warnings and notes** before changing the default settings of the function. For each function, the warnings and notes are given in this manual in the section describing the related user-adjustable parameters.

Reader

The reader of the manual is expected to know the standard electrical wiring practices, electronic components, and electrical schematic symbols.

Contents

The manual consists of the following chapters:

- *The ACS850 control panel* provides a description and instructions for use of the control panel.
- *Control locations and operating modes* describes the control locations and operation modes of the drive.
- *Program features* contains descriptions of the features of the ACS850 standard control program.
- *Application macros* contains a short description of each macro together with a connection diagram.
- *Parameters* describes the parameters of the drive.
- *Additional parameter data* contains further information on the parameters.
- *Fault tracing* lists the alarm (warning) and fault messages with possible causes and remedies.
- *Control through the embedded fieldbus interface* describes the communication to and from a fieldbus network using an embedded fieldbus interface.
- *Control through a fieldbus adapter* describes the communication to and from a fieldbus network using an optional fieldbus adapter module.
- *Drive-to-drive link* describes the communication between drives connected together by the drive-to-drive link.
- *Control chain and drive logic diagrams*.

Related manuals

The delivery of the drive includes a multilingual *Quick Start-up Guide*.

A complete list of related manuals is printed on the inside of the front cover.

Terms and abbreviations

Term/abbreviation	Definition
AI	Analog input; interface for analog input signals
AO	Analog output; interface for analog output signals
DC link	DC circuit between rectifier and inverter
DI	Digital input; interface for digital input signals
DO	Digital output; interface for digital output signals
DTC	Direct torque control
EFB	Embedded fieldbus
FBA	Fieldbus adapter
FEN-01	Optional TTL encoder interface module for the ACS850
FEN-11	Optional absolute encoder interface module for the ACS850
FEN-21	Optional resolver interface module for the ACS850

Term/abbreviation	Definition
FEN-31	Optional HTL encoder interface module for the ACS850
FIO-01	Optional digital I/O extension module for the ACS850
FIO-11	Optional analog I/O extension module for the ACS850
FIO-21	Optional analog/digital I/O extension module for the ACS850
FCAN-0x	Optional CANopen adapter for the ACS850
FDNA-0x	Optional DeviceNet adapter for the ACS850
FECA-01	Optional EtherCAT® adapter for the ACS850
FENA-0x	Optional Ethernet/IP adapter for the ACS850
FLON-0x	Optional LONWORKS® adapter for the ACS850
FPBA-0x	Optional PROFIBUS DP adapter for the ACS850
FSCA-0x	Optional Modbus adapter for the ACS850
HTL	High-threshold logic
ID run	Motor identification run. During the identification run, the drive will identify the characteristics of the motor for optimum motor control.
IGBT	Insulated gate bipolar transistor; a voltage-controlled semiconductor type widely used in inverters due to their easy controllability and high switching frequency
I/O	Input/Output
JCU	Control unit of the drive module. The JCU is installed on top of the power unit. The external I/O control signals are connected to the JCU, or optional I/O extensions mounted on it.
JMU	Memory unit attached to the control unit of the drive
JPU	*Power unit*; see the definition below.
LSB	Least significant bit
LSW	Least significant word
MSB	Most significant bit
MSW	Most significant word
Parameter	User-adjustable operation instruction to the drive, or signal measured or calculated by the drive
PI controller	Proportional-integral controller
PID controller	Proportional–integral–derivative controller. Drive speed control is based on PID algorithm.
PLC	Programmable logic controller
Power unit	Contains the power electronics and connections of the drive module. The JCU is connected to the power unit.
PTC	Positive temperature coefficient
RFG	Ramp Function Generator
RO	Relay output; interface for a digital output signal. Implemented with a relay.
SSI	Synchronous serial interface
STO	Safe torque off
TTL	Transistor-transistor logic
UIFI xxxx	Firmware of the ACS850 drive

Term/abbreviation	Definition
UPS	Uninterruptible power supply; power supply equipment with battery to maintain output voltage during power failure

2

The ACS850 control panel

What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the features and operation of the ACS850 control panel.

The control panel can be used to control the drive, read status data, and adjust parameters.

Features

- alphanumeric control panel with an LCD display
- copy function – parameters can be copied to the control panel memory for later transfer to other drives or for backup of a particular system.
- context sensitive help
- real time clock.

Installation

Mechanical installation

For mounting options, see the *Hardware Manual* of the drive.

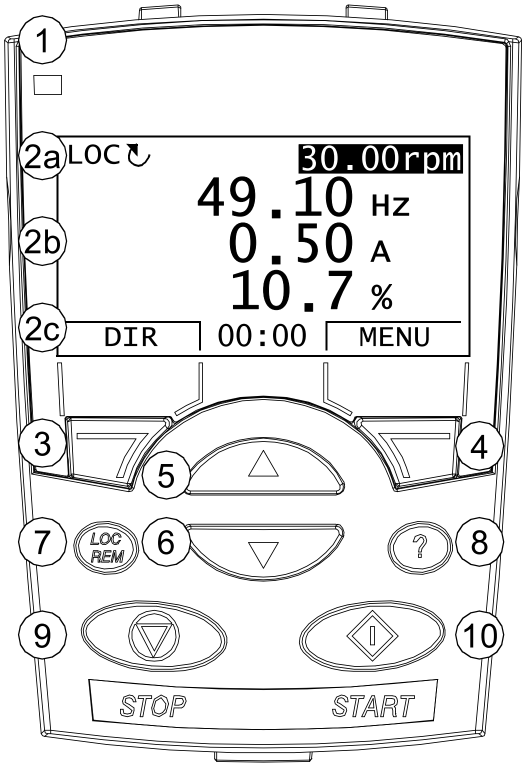
Instructions for mounting the control panel onto a cabinet door are available in *ACS-CP-U Control Panel IP54 Mounting Platform Kit Installation Guide* (3AUA0000049072 [English]).

Electrical installation

Use a CAT5 straight-through network cable with a maximum length of 3 meters. Suitable cables are available from ABB.

For the control panel connector location on the drive, see the *Hardware Manual* of the drive.

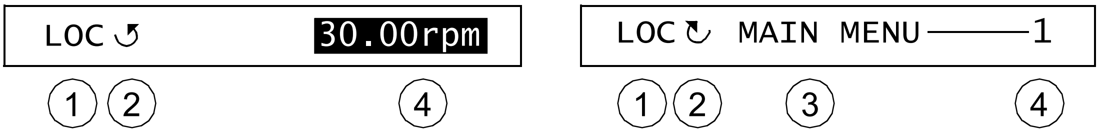
Layout



No.	Use
1	Status LED – Green = normal operation; blinking green = an alarm is active; red = a fault is active.
2	LCD display – Divided into three main areas: Status line – variable, depending on the mode of operation, see section *Status line* on page *18*. Center – variable; in general, shows signal and parameter values, menus or lists. Shows also faults and alarms. Bottom line – shows current functions of the two soft keys and, if enabled, the clock display.
3	Soft key 1 – Function depends on the context. The text in the lower left corner of the LCD display indicates the function.
4	Soft key 2 – Function depends on the context. The text in the lower right corner of the LCD display indicates the function.
5	Up – Scrolls up through a menu or list displayed in the center of the LCD display. Increments a value if a parameter is selected. Increments the reference value if the upper right corner is highlighted. Holding the key down changes the value faster.
6	Down – Scrolls down through a menu or list displayed in the center of the LCD display. Decrements a value if a parameter is selected. Decrements the reference value if the upper right corner is highlighted. Holding the key down changes the value faster.
7	LOC/REM – Changes between local and remote control of the drive.
8	Help – Displays context sensitive information when the key is pressed. The information displayed describes the item currently highlighted in the center of the display.
9	STOP – Stops the drive in local control.
10	START – Starts the drive in local control.

Status line

The top line of the LCD display shows the basic status information of the drive.



No.	Field	Alternatives	Significance
1	Control location	LOC	Drive control is local, that is, from the control panel.
		REM	Drive control is remote, such as the drive I/O or fieldbus.
2	State	↻	Forward shaft direction
		↺	Reverse shaft direction
		Rotating arrow	Drive is running at reference.
		Dotted rotating arrow	Drive is running but not at reference.
		Stationary arrow	Drive is stopped.
		Dotted stationary arrow	Start command is present, but the motor is not running, e.g. because start enable signal is missing.
3	Panel operation mode		• Name of the current mode • Name of the list or menu shown • Name of the operation state, e.g. REF EDIT.
4	Reference value or number of the selected item		• Reference value in the Output mode • Number of the highlighted item, e.g mode, parameter group or fault.

Operating instructions

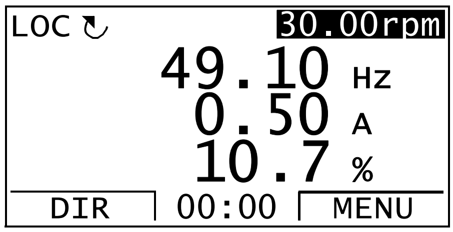
Basics of operation

You operate the control panel with menus and keys. The keys include two context-sensitive soft keys, whose current function is indicated by the text shown in the display above each key.

You select an option, e.g. operation mode or parameter, by entering the MENU state using soft key 2, and then by scrolling the ▲ and ▼ arrow keys until the option is highlighted and then pressing the relevant soft key. With the right soft key you usually enter a mode, accept an option or save the changes. The left soft key is used to cancel the made changes and return to the previous operation level.

The Control Panel has ten options in the Main menu: Parameters, Assistants, Changed Par, Fault Logger, Time & Date, Parameter Backup, I/O Settings, Reference Edit, Drive Info and Parameter Change Log. In addition, the control panel has an Output mode, which is used as default. Also, when a fault or alarm occurs, the panel goes automatically to the Fault mode showing the fault or alarm. You can reset the fault in the Output or Fault mode. The operation in these modes and options is described in this chapter.

Initially, the panel is in the Output mode, where you can start, stop, change the direction, switch between local and remote control, modify the reference value and monitor up to three actual values. To do other tasks, go first to the Main menu and select the appropriate option on the menu. The status line (see section *Status line* on page *18*) shows the name of the current menu, mode, item or state.



List of tasks

The table below lists common tasks, the mode in which you can perform them, abbreviations of the options in the Main menu and the page number where the steps to do the task are described in detail.

Task	**Mode / Main menu option**	**Abbreviations of the Main menu options ***	**Page**
How to get help	Any	-	*21*
How to find out the panel version	Any	-	*21*
How to start and stop the drive	Output	-	*22*
How to switch between local and remote control	Any	-	*22*
How to change the direction of the motor rotation	Any	-	*23*
How to set the speed, frequency or torque reference in the Output mode	Output	-	*23*
How to adjust the display contrast	Output	-	*24*
How to change the value of a parameter	Parameters	PARAMETERS	*25*
How to change the value of value pointer parameters	Parameters	PARAMETERS	*26*
How to change the value of bit pointer parameters	Parameters	PARAMETERS	*28*
How to change the value of bit pointer parameter to fixed 0 (FALSE) or 1 (TRUE)	Parameters	PARAMETERS	*30*
How to select the monitored signals	Parameters	PARAMETERS	*31*
How to do guided tasks (specification of related parameter sets) with assistants	Assistants	ASSISTANTS	*32*
How to view and edit changed parameters	Changed Parameters	CHANGED PAR	*33*
How to view faults	Fault Logger	FAULT LOGGER	*35*
How to reset faults and alarms	Fault Logger	FAULT LOGGER	*36*
How to show/hide the clock, change date and time formats, set the clock and enable/disable automatic clock transitions according to the daylight saving changes	Time & Date	TIME & DATE	*37*
How to copy parameters from the drive to the control panel	Parameter Backup	PAR BACKUP	*39*
How to restore parameters from the control panel to the drive	Parameter Backup	PAR BACKUP	*39*
How to view backup information	Parameter Backup	PAR BACKUP	*45*
How to edit and change parameter settings related to I/O terminals	I/O Settings	I/O SETTINGS	*47*
How to edit reference value	Reference Edit	REF EDIT	*49*
How to view drive info	Drive Info	DRIVE INFO	*50*
How to view and edit recently changed parameters	Parameter Change Log	PAR CHG LOG	*51*

* Main menu options actually shown in the control panel.

Help and panel version – Any mode

How to get help

Step	Action	Display
1.	Press ? to read the context-sensitive help text for the item that is highlighted.	LOC ↻ TIME & DATE 6 TIME FORMAT DATE FORMAT SET TIME SET DATE DAYLIGHT SAVING EXIT 00:00 SEL
	If help text exists for the item, it is shown on the display.	LOC ↻ HELP Use Daylight saving to enable or disable automatic clock adjustment according to daylight saving EXIT 00:00
2.	If the whole text is not visible, scroll the lines with keys ▲ and ▼.	LOC ↻ HELP to enable or disable automatic clock adjustment according to daylight saving changes EXIT 00:00
3.	After reading the text, return to the previous display by pressing EXIT.	LOC ↻ TIME & DATE 6 TIME FORMAT DATE FORMAT SET TIME SET DATE DAYLIGHT SAVING EXIT 00:00 SEL

How to find out the panel version

Step	Action	Display
1.	If the power is switched on, switch it off. - If the panel cable can be disconnected easily, unplug the panel cable from the control panel, OR - if the panel cable can not be disconnected easily, switch off the control board or the drive.	
2.	Keep key ? depressed while you switch on the power and read the information. The display shows the following panel information: Panel SW: Panel firmware version ROM CRC: Panel ROM check sum Flash Rev: Flash content version Flash content comment. When you release the ? key, the panel goes to the Output mode.	PANEL VERSION INFO Panel SW: x.xx Rom CRC: xxxxxxxxxx Flash Rev: x.xx xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Basic operations – Any mode

How to start, stop and switch between local and remote control

You can start, stop and switch between local and remote control in any mode. To be able to start or stop the drive by using the control panel, the drive must be in local control.

Step	Action	Display
1.	To switch between remote control (REM shown on the status line) and local control (LOC shown on the status line), press LOC REM. **Note:** Switching to local control can be prevented with parameter *16.01 Local lock*.	LOC ↻ MESSAGE Switching to the local control mode. 00:00
	The very first time the drive is powered up, it is in remote control (REM) and controlled through the drive I/O terminals. To switch to local control (LOC) and control the drive using the control panel, press LOC REM. The result depends on how long you press the key: If you release the key immediately (the display flashes “Switching to the local control mode”), the drive stops. Set the local control reference as instructed on page *23*. If you press the key until the text “Keep running” appears, the drive continues running as before. The drive copies the current remote values for the run/stop status and the reference, and uses them as the initial local control settings.	
	To stop the drive in local control, press .	The arrow (↻ or ↺) on the status line stops rotating.
	To start the drive in local control, press .	The arrow (↻ or ↺) on the status line starts rotating. It is dotted until the drive reaches the setpoint.

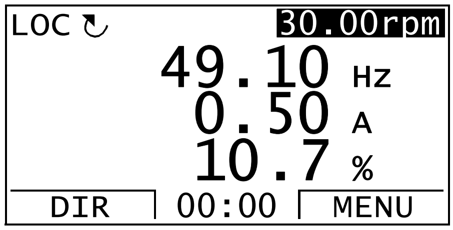
Output mode

In the Output mode, you can:

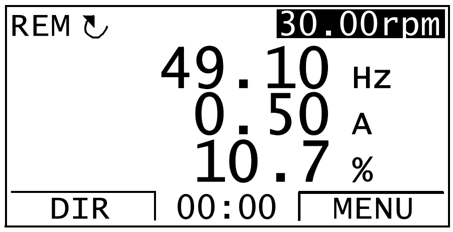
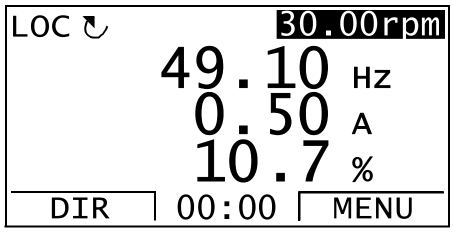
- monitor actual values of up to three signals
- change the direction of the motor rotation
- set the speed, frequency or torque reference
- adjust the display contrast
- start, stop, change the direction and switch between local and remote control.

You get to the Output mode by pressing EXIT repeatedly.

The top right corner of the display shows the reference value. The center can be configured to show up to three signal values or bar graphs; see page *31* for instructions on selecting and modifying the monitored signals.

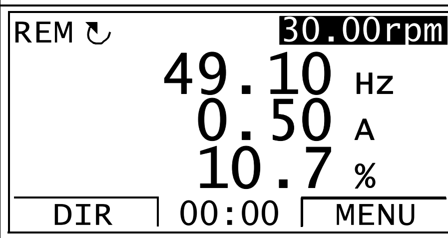


How to change the direction of the motor rotation

Step	Action	Display
1.	If you are not in the Output mode, press EXIT repeatedly until you get there.	
2.	If the drive is in remote control (REM shown on the status line), switch to local control by pressing LOC/REM. The display briefly shows a message about changing the mode and then returns to the Output mode.	
3.	To change the direction from forward (↻ shown on the status line) to reverse (↺ shown on the status line), or vice versa, press DIR.	

How to set the speed, frequency or torque reference in the Output mode

See also section *Reference Edit* on page *49*.

Step	Action	Display
1.	If you are not in the Output mode, press EXIT repeatedly until you get there.	

Step	Action	Display
2.	If the drive is in remote control (REM shown on the status line), switch to local control by pressing LOC/REM. The display briefly shows a message about changing the mode and then returns to the Output mode.	LOC ↻ 30.00rpm 49.10 Hz 0.50 A 10.7 % DIR 00:00 MENU
3.	To increase the highlighted reference value shown in the top right corner of the display, press ▲. The value changes immediately. It is stored in the permanent memory of the drive and restored automatically after power switch-off. To decrease the value, press ▼.	LOC ↻ 31.00rpm 49.10 Hz 0.50 A 10.7 % DIR 00:00 MENU

How to adjust the display contrast

Step	Action	Display
1.	If you are not in the Output mode, press EXIT repeatedly until you get there.	LOC ↻ 30.00rpm 49.10 Hz 0.50 A 10.7 % DIR 00:00 MENU
2.	To increase the contrast, press keys MENU and ▲ simultaneously. To decrease the contrast, press keys MENU and ▼ simultaneously.	LOC ↻ 30.00rpm 49.10 Hz 0.50 A 10.7 % DIR 00:00 MENU

Parameters

In the Parameters option, you can:

- view and change parameter values
- start, stop, change the direction and switch between local and remote control.

How to select a parameter and change its value

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC ↻ MAIN MENU 1 **PARAMETERS** ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER
2.	Go to the Parameters option by selecting PARAMETERS on the menu with keys ▲ and ▼, and pressing ENTER.	LOC ↻ PAR GROUPS 01 **01 Actual values** 02 I/O values 03 Control values 04 Appl values 06 Drive status EXIT 00:00 SEL
3.	Select the appropriate parameter group with keys ▲ and ▼. Press SEL.	LOC ↻ PAR GROUPS 99 **99 Start-up data** 01 Actual values 02 I/O values 03 Control values 04 Appl values EXIT 00:00 SEL LOC ↻ PARAMETERS **9901 Language** **English** 9904 Motor type 9905 Motor ctrl mode 9906 Mot nom current EXIT 00:00 EDIT
4.	Select the appropriate parameter with keys ▲ and ▼. The current value of the parameter is shown below the selected parameter. Here the parameter *99.06 Mot nom current* is used as an example. Press EDIT.	LOC ↻ PARAMETERS 9901 Language 9904 Motor type 9905 Motor ctrl mode **9906 Mot nom current** **0.0 A** EXIT 00:00 EDIT LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 9906 Mot nom current 0.0 A CANCEL 00:00 SAVE

Step	Action	Display
5.	Specify a new value for the parameter with keys (▲) and (▼). Pressing an arrow key once increments or decrements the value. Keeping the key depressed for a while first quickly changes the current digit until the cursor moves left one position. This is repeated until the key is released. After the key is released, step-by-step adjustment of the current digit is possible. If neither key is pressed for a while, the cursor returns to the right one position at a time. Pressing both keys simultaneously replaces the displayed value with the default value.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 9906 Mot nom current 3.5 A CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
6.	To save the new value, press SAVE. To cancel the new value and keep the original, press CANCEL.	LOC ↻ PARAMETERS 9906 Mot nom current 3.5 A 9907 Mot nom voltage 9908 Mot nom freq 9909 Mot nom speed EXIT 00:00 EDIT

How to change the value of value pointer parameters

In addition to the parameters shown above, there are two kinds of pointer parameters; value pointer parameters and bit pointer parameters. A value pointer parameter points to the value of another parameter.

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC ↻ MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER
2.	Go to the Parameters option by selecting PARAMETERS on the menu with keys (▲) and (▼), and pressing ENTER.	LOC ↻ PAR GROUPS 01 01 Actual values 02 I/O values 03 Control values 04 Appl values 06 Drive status EXIT 00:00 SEL
3.	Select the appropriate parameter group with keys (▲) and (▼). Here the value pointer parameter *21.01 Speed ref1 sel* is used as an example.	LOC ↻ PAR GROUPS 21 15 Analogue outputs 16 System 19 Speed calculation 20 Limits 21 Speed ref EXIT 00:00 SEL

Step	Action	Display
4.	Press SEL to select the appropriate parameter group. Select the appropriate parameter with keys ▲ and ▼, current value of each parameter is shown below it.	LOC ↻ PARAMETERS 2101 Speed ref1 sel AI2 scaled 2102 Speed ref2 sel 2103 Speed ref1 func 2104 Speed ref1/2 sel EXIT 00:00 EDIT
5.	Press EDIT. Current value of the value pointer parameter is shown, as well as the parameter it points to.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 2101 Speed ref1 sel AI1 scaled [P.02.05] CANCEL 00:00 SEL
6.	Specify a new value with keys ▲ and ▼. The parameter the value pointer parameter points to changes respectively.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 2101 Speed ref1 sel FBA ref1 [P.02.26] CANCEL 00:00 SEL
7.	Press SEL to accept any of the preselected values and to return to the parameters list. The new value is shown in the parameters list.	LOC ↻ PARAMETERS 2101 Speed ref1 sel FBA ref1 2102 Speed ref2 sel 2103 Speed ref1 func 2104 Speed ref1/2 sel EXIT 00:00 EDIT
	To freely define an analog signal as the value, choose Pointer and press NEXT. The parameter group and index will be shown. Select the parameter group with ▲ and ▼. The text below the cursor displays the currently-selected parameter group.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 2101 Speed ref1 sel P.02.05 02 I/O values CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
8.	Press NEXT to select the parameter index. Again, the text below the cursor reflects the current setting.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 2101 Speed ref1 sel P.02.07 0207 AI2 scaled CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
9.	To save the new value for the pointer parameter, press SAVE. The new value is shown in the parameters list.	LOC ↻ PARAMETERS 2101 Speed ref1 sel AI2 scaled 2102 Speed ref2 sel 2103 Speed ref1 func 2104 Speed ref1/2 sel EXIT 00:00 EDIT

How to change the value of bit pointer parameters

The bit pointer parameter points to the value of a bit in another signal, or can be fixed to 0 (FALSE) or 1 (TRUE). For the latter option, see page *30*. A bit pointer parameter points to a bit value (0 or 1) of one bit in a 32-bit signal. The first bit from the left is bit number 31, and the first bit from the right is bit number 0.

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC ↻ MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER
2.	Go to the Parameters option by selecting PARAMETERS on the menu with keys ▲ and ▼, and pressing ENTER.	LOC ↻ PAR GROUPS 01 01 Actual values 02 I/O values 03 Control values 04 Appl values 06 Drive status EXIT 00:00 SEL
3.	Select the appropriate parameter group with keys ▲ and ▼. Here the bit pointer parameter *10.02 Ext1 start in1* is used as an example.	LOC ↻ PAR GROUPS 10 10 Start/stop/dir 11 Start/stop mode 12 Operating mode 13 Analogue inputs 14 Digital I/O EXIT 00:00 SEL
4.	Press SEL to select the appropriate parameter group. Current value of each parameter is shown below its name.	LOC ↻ PARAMETERS 1001 Ext1 start func In1 1002 Ext1 start in1 1003 Ext1 start in2 1004 Ext2 start func EXIT 00:00 EDIT
	Select the parameter *10.02 Ext1 start in1* with keys ▲ and ▼.	LOC ↻ PARAMETERS 1001 Ext1 start func 1002 Ext1 start in1 DI1 1003 Ext1 start in2 1004 Ext2 start func EXIT 00:00 EDIT
5.	Press EDIT.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 1002 Ext1 start in1 DI1 [P.02.01.00] CANCEL 00:00 SEL

Step	Action	Display
6.	Specify a new value with keys ▲ and ▼. The text below the cursor shows the corresponding parameter group, index and bit.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 1002 Ext1 start in1 DI6 [P.02.01.05] CANCEL 00:00 SEL
7.	Press SEL to accept any of the preselected values and to return to the parameters list.	LOC ↻ PARAMETERS 1002 Ext1 start in1 DI6 1003 Ext1 start in2 1004 Ext2 start func 1005 Ext2 start in1 EXIT 00:00 EDIT
	To freely define a bit of a binary parameter as the value, choose Pointer and press NEXT. The parameter group, index and bit will be shown. Select the parameter group with ▲ and ▼. The text below the cursor displays the currently-selected parameter group.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 1002 Ext1 start in1 P.02.01.00 02 I/O values CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
8.	Press NEXT to select the parameter index. Again, the text below the cursor reflects the current setting.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 1002 Ext1 start in1 P.02.01.00 0201 DI status CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
9.	Press NEXT to select the bit. Again, the text below the cursor reflects the current setting.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 1002 Ext1 start in1 P.02.01.01 01 DI2 CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
10.	To save the new value for the pointer parameter, press SAVE. The new value is shown in the parameters list.	LOC ↻ PARAMETERS 1002 Ext1 start in1 P.02.01.01 1003 Ext1 start in2 1004 Ext2 start func 1005 Ext2 start in1 EXIT 00:00 EDIT

How to change the value of bit pointer parameter to fixed 0 (FALSE) or 1 (TRUE)

The bit pointer parameter can be fixed to constant value of 0 (FALSE) or 1 (TRUE).

When adjusting a bit pointer parameter on the control panel, CONST is selected in order to fix the value to 0 (displayed as C.FALSE) or 1 (C.TRUE).

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC ↻ MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER
2.	Go to the Parameters option by selecting PARAMETERS on the menu with keys and , and pressing ENTER.	LOC ↻ PAR GROUPS 01 01 Actual values 02 I/O values 03 Control values 04 Appl values 06 Drive status EXIT 00:00 SEL
	Select the appropriate parameter group with keys and . Here the bit pointer parameter *14.07 DIO2 out src* is used as an example.	LOC ↻ PAR GROUPS 14 10 Start/stop/dir 11 Start/stop mode 12 Operating mode 13 Analogue inputs 14 Digital I/O EXIT 00:00 SEL
3.	Press SEL to select the appropriate parameter group. Select the appropriate parameter with keys and . Current value of each parameter is shown below its name.	LOC ↻ PARAMETERS 1404 DIO1 Ton 1405 DIO1 Toff 1406 DIO2 conf 1407 DIO2 out src P.06.02.03 EXIT 00:00 EDIT
4.	Press EDIT.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 1407 DIO2 out src Pointer CANCEL 00:00 NEXT
	Select CONST with keys and .	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 1407 DIO2 out src Const CANCEL 00:00 NEXT

Step	Action	Display
5.	Press NEXT.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 1407 DIO2 out src C.FALSE [0] CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
6.	Specify a new constant value (TRUE or FALSE) for the bit pointer parameter with keys ▲ and ▼.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 1407 DIO2 out src C.TRUE [1] CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
7.	To continue, press SAVE. To cancel the new value and keep the original, press CANCEL. The new value is shown in the parameters list.	LOC ↻ PARAMETERS 1407 DIO2 out src C.TRUE 1408 DIO2 Ton 1409 DIO2 Toff 1410 DIO3 conf EXIT 00:00 EDIT

How to select the monitored signals

Step	Action	Display
1.	You can select which signals are monitored in the Output mode and how they are displayed with group *56 Panel display* parameters. See page 25 for detailed instructions on changing parameter values. **Note:** If you set one of the parameters *56.01…56.03* to zero, in the output mode you can see names for the two remaining signals. The names are also shown if you set one of the mode parameters *56.04…56.06* to *Disabled*.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 5601 Signal1 param 01.03 CANCEL 00:00 NEXT LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 5602 Signal2 param 01.04 CANCEL 00:00 NEXT LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 5603 Signal3 param 01.06 CANCEL 00:00 NEXT

Assistants

Assistants are routines that guide you through the essential parameter settings related to a specific task, for example application macro selection, entering the motor data, or reference selection.

In the Assistants mode, you can:

- use assistants to guide you through the specification of a set of basic parameters
- start, stop, change the direction and switch between local and remote control.

How to use an assistant

The table below shows how assistants are invoked. The Motor Set-up Assistant is used here as an example.

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC ↻MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER
2.	Go to the Assistants mode by selecting ASSISTANTS on the menu with keys ▲ and ▼, and pressing ENTER.	LOC ↻CHOICE 1/5 Select assistant Application Macro Motor Set-up Start/Stop Control Reference select EXIT 00:00 OK
3.	The Motor Set-up assistant is used as an example. Select Motor Set-up with keys ▲ and ▼, and press OK.	LOC ↻PAR EDIT 9904 Motor type AM [0] EXIT 00:00 SAVE
4.	Select the appropriate motor type with keys ▲ and ▼.	LOC ↻PAR EDIT 9904 Motor type PMSM [1] EXIT 00:00 SAVE
5.	To accept the new value and continue to the setting of the next parameter, press SAVE. After all the parameters of the assistant are set, the main menu is displayed. To run another assistant, repeat the procedure from step 2. To abort an assistant, press EXIT at any point.	LOC ↻PAR EDIT 9905 Motor ctrl mode DTC [0] EXIT 00:00 SAVE

Changed Parameters

In the Changed Parameters mode, you can:

- view a list of all parameters that have been changed from the macro default values
- change these parameters
- start, stop, change the direction and switch between local and remote control.

How to view and edit changed parameters

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC ↻MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER
2.	Go to the Changed Parameters mode by selecting CHANGED PAR on the menu with keys ▲ and ▼, and pressing ENTER. If there are no changed parameters in the history, corresponding text will be shown.	LOC ↻ MESSAGE No parameters 00:00
	If parameters have been changed, a list of them is shown. Select the changed parameter on the list with keys ▲ and ▼. The value of the selected parameter is shown below it.	LOC ↻CHANGED PAR 9906 Mot nom current 3.5 A 9907 Mot nom voltage 9908 Mot nom freq 9909 Mot nom speed EXIT 00:00 EDIT
3.	Press EDIT to modify the value.	LOC ↻PAR EDIT 9906 Mot nom current 3.5 A CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
4.	Specify a new value for the parameter with keys ▲ and ▼. Pressing the key once increments or decrements the value. Holding the key down changes the value faster. Pressing the keys simultaneously replaces the displayed value with the default value.	LOC ↻PAR EDIT 9906 Mot nom current 3.0 A CANCEL 00:00 SAVE

Step	Action	Display
5.	To accept the new value, press SAVE. If the new value is the default value, the parameter is removed from the list of changed parameters. To cancel the new value and keep the original, press CANCEL.	LOC ↻CHANGED PAR 9906 Mot nom current 3.0 A 9907 Mot nom voltage 9908 Mot nom freq 9909 Mot nom speed EXIT 00:00 EDIT

Fault Logger

In the Fault Logger option, you can:

- view the drive fault history
- see the details of the most recent faults
- read the help text for the fault and make corrective actions
- start, stop, change the direction and switch between local and remote control.

How to view faults

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC ↻ MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER
2.	Go to the Fault Logger option by selecting FAULT LOGGER on the menu with keys ▲ and ▼, and pressing ENTER. If there are no faults in the fault history, corresponding text will be shown.	LOC ↻ MESSAGE No fault history found
	If there is a fault history, the display shows the fault log starting with the most recent fault. The number on the row is the fault code according to which the causes and corrective actions are listed in chapter *Fault tracing* (page *297*).	LOC ↻ FAULT LOGGER 1 36: LOCAL CTRL LOSS 29.04.08 10:45:58 EXIT 00:00 DETAIL
3.	To see the details of a fault, select it with keys ▲ and ▼, and press DETAIL. Scroll the text with keys ▲ and ▼. To return to the previous display, press EXIT.	LOC ↻ LOCAL CTRL LOSS TIME 10:45:58 FAULT CODE 36 FAULT CODE EXTENSION EXIT 00:00 DIAG
4.	If you want help in diagnosing the fault, press DIAG.	LOC ↻ Check parameter '30.0 3 Local ctrl loss' se tting. Check PC tool or panel connection. EXIT OK

Step	Action	Display
5.	Press OK. The panel allows you to edit necessary parameters to correct the fault.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 3003 Local ctrl loss Fault [1] EXIT 00:00 SAVE
6.	Specify a new value for the parameter with keys ▲ and ▼. To accept the new value, press SAVE. To cancel the new value and keep the original, press EXIT.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 3003 Local ctrl loss Spd ref Safe [2] EXIT 00:00 SAVE

How to reset faults

Step	Action	Display
1.	When a fault occurs, a text identifying the fault is shown. To reset the fault, press RESET. To return to the previous display, press EXIT.	LOC ↻ FAULT FAULT 36 LOCAL CTRL LOSS RESET EXIT

Time & Date

In the Time & Date option, you can:

- show or hide the clock
- change date and time display formats
- set the date and time
- enable or disable automatic clock transitions according to the daylight saving changes
- start, stop, change the direction and switch between local and remote control.

The Control Panel contains a battery to ensure the function of the clock when the panel is not powered by the drive.

How to show or hide the clock, change display formats, set the date and time and enable or disable clock transitions due to daylight saving changes

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC ↻ MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER
2.	Go to the Time & Date option by selecting TIME & DATE on the menu with keys ▲ and ▼, and pressing ENTER.	LOC ↻ TIME & DATE 1 CLOCK VISIBILITY TIME FORMAT DATE FORMAT SET TIME SET DATE EXIT 00:00 SEL
3.	To show (hide) the clock, select CLOCK VISIBILITY on the menu, press SEL, select Show clock (Hide clock) with keys ▲ and ▼ and press SEL, or, if you want to return to the previous display without making changes, press EXIT.	LOC ↻ CLOCK VISIB 1 Show clock Hide clock EXIT 00:00 SEL
	To specify the time format, select TIME FORMAT on the menu, press SEL and select a suitable format with keys ▲ and ▼. Press SEL to save or CANCEL to cancel your changes.	LOC ↻ TIME FORMAT 1 24-hour 12-hour CANCEL 00:00 SEL

Step	Action	Display
	To specify the date format, select DATE FORMAT on the menu, press SEL and select a suitable format. Press OK to save or CANCEL to cancel your changes.	LOC ↻ DATE FORMAT 3 dd.mm.yy mm/dd/yy dd.mm.yyyy mm/dd/yyyy CANCEL 00:00 OK
	To set the time, select SET TIME on the menu and press SEL. Specify the hours with keys ▲ and ▼, and press OK. Then specify the minutes. Press OK to save or CANCEL to cancel your changes.	LOC ↻ SET TIME 15:41 CANCEL OK
	To set the date, select SET DATE on the menu and press SEL. Specify the first part of the date (day or month depending on the selected date format) with keys ▲ and ▼, and press OK. Repeat for the second part. After specifying the year, press OK. To cancel your changes, press CANCEL.	LOC ↻ SET DATE 19.03.2008 CANCEL 00:00 OK
	To enable or disable the automatic clock transitions according to the daylight saving changes, select DAYLIGHT SAVING on the menu and press SEL. Pressing ? opens the help that shows the beginning and end dates of the period during which daylight saving time is used in each country or area whose daylight saving changes you can select to be followed. Scroll the text with keys ▲ and ▼. To return to the previous display, press EXIT. To disable automatic clock transitions according to the daylight saving changes, select Off and press SEL. To enable automatic clock transitions, select the country or area whose daylight saving changes are followed and press SEL. To return to the previous display without making changes, press EXIT.	LOC ↻ DAYLIGHT SAV 1 Off EU US Australia1:NSW,Vict.. Australia2:Tasmania.. EXIT 00:00 SEL LOC ↻ HELP EU: On: Mar last Sunday Off: Oct last Sunday US: EXIT 00:00

Parameter Backup

The Parameter Backup option is used to export parameters from one drive to another or to make a backup of the drive parameters. Uploading stores all drive parameters, including up to four user sets, to the Control Panel. Selectable subsets of the backup file can then be restored/downloaded from the control panel to the same drive or another drive of the same type.

In the Parameter Backup option, you can:

- Copy all parameters from the drive to the control panel with MAKE BACKUP TO PANEL. This includes all defined user sets of parameters and internal (not adjustable by the user) parameters such as those created by the ID Run.
- View the information about the backup stored in the control panel with SHOW BACKUP INFO. This includes e.g. version information etc. of the current backup file in the panel. It is useful to check this information when you are going to restore the parameters to another drive with RESTORE PARS ALL to ensure that the drives are compatible.
- Restore the full parameter set from the control panel to the drive using the RESTORE PARS ALL command. This writes all parameters, including the internal non-user-adjustable motor parameters, to the drive. It does NOT include the user sets of parameters.

Note: Use this function only to restore the parameters from a backup or to restore parameters to systems that are compatible.

- Restore all parameters, except motor data, to the drive with RESTORE PARS NO-IDRUN.
- Restore only motor data parameters to the drive with RESTORE PARS IDRUN.
- Restore all user sets to the drive with RESTORE ALL USER SETS.
- Restore only user set 1…4 to the drive with RESTORE USER SET 1…RESTORE USER SET 4.

How to backup and restore parameters

For all backup and restore functions available, see page 39.

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER

Step	Action	Display
2.	Go to the Parameter Backup option by selecting PAR BACKUP on the menu with keys ▲ and ▼, and pressing ENTER.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP——1 MAKE BACKUP TO PANEL SHOW BACKUP INFO RESTORE PARS ALL RESTORE PARS NO-IDRUN RESTORE PARS IDRUN EXIT 00:00 SEL
	To copy all parameters (including user sets and internal parameters) from the drive to the control panel, select MAKE BACKUP TO PANEL on the Par Backup with keys ▲ and ▼, and press SEL. Operation starts. Press ABORT if you want to stop the operation.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP——— Copying file 1/2 ABORT 00:00
	After the backup is completed, the display shows a message about the completion. Press OK to return to the Par Backup.	LOC ↻ MESSAGE——— Parameter upload successful OK 00:00
	To perform restore functions, select the appropriate operation (here RESTORE PARS ALL is used as an example) on the Par Backup with keys ▲ and ▼.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP——3 MAKE BACKUP TO PANEL SHOW BACKUP INFO RESTORE PARS ALL RESTORE PARS NO-IDRUN RESTORE PARS IDRUN EXIT 00:00 SEL
	Press SEL. Restoring starts.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP——— Initializing param restore operation 00:00
	If you want to continue, press CONT. Press CANCEL if you want to stop the operation. If the downloading is continued, the display shows a message about it.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP——— Initializing param. restore operation 00:00
	Downloading continues, drive is being restarted.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP——— Restarting drive 00:00

Step	Action	Display
	The display shows the transfer status as a percentage of completion.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Restoring/downloading all parameters 50%
	Downloading finishes.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Finishing restore operation

Parameter errors

If you try to backup and restore parameters between different firmware versions, the panel shows you the following parameter error information:

Step	Action	Display
1.	Restore operation starts normally.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Initializing param. restore operation 00:00
2.	Firmware version is checked. You can see on the panel that the firmware versions are not the same.	LOC ↻ VER CHECK 1 FIRMWARE VERSION UIFI, 2020, 0, UIFI, 1010, 0, OK PRODUCT VARIANT CANCEL 00:00 CONT
	Scroll the text with keys ▲ and ▼. To continue, press CONT. Press CANCEL to stop the operation.	LOC ↻ VER CHECK 2 FIRMWARE VERSION PRODUCT VARIANT 3 3 OK CANCEL 00:00 CONT
3.	If the downloading is continued, the display shows a message about it.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Initializing param restore operation 00:00

Step	Action	Display
	Downloading continues, drive is being restarted.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Restarting drive 00:00
	The display shows the transfer status as a percentage of completion.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Restoring/downloading all parameters 50%
	Downloading continues.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Restarting drive 00:00
	Downloading finishes.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Finishing restore operation
4.	The panel shows a list of erroneous parameters.	LOC ↻ PARAM ERRORS 1 9401 Ext IO1 sel 0 ? INCORRECT VALUE TYPE 9402 Ext IO2 sel READY 00:00
	You can scroll the parameters with keys and . The reason for parameter error is also shown.	LOC ↻ PARAM ERRORS 13 21110 21201 1 ? PARAMETER NOT FOUND READY 00:00
5.	You can edit parameters by pressing EDIT when EDIT command is visible. Parameter *95.01 Ctrl boardSupply* is used as an example. Edit the parameter as shown in section *Parameters* on page *25*.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 9501 Ctrl boardSupply External 24V [1] CANCEL 00:00 SAVE

Step	Action	Display
6.	Press SAVE to save the new value. Press CANCEL to return to the list of erroneous parameters.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 9501 Ctrl boardSupply Internal 24V [0] CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
7.	The parameter value you chose is visible under the parameter name. Press READY when you have finished editing the parameters.	LOC ↻ PARAM ERRORS 9 9501 Ctrl boardSupply 0 0 INCORRECT VALUE TYPE 9503 READY 00:00 EDIT

Trying to restore a user set between different firmware versions

If you try to backup and restore a user set between different firmware versions, the panel shows you the following alarm information:

Step	Action	Display
1.	Restore operation starts normally.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Initializing param restore operation 00:00
2.	Version check is also OK. You can see on the panel that the firmware versions are not the same. You can scroll the text with keys ▲ and ▼.	LOC ↻ VER CHECK 1 FIRMWARE VERSION UIFI, 2020, 0, UIFI, 1010, 0, OK PRODUCT VARIANT CANCEL 00:00 CONT LOC ↻ VER CHECK 2 FIRMWARE VERSION PRODUCT VARIANT 3 3 OK CANCEL 00:00 CONT
3.	If the downloading is continued, the display shows a message about it.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Initializing param restore operation 00:00

Step	Action	Display
4.	Downloading continues, drive is being restarted.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Restarting drive 00:00
5.	The display shows the transfer status as a percentage of completion.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Restoring/downloading user set 1 50%
6.	Downloading continues.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Initializing param restore operation 00:00
7.	Downloading continues, drive is being restarted.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Restarting drive 00:00
8.	Downloading finishes.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP Finishing restore operation
9.	Panel shows a text identifying the alarm and returns to the Par Backup.	LOC ↻ ALARM ALARM 2036 RESTORE EXIT

Trying to load a user set between different firmware versions

If you try load a user set between different firmware versions, the panel shows you the following fault information:

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Parameters option by selecting PARAMETERS on the main menu as shown in section *Parameters* on page *25*. A user set is loaded through parameter *16.09 User set sel*. Select parameter group *16 System* with keys ▲ and ▼.	LOC ↻ PAR GROUPS 16 12 Operating mode 13 Analogue inputs 14 Digital I/O 15 Analogue outputs 16 System EXIT 00:00 SEL
2.	Press SEL to select parameter group 16. Select parameter *16.09 User set sel* with keys ▲ and ▼. Current value of each parameter is shown below its name.	LOC ↻ PARAMETERS 1603 Pass code 1604 Param restore 1607 Param save 1609 User set sel No request EXIT 00:00 EDIT
3.	Press EDIT.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 1609 User set sel No request [1] CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
	Select the user set you want to load with keys ▲ and ▼. Press SAVE.	LOC ↻ PAR EDIT 1609 User set sel Load set 1 [2] CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
4.	Panel shows a text identifying the fault.	LOC ↻ FAULT FAULT 310 USERSET LOAD RESET EXIT

How to view information about the backup

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC ↻ MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER

Step	Action	Display
2.	Go to the Par Backup option by selecting PAR BACKUP on the menu with keys and , and pressing ENTER. Select SHOW BACKUP INFO with keys and .	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP 2 MAKE BACKUP TO PANEL SHOW BACKUP INFO RESTORE PARS ALL RESTORE PARS NO-IDRUN RESTORE PARS IDRUN EXIT 00:00 SEL
3.	Press SEL. The display shows the following information about the drive from where the backup was made: BACKUP INTERFACE VER: Format version of the backup file FIRMWARE VERSION: Information on the firmware UIFI: Firmware of the ACS850 drive 2020: Firmware version 0: Firmware patch version PRODUCT VARIANT: 3: ACS850 (Standard control program) You can scroll the information with and .	LOC ↻ BACKUP INFO BACKUP INTERFACE VER 0.4 0.4 FIRMWARE VERSION UIFI,2020,0, EXIT 00:00 LOC ↻ BACKUP INFO FIRMWARE VERSION UIFI,2020,0, UIFI,1010,0, PRODUCT VARIANT 3 EXIT 00:00
4.	Press EXIT to return to the Par Backup.	LOC ↻ PAR BACKUP 1 MAKE BACKUP TO PANEL SHOW BACKUP INFO RESTORE PARS ALL RESTORE PARS NO-IDRUN RESTORE PARS IDRUN EXIT 00:00 SEL

I/O Settings

In the I/O Settings mode, you can:

- check the parameter settings that configure the I/Os of the drive
- check the parameters that have an input or output selected as their source or target
- edit the parameter setting
- start, stop, change the direction and switch between local and remote control.

How to edit and change parameter settings related to I/O terminals

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC ↻MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER
2.	Go the I/O Settings mode by selecting I/O SETTINGS on the menu with keys ▲ and ▼, and pressing ENTER.	LOC ↻I/O SETTINGS 1 Analog outputs Analog inputs Digital I/Os Digital inputs Relay outputs EXIT 00:00 SEL
	Select the I/O group, e.g. Digital inputs, with keys ▲ and ▼.	LOC ↻I/O SETTINGS 4 Analog outputs Analog inputs Digital I/Os Digital inputs Relay outputs EXIT 00:00 SEL
3.	Press SEL. After a brief pause, the display shows the current settings for the selection. You can scroll digital inputs and parameters with keys ▲ and ▼.	LOC ↻I/O SETTINGS 1 DI1 1002 Ext1 start in1 DI2 DI3 1010 Fault reset sel EXIT 00:00 INFO
4.	Press INFO. The panel shows information related to I/O selected (in this case, DI1). You can scroll information with keys ▲ and ▼. Press EXIT to return to the digital inputs.	LOC ↻ I/O INFO NUM OF I/O ITEMS 0 SLOT NUMBER 0 NODE NUMBER EXIT 00:00

Step	Action	Display
5.	Select the setting (line with a parameter number) with keys and . You can edit the parameter (INFO selection turns into EDIT selection).	LOC ↻I/O SETTINGS—1 DI1 1002 Ext1 start in1 DI2 DI3 1010 Fault reset sel EXIT 00:00 EDIT
6.	Press EDIT.	LOC ↻PAR EDIT 1002 Ext1 start in1 DI1 [P.02.01.00] CANCEL 00:00 SEL
7.	Specify a new value for the setting with keys and . Pressing the key once increments or decrements the value. Holding the key down changes the value faster. Pressing the keys simultaneously replaces the displayed value with the default value.	LOC ↻PAR EDIT 1002 Ext1 start in1 DI04 [P.02.03.03] CANCEL 00:00 SEL
8.	To save the new value, press SEL. To cancel the new value and keep the original, press CANCEL.	LOC ↻I/O SETTINGS—1 DI1 1002 Ext1 start in1 DI2 DI3 1010 Fault reset sel EXIT 00:00 EDIT

Reference Edit

In the Reference Edit option, you can:

- accurately control the local reference value,
- start, stop, change the direction and switch between local and remote control.

How to edit reference value

Step	Action	Display
1.	If the panel is in remote control mode (REM shown on the status line), switch to local control (LOC shown on the status line) by pressing LOC/REM. (See page 22 for more information on switching between the local and remote control modes.) **Note:** By default, reference editing from the panel is only possible in local control mode. In remote control mode, the reference can be edited from the control panel only if it (ie. parameter *02.34 Panel ref*) has been specified as the source of the active external reference. The message shown on the right is displayed if the reference cannot be edited from the panel.	REM ↻ MESSAGE Reference editing enabled only in local control mode 00:00
2.	Otherwise, go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC ↻MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER
3.	Go to the Reference Edit option by selecting REF EDIT on the menu with keys ▲ and ▼, and pressing ENTER.	LOC ↻ REF EDIT +0000.00 rpm CANCEL 00:00 NEXT
4.	Select the correct sign with keys ▲ and ▼, and press NEXT. Select the correct numbers with keys ▲ and ▼, and after each number is selected, press NEXT.	LOC ↻ REF EDIT -1250.00 rpm CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
5.	After the last number is selected, press SAVE. Go to the Output mode by pressing EXIT. The selected reference value is shown in the status line.	LOC ↻ -1250.00rpm 49.10 Hz 0.50 A 10.7 % DIR 00:00 MENU

Drive Info

In the Drive Info option, you can:

- view information on the drive,
- start, stop, change the direction and switch between local and remote control.

How to view drive info

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC ↻MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER
2.	Go to the Drive info option by selecting DRIVE INFO on the menu with keys ▲ and ▼, and pressing ENTER.	LOC ↻ DRIVE INFO DRIVE NAME - DRIVE TYPE ACS850 DRIVE MODEL EXIT 00:00
3.	The display shows information about the drive. You can scroll the information with keys ▲ and ▼. **Note:** The information shown may vary according to the firmware version of the drive. DRIVE NAME: Drive name defined as a text in DriveStudio commissioning and maintenance tool DRIVE TYPE: e.g. ACS850 DRIVE MODEL: Type code of the drive FW VERSION: See page 45. SOLUTION PROGRAM: Version information of the active application program BASE SOLUTION PROGRAM: Version information of the application program template STANDARD LIBRARY: Version information of the standard library TECHNOLOGY LIBRARY: Not applicable to the ACS850 POWER UNIT SERNO: Serial number of the power stage (JPU) MEM UNIT HW SERNO: Serial number in manufacturing the memory unit (JMU) MEM UNIT CONFIG SERNO: Serial number in configuring the memory unit (JMU). Press EXIT to return to the Main menu.	LOC ↻ DRIVE INFO FW VERSION UIFI, 2020, 0, SOLUTION PROGRAM - BASE SOLUTION PROGRAM EXIT 00:00

Parameter Change Log

In the Parameter Change Log option, you can:

- view latest parameter changes made via control panel or PC tool,
- edit these parameters,
- start, stop, change the direction and switch between local and remote control.

How to view latest parameter changes and edit parameters

Step	Action	Display
1.	Go to the Main menu by pressing MENU if you are in the Output mode. Otherwise press EXIT repeatedly until you get to the Main menu.	LOC MAIN MENU 1 PARAMETERS ASSISTANTS CHANGED PAR EXIT 00:00 ENTER
2.	Go to the Parameter Change Log option by selecting PAR CHG LOG on the menu with keys ▲ and ▼, and pressing ENTER. If there are no parameter changes in the history, corresponding text will be shown.	LOC MESSAGE No parameters available 00:00
	If there are parameter changes in the history, the panel shows a list of the last parameter changes starting from the most recent change. The order of the changes is also indicated with a number in the top right corner (1 stands for most recent change, 2 the second latest change etc.) If a parameter has been changed twice, it is shown as one change in the list. The current value of the parameter and the parameter change date and time are also shown below the selected parameter. You can scroll the parameters with keys ▲ and ▼.	LOC LAST CHANGES 1 9402 Ext IO2 sel None 11.09.2008 12:04:55 9401 Ext IO1 sel 9402 Ext IO2 sel EXIT 00:00 EDIT
3.	If you want to edit a parameter, select the parameter with keys ▲ and ▼ and press EDIT.	LOC PAR EDIT 9402 Ext IO2 sel None [0] CANCEL 00:00 SAVE
4.	Specify a new value for the parameter with keys ▲ and ▼. To save the new value, press SAVE. To cancel the new value and keep the original, press CANCEL.	LOC PAR EDIT 9402 Ext IO2 sel FIO-01 [1] CANCEL 00:00 SAVE

Step	Action	Display
5.	The parameter change is shown as the first one in the list of last parameter changes. **Note:** You can reset the parameter change log by setting parameter *16.14 Reset ChgParLog* to *Reset*.	LOC ↻ LAST CHANGES—1 9402 Ext IO2 sel FIO-01 12.09.2008 15:09:33 9402 Ext IO2 sel 9401 Ext IO1 sel EXIT 00:00 EDIT

3

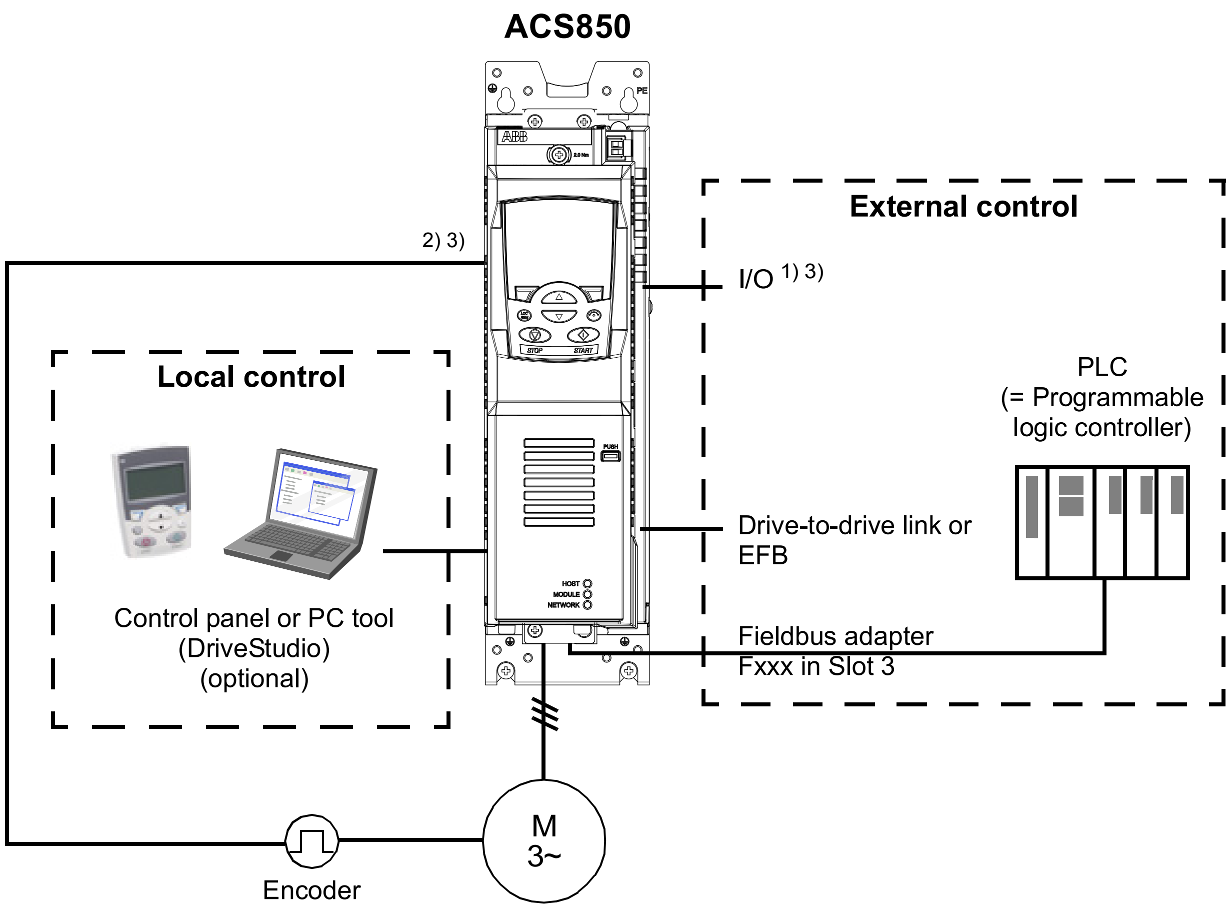
Control locations and operating modes

What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the control locations and operating modes of the drive.

Local control vs. external control

The drive has two main control locations: external and local. The control location is selected with the LOC/REM key on the control panel or with the PC tool (Take/ Release button).



1) Extra inputs/outputs can be added by installing optional I/O extension modules (FIO-xx) in drive Slot 1/2.

2) Encoder or resolver interface module (FEN-xx) installed in drive Slot 1/2

3) Two encoder/resolver interface modules of the same type are not allowed.

Local control

The control commands are given from the control panel keypad or from a PC equipped with DriveStudio when the drive is in local control. Speed and torque control modes are available for local control.

Local control is mainly used during commissioning and maintenance. The control panel always overrides the external control signal sources when used in local control. Changing the control location to local can be disabled by parameter *16.01 Local lock*.

The user can select by a parameter (*30.03 Local ctrl loss*) how the drive reacts to a control panel or PC tool communication break.

External control

When the drive is in external control, control commands are given through the fieldbus interface (via an embedded fieldbus interface or an optional fieldbus adapter module), the I/O terminals (digital and analog inputs), optional I/O extension modules or the drive-to-drive link. External references are given through the fieldbus interface, analog inputs, drive-to-drive link and encoder inputs.

Two external control locations, EXT1 and EXT2, are available. The user can select control signals (e.g. start and stop) and control modes for both external control locations. Depending on the user selection, either EXT1 or EXT2 is active at a time. Selection between EXT1/EXT2 is done via digital inputs or fieldbus control word.

Operating modes of the drive

The drive can operate in several control modes.

Speed control mode

Motor rotates at a speed proportional to the speed reference given to the drive. This mode can be used either with estimated speed used as feedback, or with an encoder or resolver for better speed accuracy.

Speed control mode is available in both local and external control.

Torque control mode

Motor torque is proportional to the torque reference given to the drive. This mode can be used either with or without an encoder or resolver. When used with an encoder or resolver, this mode provides for more accurate and dynamic motor control.

Torque control mode is available in both local and external control.

Special control modes

In addition to the above-mentioned control modes, the following special control modes are available:

- Emergency stop modes OFF1 and OFF3: Drive stops along the defined deceleration ramp and drive modulation stops.
- Jogging mode: Drive starts and accelerates to the defined speed when the jogging signal is activated.

For more information, see parameter group *10 Start/stop/dir* on page *128*.

4

Program features

What this chapter contains

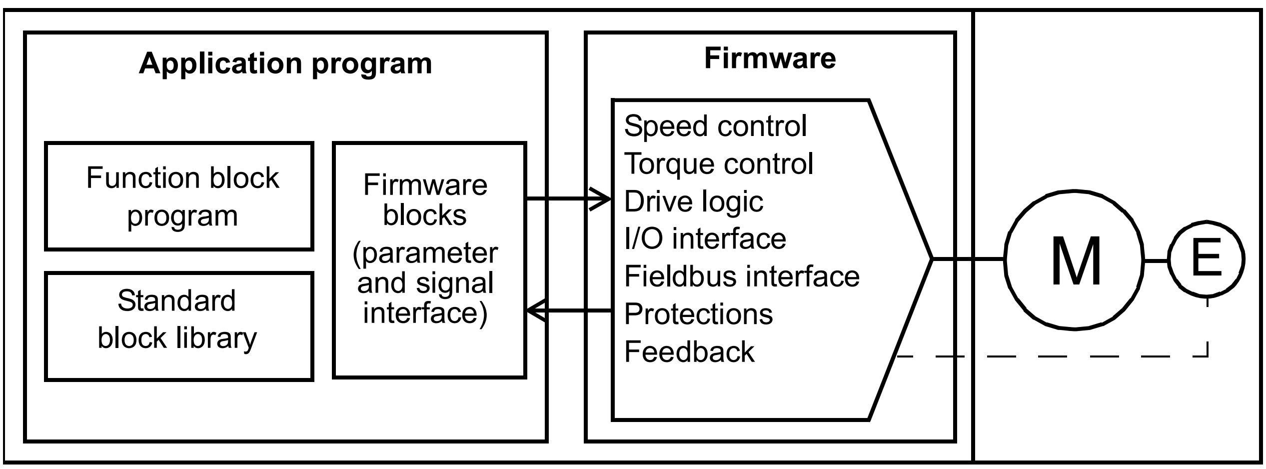
This chapter describes the features of the control program.

Drive configuration and programming

The drive control program is divided into two parts:

- firmware program
- application program.

Drive control program



The firmware program performs the main control functions, including speed and torque control, drive logic (start/stop), I/O, feedback, communication and protection functions. Firmware functions are configured and programmed with parameters.

Programming via parameters

Parameters can be set via

- the control panel, as described in chapter *The ACS850 control panel*
- the DriveStudio PC tool, as described in *DriveStudio User Manual* (3AFE68749026 [English]), or
- the fieldbus interface, as described in chapters *Control through the embedded fieldbus interface* and *Control through a fieldbus adapter*.

All parameter settings are stored automatically to the permanent memory of the drive. However, if an external +24 V DC power supply is used for the drive control unit, it is highly recommended to force a save by using parameter *16.07 Param save* before powering down the control unit after any parameter changes.

If necessary, the default parameter values can be restored by parameter *16.04 Param restore*.

Note: In case only part of the parameters are visible, set parameter *16.15 Menu set sel* to *Load long*.

Application programming

The functions of the firmware program can be extended with application programming. (A standard drive delivery does not include an application program.) Application programs can be built out of function blocks based on the IEC-61131 standard. Some drive parameters are used as firmware function block inputs and can therefore be modified also via the application program. Note that parameter changes made via the application program override changes made via the DriveStudio PC tool.

For more information, see

- *Application guide: Application programming for ACS850 drives* (3AUA0000078664 [English]), and
- *DriveSPC User manual* (3AFE68836590 [English]).

Application program licensing and protection

The drive can be assigned an application licence consisting of an ID and password using the DriveSPC tool. Likewise, the application program created in DriveSPC can be protected by an ID and password.

If a protected application program is downloaded to a licensed drive, the IDs and passwords of the application and drive must match. A protected application cannot be downloaded to an unlicensed drive. On the other hand, an unprotected application can be downloaded to a licensed drive.

The ID of the application licence is displayed by DriveStudio in the drive software properties as APPL LICENCE. If the value is 0, no licence has been assigned to the drive.

Notes:

- The application licence can only be assigned to a complete drive, not a stand-alone control unit.
- A protected application can only be downloaded to a complete drive, not a stand-alone control unit.

Control interfaces

Programmable analog inputs

The drive has two programmable analog inputs. Each of the inputs can be independently set as a voltage (0/2…10 V or -10…10 V) or current (0/4…20 mA) input by a jumper on the JCU Control Unit. Each input can be filtered, inverted and scaled. The number of analog inputs can be increased by using FIO-xx I/O extensions.

Settings

Parameter group *13 Analogue inputs* (page *139*).

Programmable analog outputs

The drive has two current analog outputs. Each output can be filtered, inverted and scaled. The number of analog outputs can be increased by using FIO-xx I/O extensions.

Settings

Parameter group *15 Analogue outputs* (page *159*).

Programmable digital inputs and outputs

The drive has six digital inputs, a digital start interlock input, and two digital input/outputs.

One digital input (DI6) doubles as a PTC thermistor input. See section *Thermal motor protection* on page *81*.

One of the digital input/outputs can be used as a frequency input, one as a frequency output.

The number of digital inputs/outputs can be increased by using FIO-xx I/O extensions.

Settings

Parameter group *14 Digital I/O* (page *146*).

Programmable I/O extensions

The number of inputs and outputs can be increased by using FIO-xx I/O extensions. The drive I/O configuration parameters (parameter groups 13, 14 and 15) include the maximum number of DI, DIO, AI, AO and RO that can be taken into use with different FIO-xx combinations.

The table below shows the possible I/O combinations of the drive:

Location	Digital inputs (DI)	Digital I/O (DIO)	Analog inputs (AI)	Analog outputs (AO)	Relay outputs (RO)
JCU Control Unit	7	2	2	2	3
FIO-01	-	4	-	-	2
FIO-11	-	2	3	1	-
FIO-21	1	-	1	-	2

For example, with FIO-01 and FIO-21 connected to the drive, parameters controlling DI1…8, DIO1…6, AI1…3, AO1…2 and RO1…7 are in use.

Settings

Parameter groups *13 Analogue inputs* (page *139*), *14 Digital I/O* (page *146*), *15 Analogue outputs* (page *159*) and *94 Ext IO conf* (page *262*).

Programmable relay outputs

The drive has three relay outputs. The signal to be indicated by the outputs can be selected by parameters.

Relay outputs can be added by using FIO-xx I/O extensions.

Settings

Parameter group *14 Digital I/O* (page *146*).

Fieldbus control

The drive can be connected to several different automation systems through its fieldbus interface. See chapters *Control through the embedded fieldbus interface* (page *319*) and *Control through a fieldbus adapter* (page *347*).

Settings

Parameter groups *50 Fieldbus* (page *240*), *51 FBA settings* (page *243*), *52 FBA data in* (page *244*), *53 FBA data out* (page *244*) and *58 Embedded Modbus* (page *248*).

Motor control

Constant speeds

It is possible to predefine up to 7 constant speeds. Constant speeds can be activated, for example, through digital inputs. Constant speeds override the speed reference.

Settings

Parameter group *26 Constant speeds* (page *190*).

Critical speeds

A Critical speeds function is available for applications where it is necessary to avoid certain motor speeds or speed ranges because of, for example, mechanical resonance problems.

Settings

Parameter group *25 Critical speed* (page *189*).

Speed controller tuning

The speed controller of the drive can be automatically adjusted using the autotune function (parameter *23.20 PI tune mode*). Autotuning is based on the load and inertia of the motor and the machine. It is, however, also possible to manually adjust the controller gain, integration time and derivation time.

Autotuning can be performed in four different ways depending on the setting of parameter *23.20 PI tune mode*. The selections *Smooth*, *Middle* and *Tight* define how the drive torque reference should react to a speed reference step after tuning. The selection *Smooth* will produce a slow response; *Tight* will produce a fast response. The selection *User* allows customized control sensitivity adjustment through parameters *23.21 Tune bandwidth* and *23.22 Tune damping*. Detailed tuning status information is provided by parameter *06.03 Speed ctrl stat*. If the autotuning routine fails, the SPEED CTRL TUNE FAIL alarm will occur for approximately 15 seconds. If a stop command is given to the drive during the autotuning, the routine is aborted.

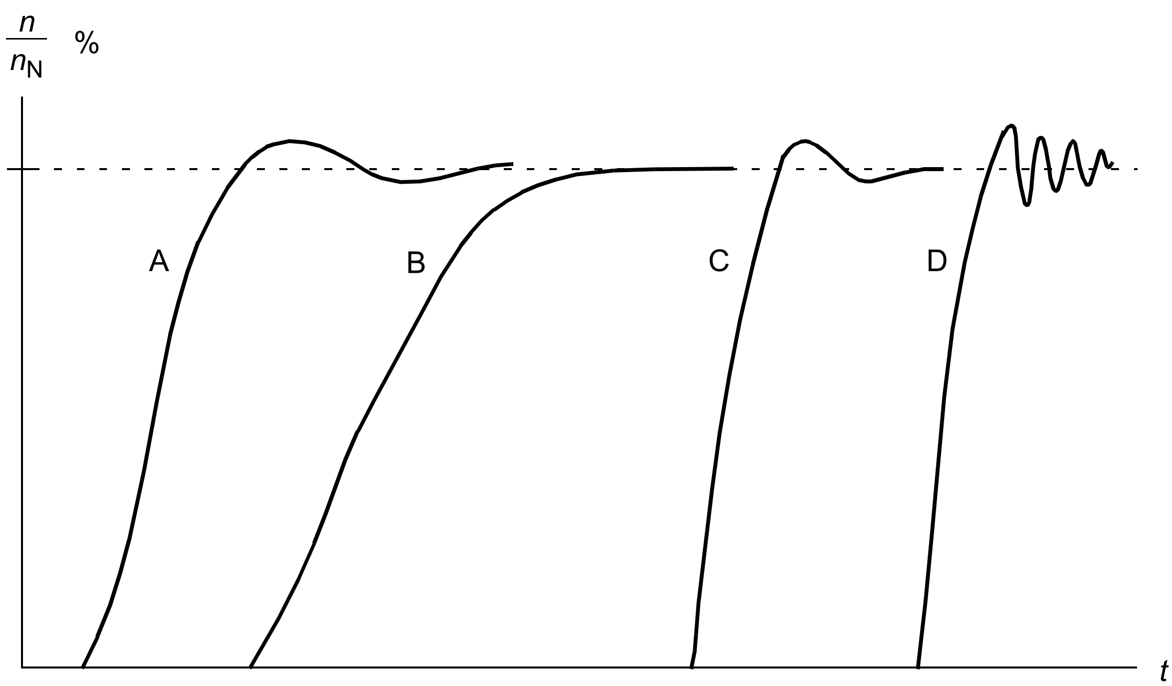
The prerequisites for performing the autotune routine are:

- The ID run has been successfully completed
- Speed, torque, current and acceleration limits (parameter groups *20 Limits* and *22 Speed ref ramp*) are set
- Speed feedback filtering, speed error filtering and zero speed are set (parameter groups *19 Speed calculation* and *23 Speed ctrl*)
- The drive is stopped.

The results of the autotune routine are automatically transferred into parameters

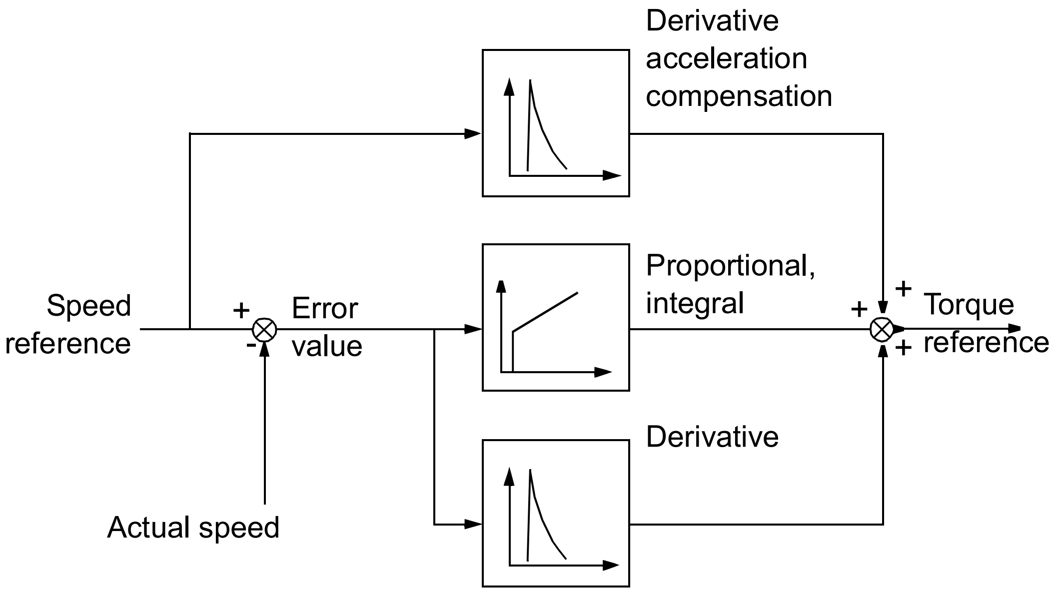
- *23.01 Proport gain* (proportional gain of the speed controller)
- *23.02 Integration time* (integration time of the speed controller)
- *01.31 Mech time const* (mechanical time constant of the machinery).

The figure below shows speed responses at a speed reference step (typically 1…20%).



A: Undercompensated
B: Normally tuned (autotuning)
C: Normally tuned (manually). Better dynamic performance than with B
D: Overcompensated speed controller

The figure below is a simplified block diagram of the speed controller. The controller output is the reference for the torque controller.



Settings

Parameter group *23 Speed ctrl* (page *180*).

Encoder support

The program offers support for two encoders (or resolvers), encoder 1 and 2. Multiturn encoders are supported only as encoder 1. Four optional interface modules are available:

- TTL Encoder Interface FEN-01: two TTL inputs, TTL output (for encoder emulation and echo) and two digital inputs for position latching
- Absolute Encoder Interface FEN-11: absolute encoder input, TTL input, TTL output (for encoder emulation and echo) and two digital inputs for position latching
- Resolver Interface FEN-21: resolver input, TTL input, TTL output (for encoder emulation echo) and two digital inputs for position latching.
- HTL Encoder Interface FEN-31: HTL encoder input, TTL output (for encoder emulation and echo) and two digital inputs for position latching.

The interface module is connected to drive option Slot 1 or 2. **Note:** Two encoder interface modules of the same type are not allowed.

Settings

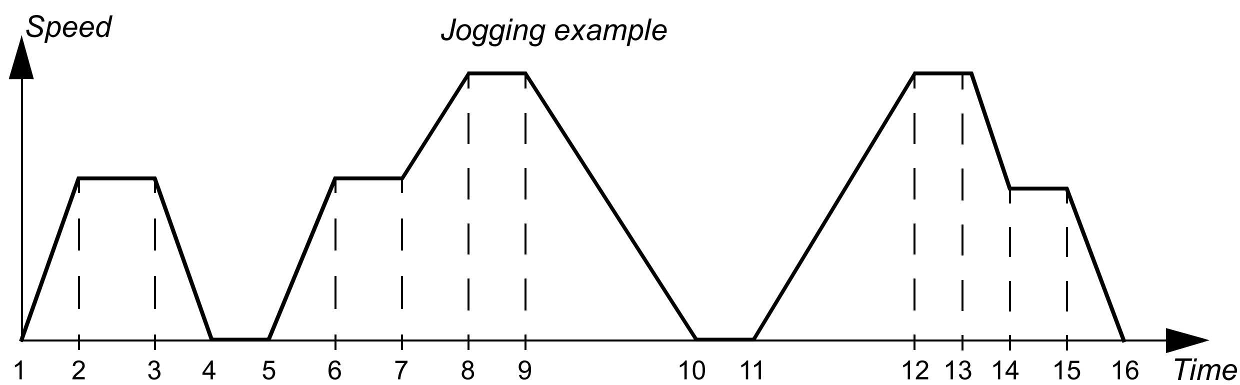
Parameter groups *91 Absol enc conf* (page *258*), *92 Resolver conf* (page *261*) and *93 Pulse enc conf* (page *261*).

Jogging

Two jogging functions (1 or 2) are available. When a jogging function is activated, the drive starts and accelerates to the defined jogging speed along the defined jogging acceleration ramp. When the function is deactivated, the drive decelerates to a stop along the defined jogging deceleration ramp. One push button can be used to start and stop the drive during jogging. The jogging function is typically used during servicing or commissioning to control the machinery locally.

Jogging functions 1 and 2 are activated by a parameter or through fieldbus. For activation through fieldbus, see parameter *02.22 FBA main cw* or *02.36 EFB main cw*.

The figure and table below describe the operation of the drive during jogging. (Note that they cannot be directly applied to jogging commands through fieldbus as those require no enable signal; see parameter *10.09 Jog enable*.) They also represent how the drive shifts to normal operation (= jogging inactive) when the drive start command is switched on. Jog cmd = State of the jogging input; Jog enable = Jogging enabled by the source set by parameter *10.09 Jog enable*; Start cmd = State of the drive start command.



Phase	Jog cmd	Jog enable	Start cmd	Description
1-2	1	1	0	Drive accelerates to the jogging speed along the acceleration ramp of the jogging function.
2-3	1	1	0	Drive runs at the jogging speed.
3-4	0	1	0	Drive decelerates to zero speed along the deceleration ramp of the jogging function.
4-5	0	1	0	Drive is stopped.
5-6	1	1	0	Drive accelerates to the jogging speed along the acceleration ramp of the jogging function.
6-7	1	1	0	Drive runs at the jogging speed.
7-8	x	0	1	Jog enable is not active; normal operation continues.

Phase	Jog cmd	Jog enable	Start cmd	Description
8-9	x	0	1	Normal operation overrides the jogging. Drive follows the speed reference.
9-10	x	0	0	Drive decelerates to zero speed along the active deceleration ramp.
10-11	x	0	0	Drive is stopped.
11-12	x	0	1	Normal operation overrides the jogging. Drive accelerates to the speed reference along the active acceleration ramp.
12-13	1	1	1	Start command overrides the jog enable signal.
13-14	1	1	0	Drive decelerates to the jogging speed along the deceleration ramp of the jogging function.
14-15	1	1	0	Drive runs at the jogging speed.
15-16	x	0	0	Drive decelerates to zero speed along the deceleration ramp of the jogging function.

Note: Jogging is not operational when the drive start command is on, or if the drive is in local control.

Note: The ramp shape time is set to zero during jogging.

Scalar motor control

It is possible to select scalar control as the motor control method instead of Direct Torque Control (DTC). In scalar control mode, the drive is controlled with a frequency reference. However, the outstanding performance of DTC is not achieved in scalar control.

It is recommended to activate the scalar motor control mode in the following situations:

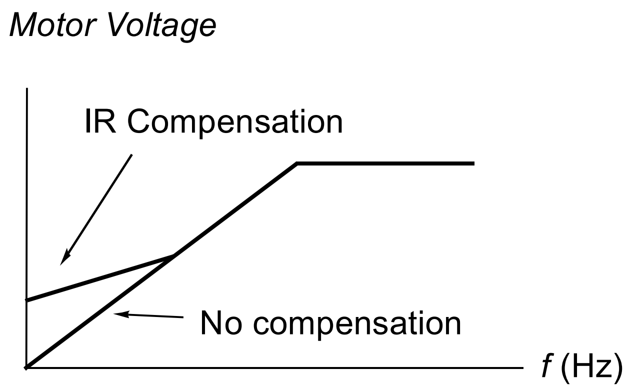
- In multimotor drives: 1) if the load is not equally shared between the motors, 2) if the motors are of different sizes, or 3) if the motors are going to be changed after motor identification (ID run)
- If the nominal current of the motor is less than 1/6 of the nominal output current of the drive
- If the drive is used without a motor connected (for example, for test purposes)
- If the drive runs a medium-voltage motor through a step-up transformer.

In scalar control, some standard features are not available.

IR compensation for a scalar controlled drive

IR compensation is active only when the motor control mode is scalar. When IR compensation is activated, the drive gives an extra voltage boost to the motor at low speeds. IR compensation is useful in applications that require a high break-away torque.

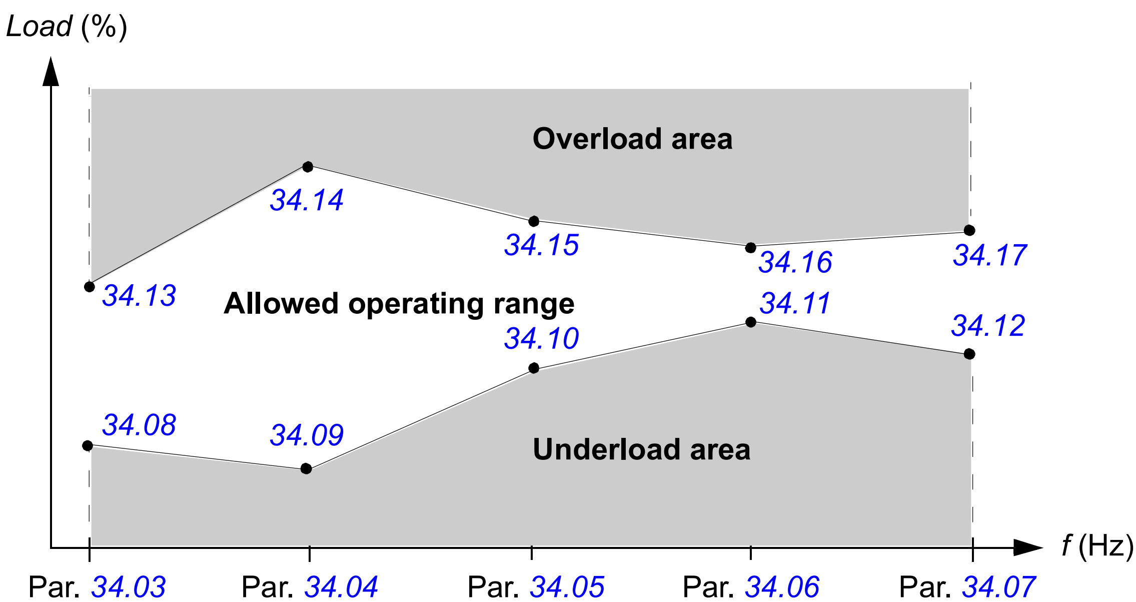
In Direct Torque Control (DTC), no IR compensation is possible or needed.



User-definable load curve

The drive output can be limited by defining a user-definable load curve. In practice, the user load curve consists of an overload and an underload curve, even though neither is compulsory. Each curve is formed by five points that represent output current or torque as a function of frequency.

An alarm or fault can be set up to occur when the curve is exceeded. The upper boundary (overload curve) can also be used as a torque or current limiter.

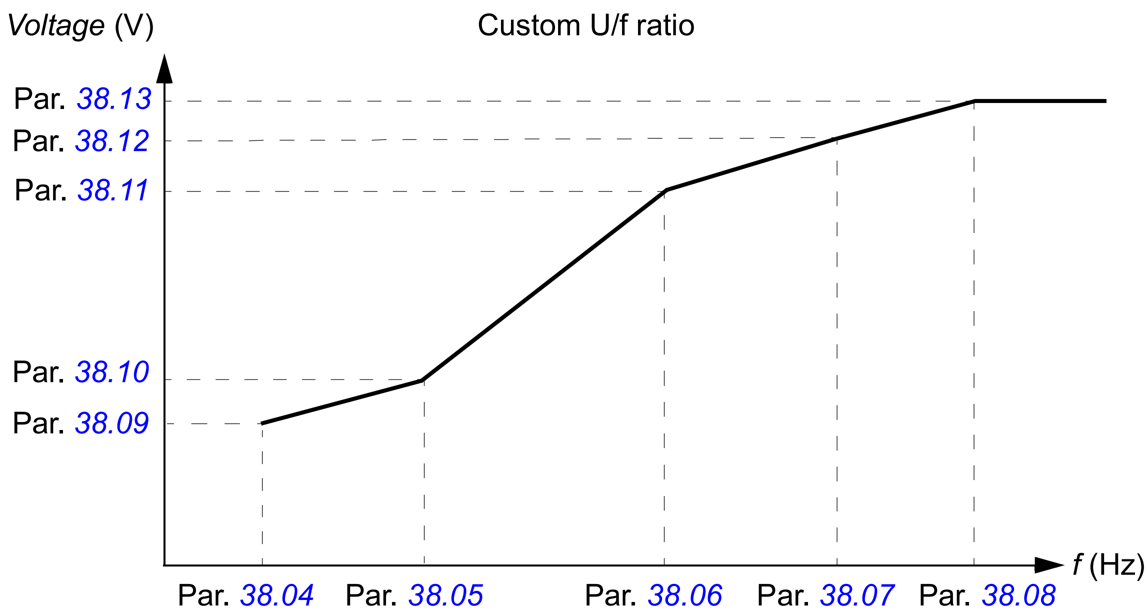


Settings

Parameter group *34 User load curve* (page *211*).

User-definable *U/f* curve

The user can define a custom *U/f* curve (output voltage as a function of frequency). The curve can be used in special applications where linear and quadratic *U/f* ratios are not adequate (e.g. when motor break-away torque needs to be boosted).



Note: The U/f curve can be used in scalar control only, i.e, when *99.05 Motor ctrl mode* setting is *Scalar*.

Note: Each user-defined point must have a higher frequency and higher voltage than the previous point.

WARNING! High voltage at low frequencies may result in poor performance or motor damage due to overheating.

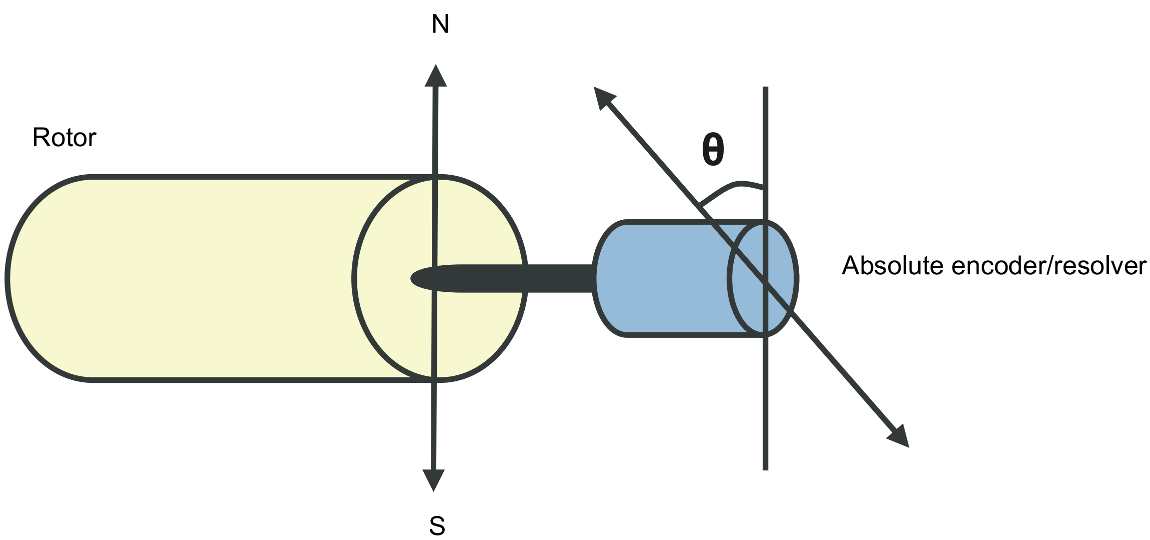
Settings

Parameter group *38 Flux ref* (page *224*).

Autophasing

Autophasing is an automatic measurement routine to determine the angular position of the magnetic flux of a permanent magnet synchronous motor or the magnetic axis of a synchronous reluctance motor. The motor control requires the absolute position of the rotor flux in order to control motor torque accurately.

Sensors like absolute encoders and resolvers indicate the rotor position at all times after the offset between the zero angle of rotor and that of the sensor has been established. On the other hand, a standard pulse encoder determines the rotor position when it rotates but the initial position is not known. However, a pulse encoder can be used as an absolute encoder if it is equipped with Hall sensors, albeit with coarse initial position accuracy. The Hall sensors generate so-called commutation pulses that change their state six times during one revolution, so it is only known within which 60° sector of a complete revolution the initial position is.



The autophasing routine is performed with permanent magnet synchronous motors and synchronous reluctance motors in the following cases:

1. One-time measurement of the rotor and encoder position difference when an absolute encoder, a resolver, or an encoder with commutation signals is used
2. At every power-up when an incremental encoder is used
3. With open-loop motor control, repetitive measurement of the rotor position at every start.

In the open-loop mode, the zero angle of the rotor is determined before the start. In the closed loop mode, the actual angle of the rotor is determined with autophasing when the sensor indicates the zero angle. The offset of the angle must be determined because the actual zero angles of the sensor and the rotor do no usually match. The autophasing mode determines how this operation is done both in the open loop and closed loop modes.

Note: In the open loop mode, the motor always turns when it is started as the shaft is turned towards the remanence flux.

A rotor position offset used in motor control can also be given by the user. See parameter *97.20 PM angle offset*.

Note: The same parameter is used by the autophasing routine which always writes its result to parameter *97.20 PM angle offset*. Autophasing ID run results are updated even if the user mode is not enabled (see parameter *97.01 Use given params*).

Several autophasing modes are available (see parameter *11.07 Autophasing mode*).

The turning mode is recommended especially with case 1 (see the list above) as it is the most robust and accurate method. In the turning mode, the motor shaft is turned back and forward (±360/polepairs)° in order to determine the rotor position. In case 3 (open-loop control), the shaft is turned only in one direction and the angle is smaller.

The standstill modes can be used if the motor cannot be turned (for example, when the load is connected). As the characteristics of motors and loads differ, testing must be done to find out the most suitable standstill mode.

The drive is capable of determining the rotor position when started to a running motor in open-loop or closed-loop modes. In this situation, the setting of parameter *11.07 Autophasing mode* has no effect.

The autophasing routine can fail, and therefore, it is recommended to perform the autophasing routine several times and check the value of parameter *97.20 PM angle offset*.

The autophasing fault can occur in a running motor if the estimated angle of the rotor differs too much from the measured angle of the rotor. One reason for different values in the estimated and measured angles is that there is a slip in the encoder connection to the motor axle.

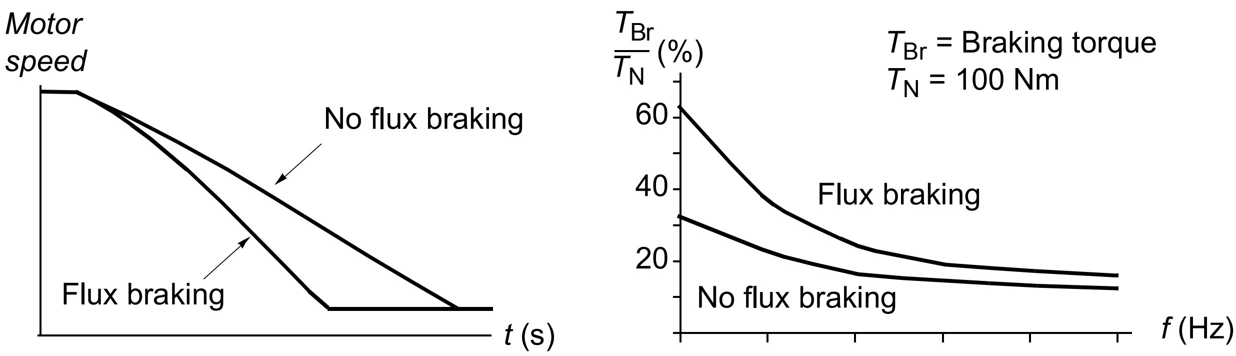
Another cause for the autophasing fault is a failed autophasing routine. In other words, there has been a wrong value in parameter *97.20 PM angle offset* from the beginning.

The third reason for the autophasing fault in a running motor is that there is a wrong motor type in the control program or that the motor ID run has failed.

In addition, fault *0026 AUTOPHASING* can occur during the autophasing routine if parameter *11.07 Autophasing mode* is set to *Turning*. The Turning mode requires that the rotor can be turned during the autophasing routine. If the rotor is locked or cannot be easily turned or if the rotor turns by force of external power, the autophasing fault is triggered. Regardless of the chosen mode, the autophasing fault occurs if the rotor is turning before the autophasing routine is started.

Flux braking

The drive can provide greater deceleration by raising the level of magnetization in the motor. By increasing the motor flux, the energy generated by the motor during braking can be converted to motor thermal energy.



The drive monitors the motor status continuously, also during flux braking. Therefore, flux braking can be used both for stopping the motor and for changing the speed. The other benefits of flux braking are:

- The braking starts immediately after a stop command is given. The function does not need to wait for the flux reduction before it can start the braking.
- The cooling of the induction motor is efficient. The stator current of the motor increases during flux braking, not the rotor current. The stator cools much more efficiently than the rotor.
- Flux braking can be used with induction motors and permanent magnet synchronous motors.

Two braking power levels are available:

- Moderate braking provides faster deceleration compared to a situation where flux braking is disabled. The flux level of the motor is limited to prevent excessive heating of the motor.
- Full braking exploits almost all available current to convert the mechanical braking energy to motor thermal energy. Braking time is shorter compared to moderate braking. In cyclic use, motor heating may be significant.

Settings

Parameter *40.10 Flux braking* (page 227)

Application control

Application macros

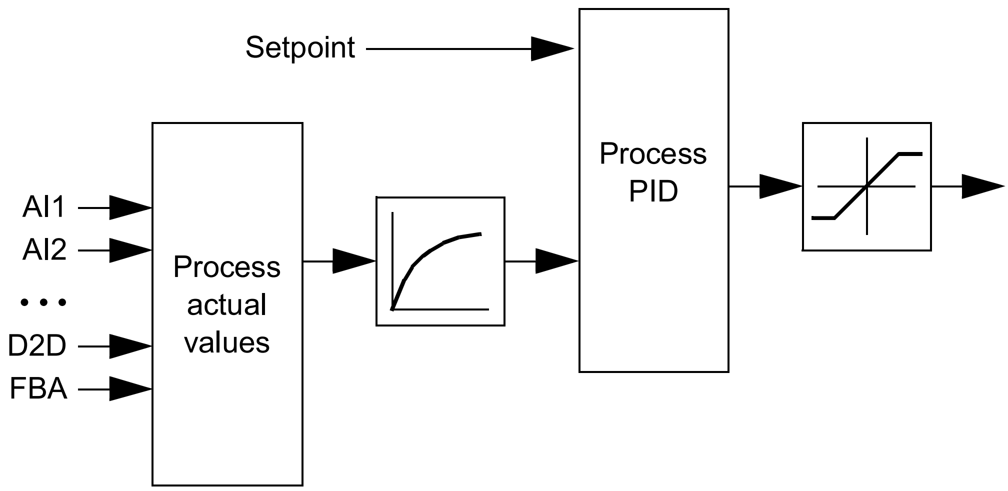
See chapter *Application macros* (page *91*).

Process PID control

There is a built-in PID controller in the drive. The controller can be used to control process variables such as pressure, flow or fluid level.

In process PID control, a process reference (setpoint) is connected to the drive instead of a speed reference. An actual value (process feedback) is also brought back to the drive. The process PID control adjusts the drive speed in order to keep the measured process quantity (actual value) at the desired level (setpoint).

The simplified block diagram below illustrates the process PID control.



For a more detailed block diagram, see page *372*.

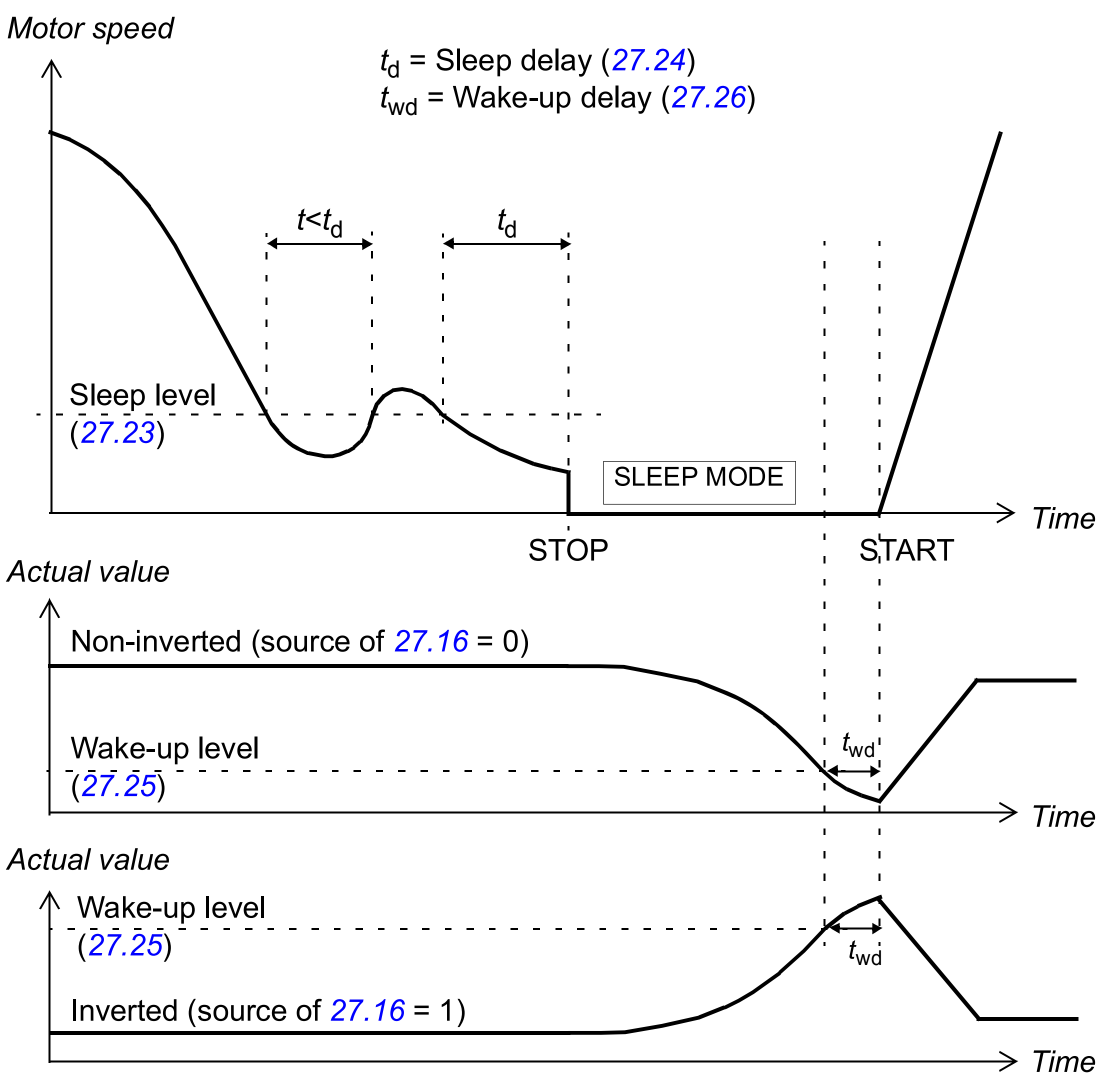
Quick configuration of the process PID controller

1. Select a setpoint source (*27.01 PID setpoint sel*).
2. Select a feedback source and set its minimum and maximum levels (*27.03 PID fbk1 src*, *27.05 PID fbk1 max*, *27.06 PID fbk1 min*). If a second feedback source is used, also set parameters *27.02 PID fbk func*, *27.04 PID fbk2 src*, *27.07 PID fbk2 max* and *27.08 PID fbk2 min*.
3. Set the gain, integration time, derivation time, and the PID output levels (*27.12 PID gain*, *27.13 PID integ time*, *27.14 PID deriv time*, *27.18 PID maximum* and *27.19 PID minimum*).
4. PID controller output is shown by parameter *04.05 Process PID out*. Select it as the source of, for example, *21.01 Speed ref1 sel* or *24.01 Torq ref1 sel*.

Sleep function for process PID control

The following example visualizes the operation of the sleep function.

The drive controls a pressure boost pump. The water consumption falls at night. As a consequence, the process PID controller decreases the motor speed. However, due to natural losses in the pipes and the low efficiency of the centrifugal pump at low speeds, the motor would never stop rotating. The sleep function detects the slow rotation and stops the unnecessary pumping after the sleep delay has passed. The drive shifts into sleep mode, still monitoring the pressure. The pumping resumes when the pressure falls under the predefined minimum level and the wake-up delay has passed.



Settings

Parameter group *27 Process PID* (page *192*) and parameter *23.08 Speed additive* (page *184*).

The PID control macro can be activated from the control panel main menu by selecting ASSISTANTS – Firmware assistants – Application Macro – PID control. See also page *96*.

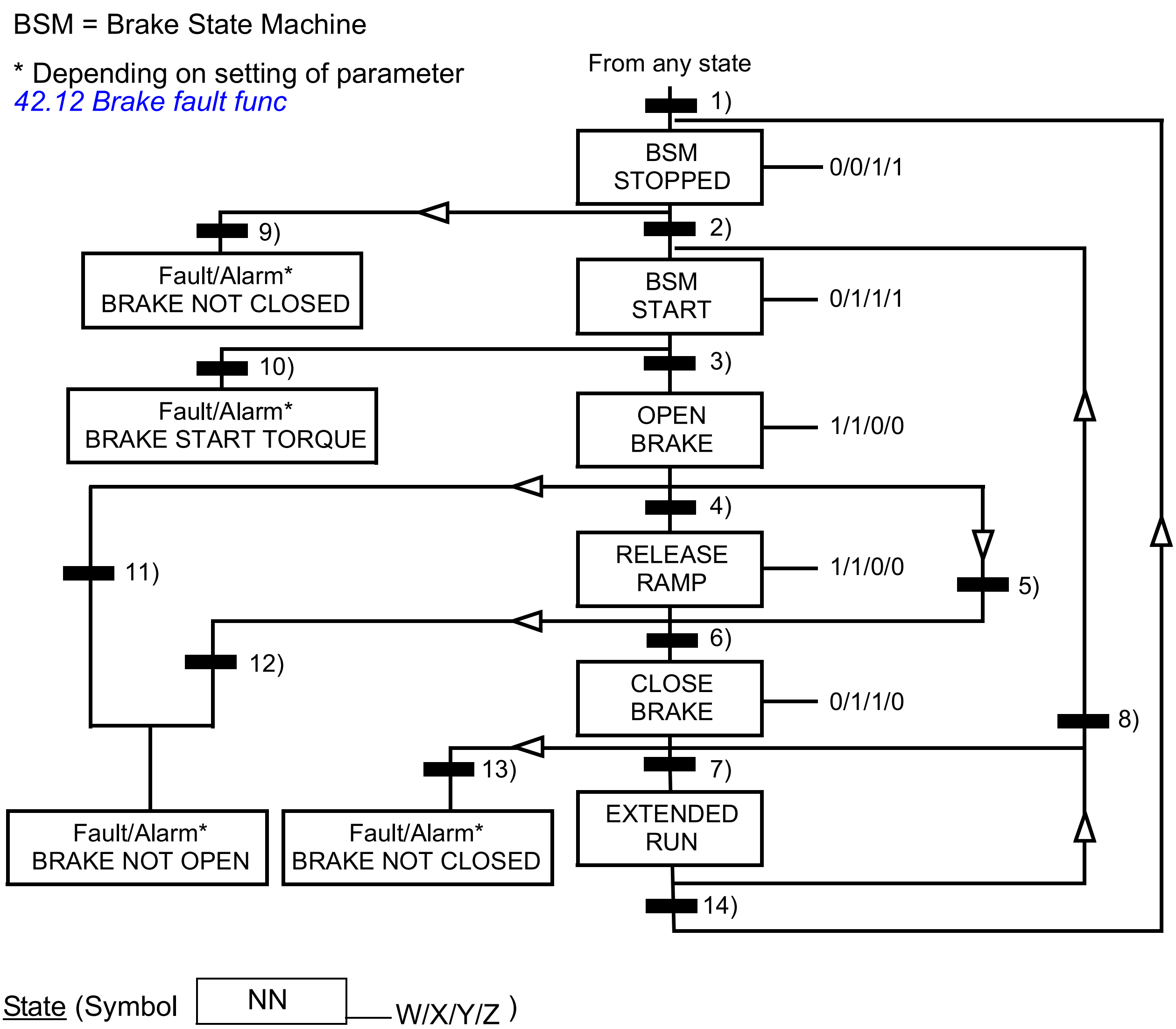
Mechanical brake control

A mechanical brake can be used for holding the motor and driven machinery at zero speed when the drive is stopped, or not powered.

Parameters *03.15 Brake torq mem* and *03.16 Brake command* show the torque value stored when the brake close command is issued and the value of the brake command respectively.

Settings

Parameter group *42 Mech brake ctrl* (page *227*).



- NN: State name
- W/X/Y/Z: State outputs/operations

W: 1 = Brake open command is active. 0 = Brake close command is active. (Controlled through selected digital/relay output with signal *03.16 Brake command*.)

X: 1 = Forced start (inverter is modulating). The function keeps the internal start command on until the brake is closed in spite of the status of the external stop command. Effective only when ramp stop has been selected as the stop mode (*11.03 Stop mode*). Run enable and faults override the forced start. 0 = No forced start (normal operation).

Y: 1 = Drive control mode is forced to speed/scalar.

Z: 1 = Reference ramp generator output is forced to zero. 0 = Reference ramp generator output is enabled (normal operation).

State change conditions (Symbol ▬)

1) Brake control is active (*42.01 Brake ctrl* = *With ack* or *No ack*) OR modulation of the drive is requested to stop. The drive control mode is forced to speed/scalar.

2) External start command is on AND brake open request is on (source selected by *42.10 Brake close req* is 0) AND reopen delay (*42.07 Reopen delay*) has elapsed.

3) Starting torque required at brake release is reached (*42.08 Brake open torq*) AND brake hold is not active (*42.11 Brake hold open*). **Note:** With scalar control, the defined starting torque has no effect.

4) Brake is open (acknowledgement source selected by par. *42.02 Brake acknowl* is 1) AND the brake open delay has elapsed (*42.03 Open delay*). Start = 1.

5) 6) Start = 0 OR brake close command is active AND actual motor speed < brake close speed (*42.05 Close speed*) AND close command delay (*42.06 Close cmd delay*) has elapsed.

7) Brake is closed (acknowledgement = 0) AND brake close delay (*42.04 Close delay*) has elapsed. Start = 0.

8) Start = 1 AND brake open request is on (source selected by *42.10 Brake close req* is 0) AND reopen delay has elapsed.

9) Brake is open (acknowledgement = 1) AND brake close delay has elapsed.

10) Defined starting torque at brake release is not reached.

11) Brake is closed (acknowledgement = 0) AND brake open delay has elapsed.

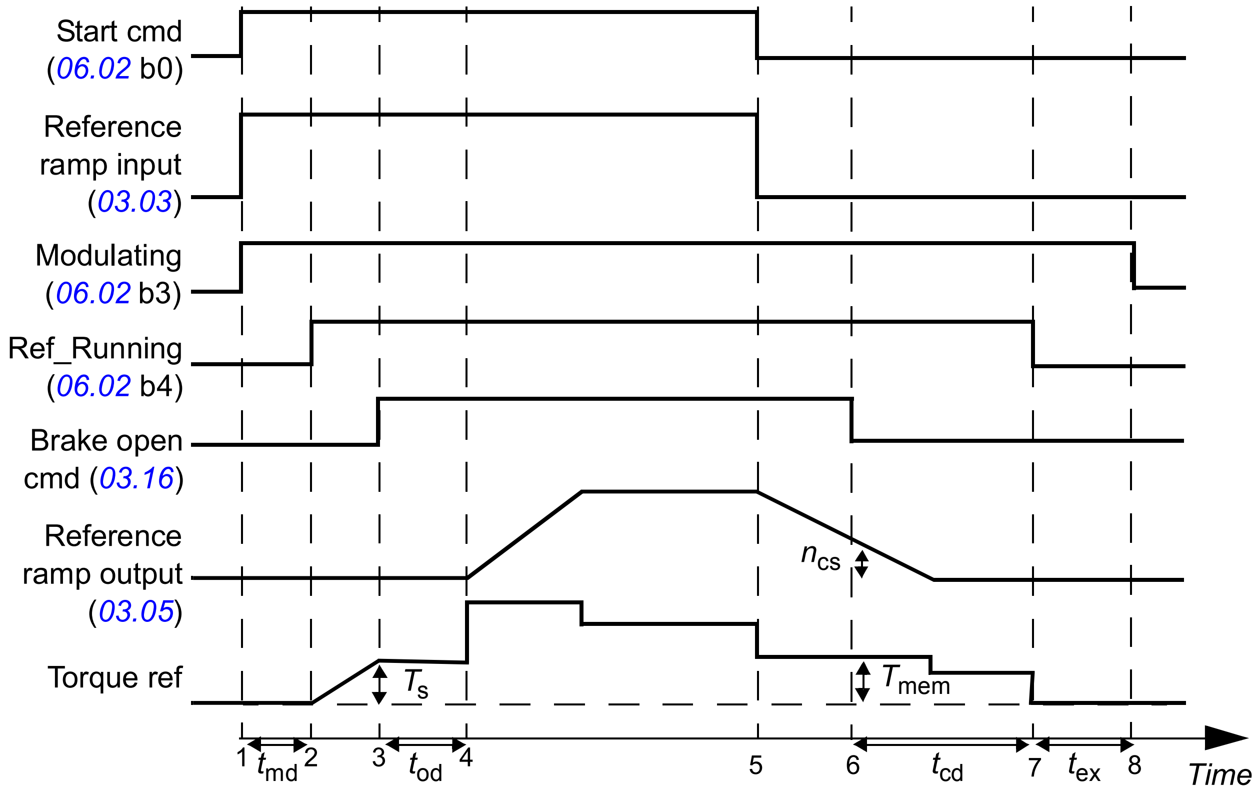
12) Brake is closed (acknowledgement = 0).

13) Brake is open (acknowledgement = 1) AND brake close delay has elapsed. Fault is generated after brake close fault delay (*42.13 Close flt delay*) has elapsed.

14) Brake is closed (acknowledgement = 1) AND extended run delay (*42.14 Extend run time*) has elapsed. Start = 0.

Operation time scheme

The simplified time scheme below illustrates the operation of the brake control function.



T_s	Start torque at brake release (parameter *42.08 Brake open torq*)
T_{mem}	Stored torque value at brake close (signal *03.15 Brake torq mem*)
t_{md}	Motor magnetizing delay
t_{od}	Brake open delay (parameter *42.03 Open delay*)
n_{cs}	Brake close speed (parameter *42.05 Close speed*)
t_{ccd}	Brake close command delay (parameter *42.06 Close cmd delay*)
t_{cd}	Brake close delay (parameter *42.04 Close delay*)
t_{ex}	Extended run time

Example

The figure below shows a brake control application example.

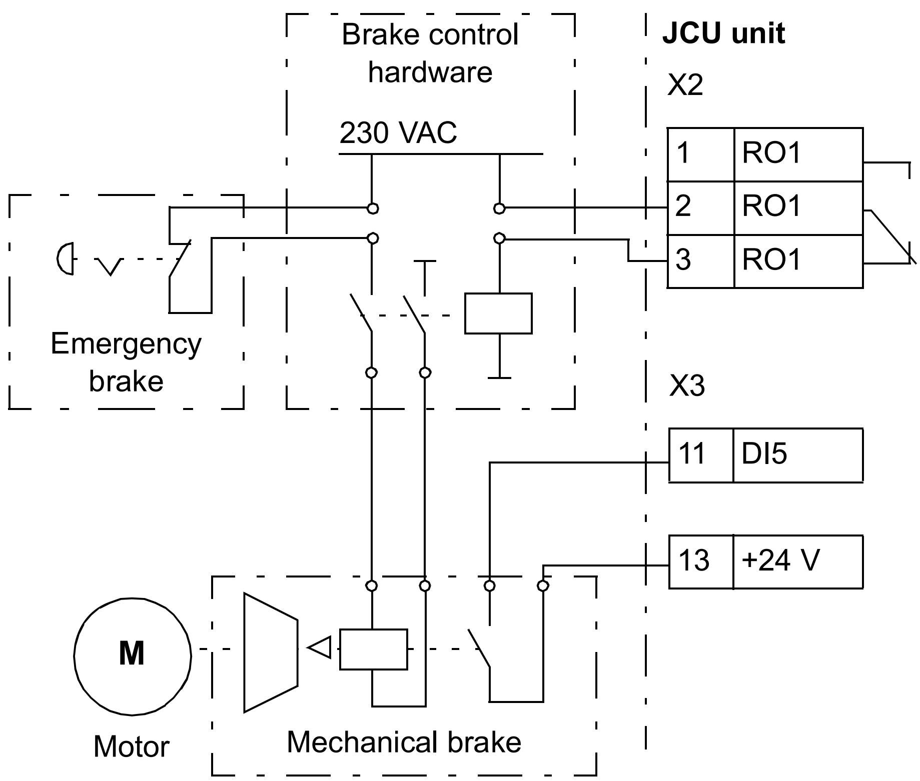
WARNING! Make sure that the machinery into which the drive with brake control function is integrated fulfils the personnel safety regulations. Note that the frequency converter (a Complete Drive Module or a Basic Drive Module, as defined in IEC 61800-2), is not considered as a safety device mentioned in the European Machinery Directive and related harmonized standards. Thus, the personnel safety of the complete machinery must not be based on a specific frequency converter feature (such as the brake control function), but it has to be implemented as defined in the application specific regulations.

The brake on/off is controlled via signal *03.16 Brake command*. The source for the brake supervision is selected by parameter *42.02 Brake acknowl*.

The brake control hardware and wirings need to be done by the user.

- Brake on/off control through selected relay/digital output.
- Brake supervision through selected digital input.
- Emergency brake switch in the brake control circuit.

- Brake on/off control through relay output (i.e. parameter *14.42 RO1 src* setting is P.03.16.00 = *03.16 Brake command*).
- Brake supervision through digital input DI5 (i.e. parameter *42.02 Brake acknowl* setting is P.02.01.04 = *02.01 DI status*, bit 4)



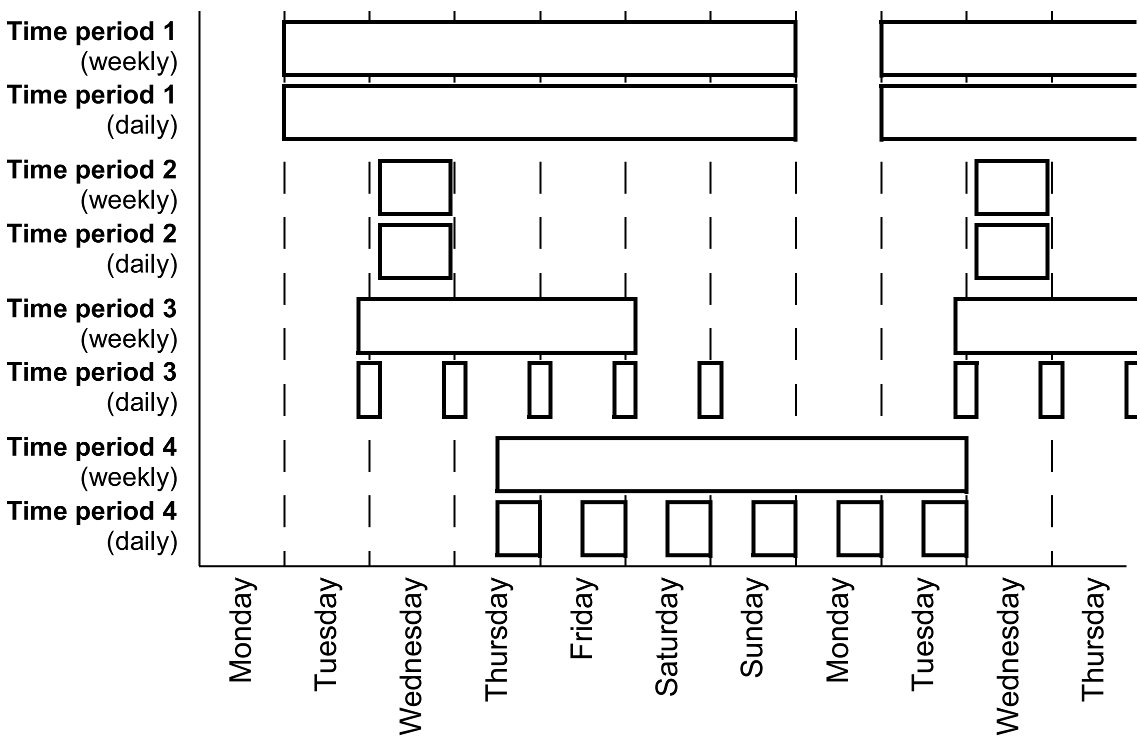
Timers

It is possible to define four different daily or weekly time periods. The time periods can be used to control four different timers. The on/off statuses of the four timers are indicated by bits 0…3 of parameter *06.14 Timed func stat*, from where the signal can be connected to any parameter with a bit pointer setting (see page *104*). In addition, bit 4 of parameter *06.14* is on if any one of the four timers is on.

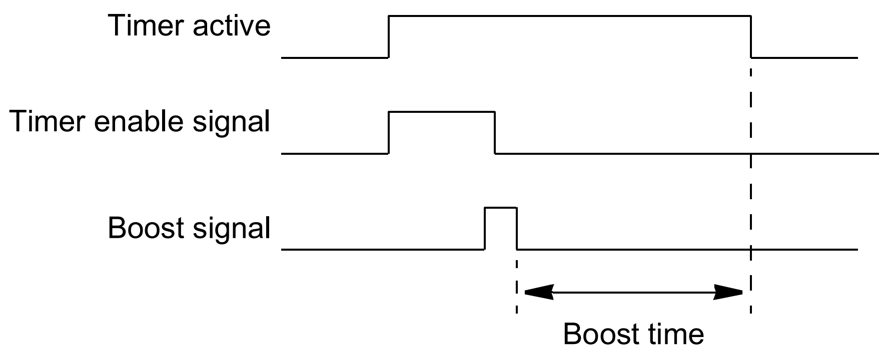
Each time period can be assigned to multiple timers; likewise, a timer can be controlled by multiple time periods.

The figure below presents how different time periods are active in daily and weekly modes.

Time period 1: Start time 00:00:00; Stop time 00:00:00 or 24:00:00; Start on Tuesday; Stop day Sunday
Time period 2: Start time 03:00:00; Stop time 23:00:00; Start day Wednesday; Stop day Wednesday
Time period 3: Start time 21:00:00; Stop time 03:00:00; Start day Tuesday; Stop day Saturday
Time period 4: Start time 12:00:00; Stop time 00:00:00 or 24:00:00; Start day Thursday; Stop day Tuesday



A “boost” function is also available for the activation of the timers: a signal source can be selected to extend the activation time for a parameter-adjustable time period.



Settings

Parameter group *36 Timed functions* (page *219*).

DC voltage control

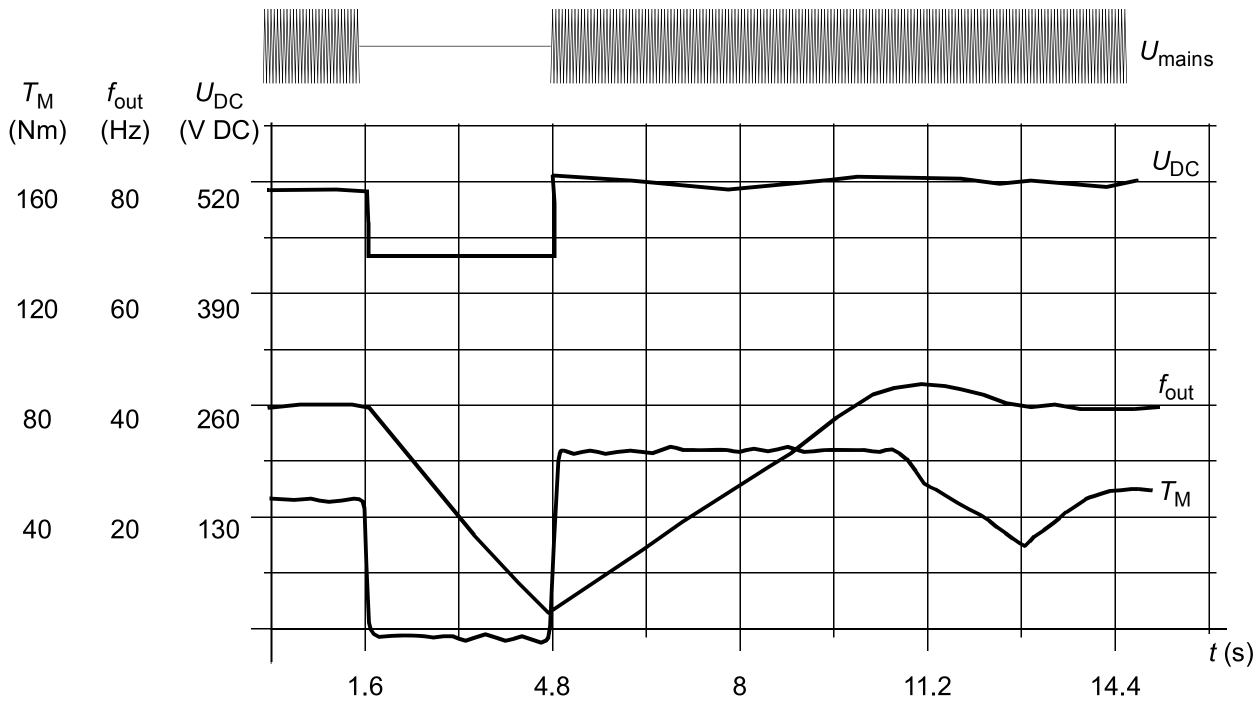
Overvoltage control

Overvoltage control of the intermediate DC link is needed with two-quadrant line-side converters when the motor operates within the generating quadrant. To prevent the DC voltage from exceeding the overvoltage control limit, the overvoltage controller automatically decreases the generating torque when the limit is reached.

Undervoltage control

If the incoming supply voltage is cut off, the drive will continue to operate by utilizing the kinetic energy of the rotating motor. The drive will be fully operational as long as the motor rotates and generates energy to the drive. The drive can continue the operation after the break if the main contactor remained closed.

Note: Units equipped with a main contactor must be equipped with a hold circuit (e.g. UPS) to keep the contactor control circuit closed during a short supply break.

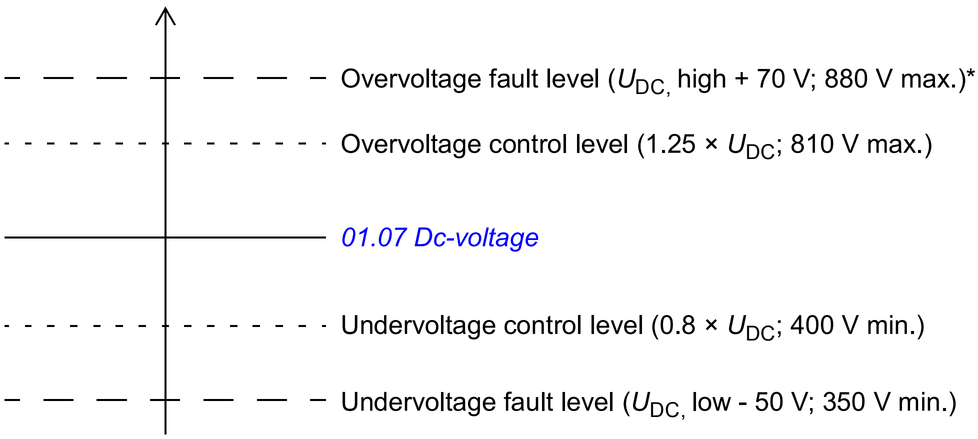


U_{DC}= intermediate circuit voltage of the drive, f_{out} = output frequency of the drive,
T_M = motor torque
Loss of supply voltage at nominal load (f_{out} = 40 Hz). The intermediate circuit DC voltage drops to the minimum limit. The controller keeps the voltage steady as long as the mains is switched off. The drive runs the motor in generator mode. The motor speed falls but the drive is operational as long as the motor has enough kinetic energy.

Voltage control and trip limits

The control and trip limits of the intermediate DC voltage regulator are relative either to a supply voltage value provided by the user, or to an automatically-determined supply voltage. The actual voltage used is shown by parameter *01.19 Used supply volt*. The DC voltage (U_{DC}) equals 1.35 times this value.

Automatic identification of the supply voltage is performed every time the drive is powered on. Automatic identification can be disabled by parameter *47.03 SupplyVoltAutoId*; the user can then define the voltage manually at parameter *47.04 Supply voltage*.



U_{DC} = 1.35 × *01.19 Used supply volt*

U_{DC}, high = 1.25 × U_{DC}

U_{DC}, low = 0.8 × U_{DC}

*Drives with 230 V supply voltage (ACS850-04-xxxx-2): The overvoltage fault level is set to 500 V.

The intermediate DC circuit is charged over an internal resistor which is bypassed when the capacitors are considered charged and the voltage has stabilized.

Settings

Parameter group *47 Voltage ctrl* (page *238*).

Brake chopper

The built-in brake chopper of the drive can be used to handle the energy generated by a decelerating motor.

When the brake chopper is enabled and a resistor connected, the chopper will start conducting when the DC link voltage of the drive reaches U_{DC_BR} - 30 V. The maximum braking power is achieved at U_{DC_BR} + 30 V.

U_{DC_BR} = 1.35 × 1.25 × *01.19 Used supply volt*.

Settings

Parameter group *48 Brake chopper* (page *238*).

Safety and protections

Emergency stop

Note: The user is responsible for installing the emergency stop devices and all the additional devices needed for the emergency stop to fulfil the required emergency stop category classes. For more information, contact your local ABB representative.

The emergency stop signal is to be connected to the digital input which is selected as the source for the emergency stop activation (par. *10.13 Em stop off3* or *10.15 Em stop off1*). Emergency stop can also be activated through fieldbus (*02.22 FBA main cw* or *02.36 EFB main cw*).

Notes:

- When an emergency stop signal is detected, the emergency stop function cannot be cancelled even though the signal is cancelled.
- If the minimum (or maximum) torque limit is set to 0%, the emergency stop function may not be able to stop the drive.

Thermal motor protection

The motor can be protected against overheating by

- the motor thermal protection model
- measuring the motor temperature with PTC, Pt100 or KTY84 sensors. This will result in a more accurate motor model.

Thermal motor protection model

The drive calculates the temperature of the motor on the basis of the following assumptions:

1) When power is applied to the drive for the first time, the motor is at ambient temperature (defined by parameter *31.09 Mot ambient temp*). After this, when power is applied to the drive, the motor is assumed to be at the estimated temperature.

2) Motor temperature is calculated using the user-adjustable motor thermal time and motor load curve. The load curve should be adjusted in case the ambient temperature exceeds 30 °C.

It is possible to adjust the motor temperature supervision limits and select how the drive reacts when overtemperature is detected.

Note: The motor thermal model can be used when only one motor is connected to the inverter.

Temperature monitoring using PTC sensors

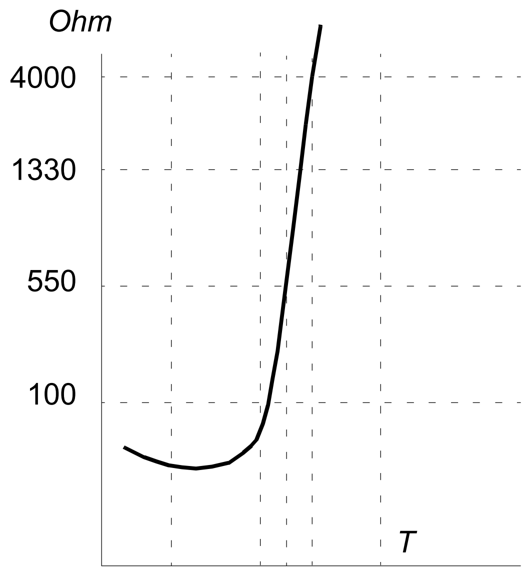
A PTC sensor can be connected between +24 V and digital input DI6 of the drive, or to an optional encoder interface module FEN-xx.

The resistance of the sensor increases as the motor temperature rises over the sensor reference temperature T_{ref}, as does the voltage over the resistor.

The figure and table below show typical PTC sensor resistance values as a function of the motor operating temperature.

Temperature	PTC resistance
Normal	0…1 kohm
Excessive	≥ 4 kohm*

*The limit for overtemperature detection is 2.5 kohm.



For the wiring of the sensor, refer to the *Hardware Manual* of the drive.

Temperature monitoring using Pt100 sensors

A Pt100 sensor can be connected to AI1 and AO1 on the JCU Control Unit, or to the first available AI and AO on the optional FIO-11 I/O extension module.

The analog output feeds constant current through the sensor. The sensor resistance increases as the motor temperature rises, as does the voltage over the sensor. The temperature measurement function reads the voltage through the analog input and converts it to degrees centigrade.

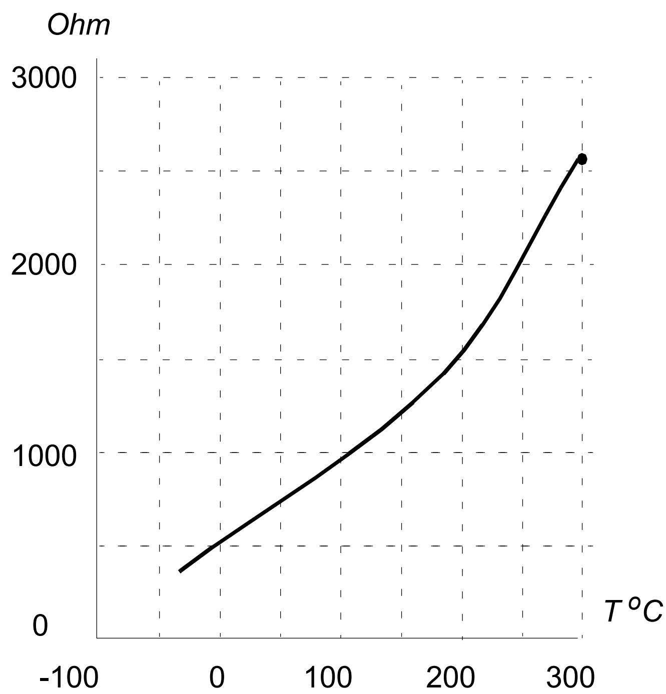
For the wiring of the sensor, refer to the *Hardware Manual* of the drive.

Temperature monitoring using KTY84 sensors

A KTY84 sensor can be connected to AI1 and AO1 on the JCU Control Unit, or to an optional encoder interface module FEN-xx.

The figure and table below show typical KTY84 sensor resistance values as a function of the motor operating temperature.

KTY84 scaling
90 °C = 936 ohm
110 °C = 1063 ohm
130 °C = 1197 ohm
150 °C = 1340 ohm



It is possible to adjust the motor temperature supervision limits and select how the drive reacts when overtemperature is detected.

For the wiring of the sensor, refer to the *Hardware Manual* of the drive.

Settings

Parameter group *31 Motor therm prot* (page *200*).

Programmable protection functions

Start interlock (parameter *10.20*)

The parameter selects how the drive reacts to loss of start interlock signal (DIIL).

External fault (parameter *30.01*)

A source for an external fault signal is selected by this parameter. When the signal is lost, a fault is generated.

Local control loss detection (parameter *30.03*)

The parameter selects how the drive reacts to a control panel or PC tool communication break.

Motor phase loss detection (parameter *30.04*)

The parameter selects how the drive reacts whenever a motor phase loss is detected.

Earth fault detection (parameter *30.05*)

The earth fault detection function is based on sum current measurement. Note that

- an earth fault in the supply cable does not activate the protection
- in a grounded supply, the protection activates in 200 milliseconds
- in an ungrounded supply, the supply capacitance should be 1 microfarad or more
- the capacitive currents caused by shielded motor cables up to 300 metres will not activate the protection
- the protection is deactivated when the drive is stopped.

Supply phase loss detection (parameter *30.06*)

The parameter selects how the drive reacts whenever a supply phase loss is detected.

Safe torque off detection (parameter *30.07*)

The drive monitors the status of the Safe torque off input. For more information on the Safe torque off function, see the *Hardware Manual* of the drive, and *Application guide - Safe torque off function for ACSM1, ACS850 and ACQ810 drives* (3AFE68929814 [English]).

Switched supply and motor cabling (parameter *30.08*)

The drive can detect if the supply and motor cables have accidentally been switched (for example, if the supply is connected to the motor connection of the drive). The parameter selects if a fault is generated or not.

Stall protection (parameters *30.09*…*30.12*)

The drive protects the motor in a stall situation. It is possible to adjust the supervision limits (current, frequency and time) and choose how the drive reacts to a motor stall condition.

Automatic fault resets

The drive can automatically reset itself after overcurrent, overvoltage, undervoltage, external and “analog input below minimum” faults. By default, automatic resets are off and must be separately activated by the user.

Settings

Parameter group *32 Automatic reset* (page *207*).

Diagnostics

Signal supervision

Three signals can be selected to be supervised by this function. Whenever the signal exceeds (or falls below) a predefined limit, a bit of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. Absolute values can be used.

Settings

Parameter group *33 Supervision* (page *207*).

Maintenance counters

The program has six different maintenance counters that can be configured to generate an alarm when the counter reaches a pre-defined limit. The counter can be set to monitor any parameter. This feature is especially useful as a service reminder.

There are three types of counters:

- Ontime counter. Measures the time a digital source (for example, a bit in a status word) is on.
- Rising edge counter. This counter is incremented whenever the monitored digital source changes state from 0 to 1.
- Value counter. This counter measures, by integration, the monitored parameter. An alarm is given when the calculated area below the signal peak exceeds a user-defined limit.

Settings

Parameter group *44 Maintenance* (page *231*).

Energy saving calculator

This feature consists of three functionalities:

- An energy optimizer that adjusts the motor flux in such a way that the total efficiency is maximized
- A counter that monitors used and saved energy by the motor and displays them in kWh, currency or volume of CO_2 emission, and
- A load analyzer showing the load profile of the drive (see page *86*).

Note: The accuracy of the energy savings calculation is directly dependent on the accuracy of the reference motor power given in parameter *45.08 Reference power*.

Settings

Parameter group *45 Energy optimising* (page *237*).

Load analyzer

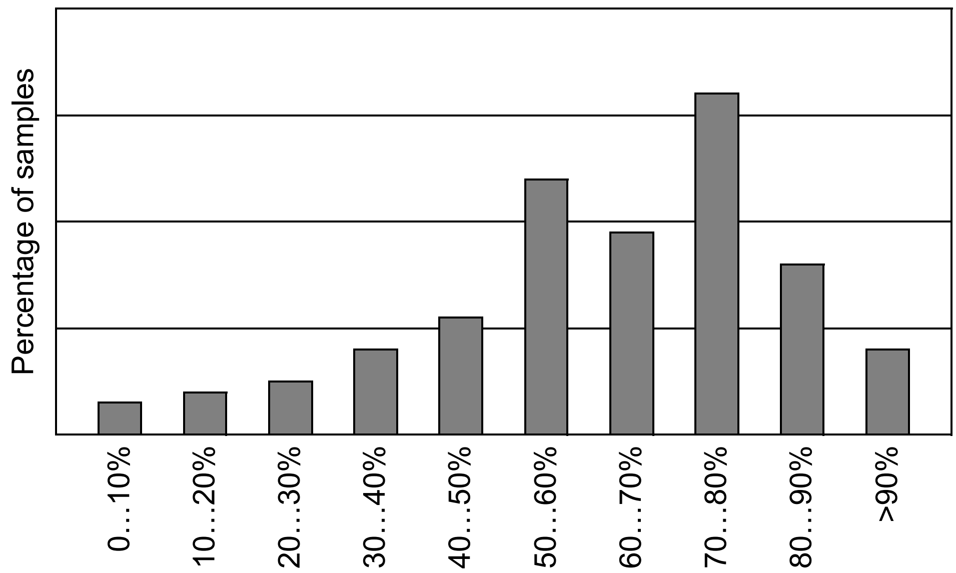
Peak value logger

The user can select a signal to be monitored by the peak value logger. The logger records the peak value of the signal along with the time the peak occurred, as well as motor current, DC voltage and motor speed at the time of the peak.

Amplitude loggers

The drive has two amplitude loggers.

For amplitude logger 2, the user can select a signal to be sampled at 200 ms intervals when the drive is running, and specify a value that corresponds to 100%. The collected samples are sorted into 10 read-only parameters according to their amplitude. Each parameter represents an amplitude range 10 percentage points wide, and displays the percentage of the collected samples that fall within that range.



Amplitude ranges
(parameters *64.24*…*64.33*)

Amplitude logger 1 is fixed to monitor motor current, and cannot be reset. With amplitude logger 1, 100% corresponds to the maximum output current of the drive (I_{Max}).

Settings

Parameter group *64 Load analyzer* (page *252*).

Miscellaneous

Backup and restore of drive contents

General

The drive offers a possibility of backing up numerous settings and configurations to external storage such as a PC file (using the DriveStudio tool) and the internal memory of the control panel. These settings and configurations can then be restored to the drive, or a number of drives.

Backup using DriveStudio includes

- Parameter settings
- User parameter sets
- Application program.

Backup using the drive control panel includes

- Parameter settings
- User parameter sets.

For detailed instructions for performing the backup/restore, refer to page 39 and the DriveStudio documentation.

Limitations

A backup can be done without interfering with drive operation, but restoring a backup always resets and reboots the control unit, so restore is not possible with the drive running.

Restoring backup files from one firmware version to another is considered risky, so the results should be carefully observed and verified when done for the first time. The parameters and application support are bound to change between firmware versions and backups are not always compatible with other firmware versions even if restore is allowed by the backup/restore tool. Before using the backup/restore functions between different firmware versions, refer to the release notes of each version.

Applications should not be transferred between different firmware versions. Contact the supplier of the application when it needs to be updated for a new firmware version.

Parameter restore

Parameters are divided into three different groups that can be restored together or individually:

- Motor configuration parameters and identification (ID) run results
- Fieldbus adapter and encoder settings
- Other parameters.

For example, retaining the existing ID run results in the drive will make a new ID run unnecessary.

Restore of individual parameters can fail for the following reasons:

- The restored value does not fall within the minimum and maximum limits of the drive parameter
- The type of the restored parameter is different from that in the drive
- The restored parameter does not exist in the drive (often the case when restoring the parameters of a new firmware version to a drive with an older version)
- The backup does not contain a value for the drive parameter (often the case when restoring the parameters of an old firmware version to a drive with a newer version).

In these cases, the parameter is not restored; the backup/restore tool will warn the user and offer a possibility to set the parameter manually.

User parameter sets

The drive has four user parameter sets that can be saved to the permanent memory and recalled using drive parameters. It is also possible to use digital inputs to switch between different user parameter sets. See the descriptions of parameters *16.09*…*16.12*.

A user parameter set contains all values of parameter groups 10 to 99 (except the configuration settings for fieldbus adapter communication).

As the motor settings are included in the user parameter sets, make sure the settings correspond to the motor used in the application before recalling a user set. In an application where different motors are used with one drive, the motor ID run needs to be performed with each motor and saved to different user sets. The appropriate set can then be recalled when the motor is switched.

Settings

Parameter group *16 System* (page *166*).

Data storage parameters

Four 16-bit and four 32-bit parameters are reserved for data storage. These parameters are unconnected and can be used for linking, testing and commissioning purposes. They can be written to and read from using other parameters' pointer settings.

Settings

Parameter group *49 Data storage* (page *239*).

Drive-to-drive link

The drive-to-drive link is a daisy-chained RS-485 transmission line that allows basic master/follower communication with one master drive and multiple followers.

See chapter *Drive-to-drive link* (page *357*).

Settings

Parameter group *57 D2D communication* (page *246*).

5

Application macros

What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the intended use, operation and default control connections of the application macros.

More information on the connectivity of the JCU control unit is given in the *Hardware Manual* of the drive.

General

Application macros are pre-defined parameter sets. When starting up the drive, the user typically selects one of the macros as a basis, makes the essential changes and saves the result as a user parameter set.

Application macros are activated through the control panel main menu by selecting ASSISTANTS – Application Macro. User parameter sets are managed by the parameters in group *16 System*.

Factory macro

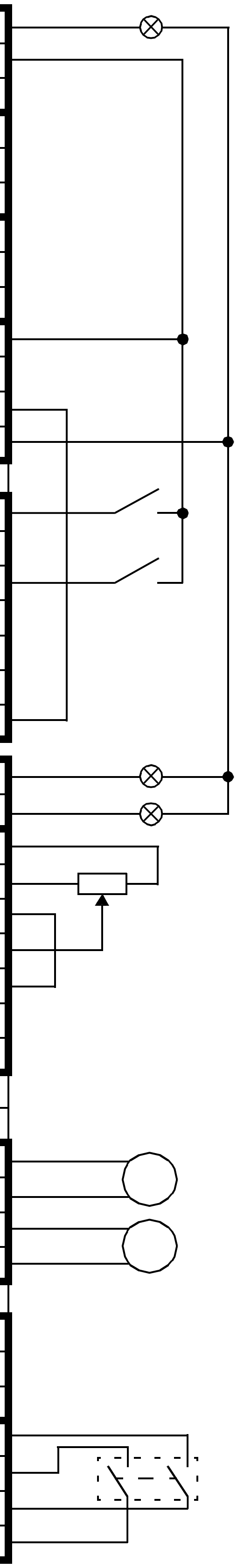
The Factory macro is suited to relatively straightforward speed control applications such as conveyors, pumps and fans, and test benches.

In external control, the control location is EXT1. The drive is speed-controlled; the reference signal is connected to analog input AI1. The sign of the reference determines the running direction. The start/stop commands are given through digital input DI1. Faults are reset through DI3.

The default parameter settings for the Factory macro are listed in chapter *Additional parameter data* (page *271*).

Default control connections for the Factory macro

Description	Connector	Terminal	No.
External power input 24 V DC, 1.6 A	XPOW	+24VI	1
		GND	2
Relay output RO1 [Ready] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO1	NO	1
		COM	2
		NC	3
Relay output RO2 [Modulating] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO2	NO	4
		COM	5
		NC	6
Relay output RO3 [Fault (-1)] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO3	NO	7
		COM	8
		NC	9
+24 V DC	XD24	+24VD	1
Digital input ground		DIGND	2
+24 V DC		+24VD	3
Digital input/output ground		DIOGND	4
DI/DIO grounding selection jumpers			
Digital input DI1 [Stop/Start]	XDI	DI1	1
Digital input DI2		DI2	2
Digital input DI3 [Reset]		DI3	3
Digital input DI4		DI4	4
Digital input DI5		DI5	5
Digital input DI6 or thermistor input		DI6	6
Start interlock (0 = Stop)		DIIL	A
Digital input/output DIO1 [Output: Ready]	XDIO	DIO1	1
Digital input/output DIO2 [Output: Running]		DIO2	2
Reference voltage (+)	XAI	+VREF	1
Reference voltage (–)		-VREF	2
Ground		AGND	3
Analog input AI1 [Speed reference 1] (Current or voltage, selectable by jumper AI1)		AI1+	4
		AI1-	5
Analog input AI2 (Current or voltage, selectable by jumper AI2)		AI2+	6
		AI2-	7
AI1 current/voltage selection jumper			AI1
AI2 current/voltage selection jumper			AI2
Analog output AO1 [Current %]	XAO	AO1+	1
		AO1-	2
Analog output AO2 [Speed %]		AO2+	3
		AO2-	4
Drive-to-drive link termination jumper			T
Drive-to-drive link	XD2D	B	1
		A	2
		BGND	3
Safe torque off. Both circuits must be closed for the drive to start.	XSTO	OUT1	1
		OUT2	2
		IN1	3
		IN2	4
Control panel connection			
Memory unit connection			



Hand/Auto macro

The Hand/Auto macro is suited for speed control applications where two external control devices are used.

The drive is speed-controlled from the external control locations EXT1 and EXT2. The selection between the control locations is done through digital input DI3.

The start/stop signal for EXT1 is connected to DI1 while running direction is determined by DI2. For EXT2, start/stop commands are given through DI6, the direction through DI5.

The reference signals for EXT1 and EXT2 are connected to analog inputs AI1 and AI2 respectively.

A constant speed (300 rpm) can be activated through DI4.

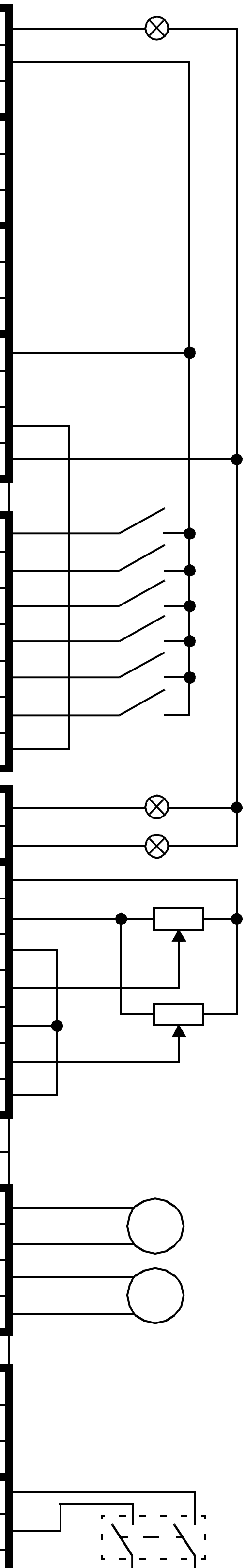
Default parameter settings for Hand/Auto macro

Below is a listing of default parameter values that differ from those listed in chapter *Additional parameter data* (page *271*).

Parameter		**Hand/Auto macro default**
No.	**Name**	
10.01	*Ext1 start func*	*In1St In2Dir*
10.03	*Ext1 start in2*	*DI2*
10.04	*Ext2 start func*	*In1St In2Dir*
10.05	*Ext2 start in1*	*DI6*
10.06	*Ext2 start in2*	*DI5*
10.10	*Fault reset sel*	C.FALSE
12.01	*Ext1/Ext2 sel*	*DI3*
13.05	*AI1 min scale*	0.000
13.09	*AI2 max scale*	1500.000
13.10	*AI2 min scale*	0.000
21.02	*Speed ref2 sel*	*AI2 scaled*
21.04	*Speed ref1/2 sel*	*DI3*
26.02	*Const speed sel1*	*DI4*
26.06	*Const speed1*	300 rpm

Default control connections for the Hand/Auto macro

External power input 24 V DC, 1.6 A	XPOW	+24VI	1
		GND	2
Relay output RO1 [Ready] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO1	NO	1
		COM	2
		NC	3
Relay output RO2 [Modulating] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO2	NO	4
		COM	5
		NC	6
Relay output RO3 [Fault (-1)] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO3	NO	7
		COM	8
		NC	9
+24 V DC	XD24	+24VD	1
Digital input ground		DIGND	2
+24 V DC		+24VD	3
Digital input/output ground		DIOGND	4
DI/DIO grounding selection jumpers			
Digital input DI1 [EXT1 Stop/Start]	XDI	DI1	1
Digital input DI2 [EXT1 Direction]		DI2	2
Digital input DI3 [EXT1/EXT2 selection]		DI3	3
Digital input DI4 [Constant speed 1]		DI4	4
Digital input DI5 [EXT2 Direction]		DI5	5
Digital input DI6 or thermistor input [EXT2 Stop/Start]		DI6	6
Start interlock (0 = Stop)		DIIL	A
Digital input/output DIO1 [Output: Ready]	XDIO	DIO1	1
Digital input/output DIO2 [Output: Running]		DIO2	2
Reference voltage (+)	XAI	+VREF	1
Reference voltage (–)		-VREF	2
Ground		AGND	3
Analog input AI1 [EXT1 Reference (Speed ref1)] (Current or voltage, selectable by jumper AI1)		AI1+	4
		AI1-	5
Analog input AI2 [EXT2 Reference (Speed ref2] (Current or voltage, selectable by jumper AI2)		AI2+	6
		AI2-	7
AI1 current/voltage selection jumper			AI1
AI2 current/voltage selection jumper			AI2
Analog output AO1 [Current %]	XAO	AO1+	1
		AO1-	2
Analog output AO2 [Speed %]		AO2+	3
		AO2-	4
Drive-to-drive link termination jumper			T
Drive-to-drive link.	XD2D	B	1
		A	2
		BGND	3
Safe torque off. Both circuits must be closed for the drive to start.	XSTO	OUT1	1
		OUT2	2
		IN1	3
		IN2	4
Control panel connection			
Memory unit connection			



PID control macro

The PID control macro is suitable for process control applications, for example closed-loop pressure, level or flow control systems such as

- pressure boost pumps of municipal water supply systems
- level-controlling pumps of water reservoirs
- pressure boost pumps of district heating systems
- material flow control on a conveyor line.

The process reference signal is connected to analog input AI1 and the process feedback signal to AI2. Alternatively, a direct speed reference can be given to the drive through AI1. Then the PID controller is bypassed and the drive no longer controls the process variable.

Selection between direct speed control (control location EXT1) and process variable control (EXT2) is done through digital input DI3.

The stop/start signals for EXT1 and EXT2 are connected to DI1 and DI6 respectively.

A constant speed (300 rpm) can be activated through DI4.

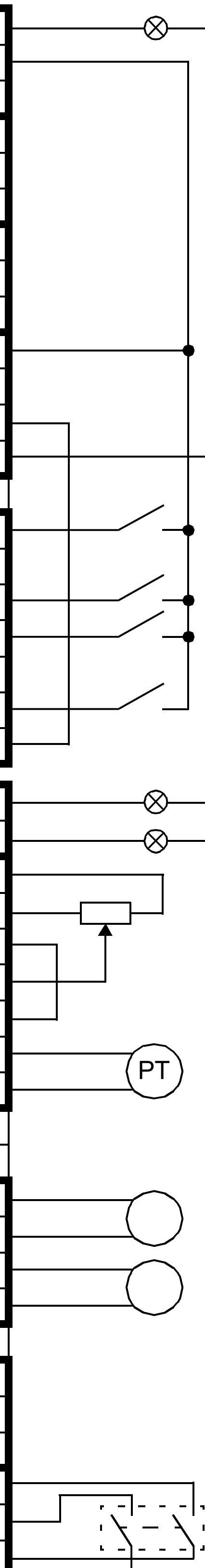
Default parameter settings for PID control macro

Below is a listing of default parameter values that differ from those listed in chapter *Additional parameter data* (page *271*).

Parameter		PID control macro default
No.	Name	
10.04	*Ext2 start func*	*In1*
10.05	*Ext2 start in1*	*DI6*
10.10	*Fault reset sel*	C.FALSE
12.01	*Ext1/Ext2 sel*	*DI3*
13.05	*AI1 min scale*	0.000
13.09	*AI2 max scale*	1500.000
13.10	*AI2 min scale*	0.000
21.02	*Speed ref2 sel*	*PID out*
21.04	*Speed ref1/2 sel*	*DI3*
26.02	*Const speed sel1*	*DI4*
26.06	*Const speed1*	300 rpm

Default control connections for the PID control macro

Description	Connector	Terminal	No.
External power input 24 V DC, 1.6 A	XPOW	+24VI	1
		GND	2
Relay output RO1 [Ready] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO1	NO	1
		COM	2
		NC	3
Relay output RO2 [Modulating] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO2	NO	4
		COM	5
		NC	6
Relay output RO3 [Fault (-)] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO3	NO	7
		COM	8
		NC	9
+24 V DC	XD24	+24VD	1
Digital input ground		DIGND	2
+24 V DC		+24VD	3
Digital input/output ground		DIOGND	4
DI/DIO grounding selection jumpers			
Digital input DI1 [EXT1 Stop/Start]	XDI	DI1	1
Digital input DI2		DI2	2
Digital input DI3 [Speed or Process control]		DI3	3
Digital input DI4 [Constant speed 1]		DI4	4
Digital input DI5		DI5	5
Digital input DI6 or thermistor input [EXT2 Stop/Start]		DI6	6
Start interlock (0 = Stop)		DIIL	A
Digital input/output DIO1 [Output: Ready]	XDIO	DIO1	1
Digital input/output DIO2 [Output: Running]		DIO2	2
Reference voltage (+)	XAI	+VREF	1
Reference voltage (–)		-VREF	2
Ground		AGND	3
Analog input AI1 [Process or Speed reference] (Current or voltage, selectable by jumper AI1)		AI1+	4
		AI1-	5
Analog input AI2 [Process feedback] (Current or voltage, selectable by jumper AI2)		AI2+	6
		AI2-	7
AI1 current/voltage selection jumper			AI1
AI2 current/voltage selection jumper			AI2
Analog output AO1 [Current %]	XAO	AO1+	1
		AO1-	2
Analog output AO2 [Speed %]		AO2+	3
		AO2-	4
Drive-to-drive link termination jumper			T
Drive-to-drive link.	XD2D	B	1
		A	2
		BGND	3
Safe torque off. Both circuits must be closed for the drive to start.	XSTO	OUT1	1
		OUT2	2
		IN1	3
		IN2	4
Control panel connection			
Memory unit connection			



Torque control macro

This macro is used in applications in which torque control of the motor is required. Torque reference is given through analog input AI2, typically as a current signal in the range of 0…20 mA (corresponding to 0…100% of rated motor torque).

The start/stop signal is connected to digital input DI1, direction signal to DI2. Through DI3, it is possible to select speed control instead of torque control.

A constant speed (300 rpm) can be activated through DI4.

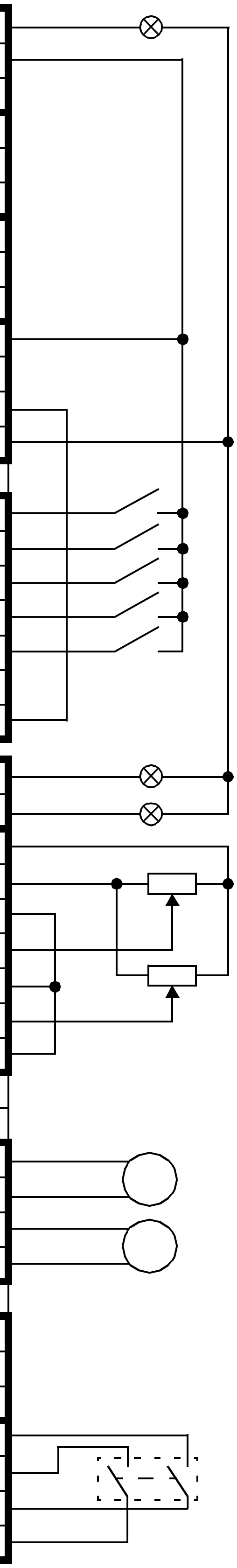
Default parameter settings for Torque control macro

Below is a listing of default parameter values that differ from those listed in chapter *Additional parameter data* (page *271*).

Parameter		Torque control macro default
No.	**Name**	
10.01	*Ext1 start func*	*In1St In2Dir*
10.03	*Ext1 start in2*	*DI2*
10.04	*Ext2 start func*	*In1St In2Dir*
10.05	*Ext2 start in1*	*DI1*
10.06	*Ext2 start in2*	*DI2*
10.10	*Fault reset sel*	C.FALSE
12.01	*Ext1/Ext2 sel*	*DI3*
12.05	*Ext2 ctrl mode*	*Torque*
13.05	*AI1 min scale*	0.000
13.10	*AI2 min scale*	0.000
22.01	*Acc/Dec sel*	*DI5*
26.02	*Const speed sel1*	*DI4*
26.06	*Const speed1*	300 rpm

Default control connections for the Torque control macro

External power input 24 V DC, 1.6 A	XPOW	+24VI	1
		GND	2
Relay output RO1 [Ready] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO1	NO	1
		COM	2
		NC	3
Relay output RO2 [Modulating] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO2	NO	4
		COM	5
		NC	6
Relay output RO3 [Fault (-1)] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO3	NO	7
		COM	8
		NC	9
+24 V DC	XD24	+24VD	1
Digital input ground		DIGND	2
+24 V DC		+24VD	3
Digital input/output ground		DIOGND	4
DI/DIO grounding selection jumpers			
Digital input DI1 [Stop/Start]	XDI	DI1	1
Digital input DI2 [Direction]		DI2	2
Digital input DI3 [Speed/Torque control selection]		DI3	3
Digital input DI4 [Constant speed 1]		DI4	4
Digital input DI5 [Acc/Dec ramp 1/2 selection]		DI5	5
Digital input DI6 or thermistor input		DI6	6
Start interlock (0 = Stop)		DIIL	A
Digital input/output DIO1 [Output: Ready]	XDIO	DIO1	1
Digital input/output DIO2 [Output: Running]		DIO2	2
Reference voltage (+)	XAI	+VREF	1
Reference voltage (–)		-VREF	2
Ground		AGND	3
Analog input AI1 [EXT1 Reference (Speed ref1)] (Current or voltage, selectable by jumper AI1)		AI1+	4
		AI1-	5
Analog input AI2 [EXT2 Reference (Torq ref1] (Current or voltage, selectable by jumper AI2)		AI2+	6
		AI2-	7
AI1 current/voltage selection jumper			AI1
AI2 current/voltage selection jumper			AI2
Analog output AO1 [Current %]	XAO	AO1+	1
		AO1-	2
Analog output AO2 [Speed %]		AO2+	3
		AO2-	4
Drive-to-drive link termination jumper			T
Drive-to-drive link.	XD2D	B	1
		A	2
		BGND	3
Safe torque off. Both circuits must be closed for the drive to start.	XSTO	OUT1	1
		OUT2	2
		IN1	3
		IN2	4
Control panel connection			
Memory unit connection			



Sequential control macro

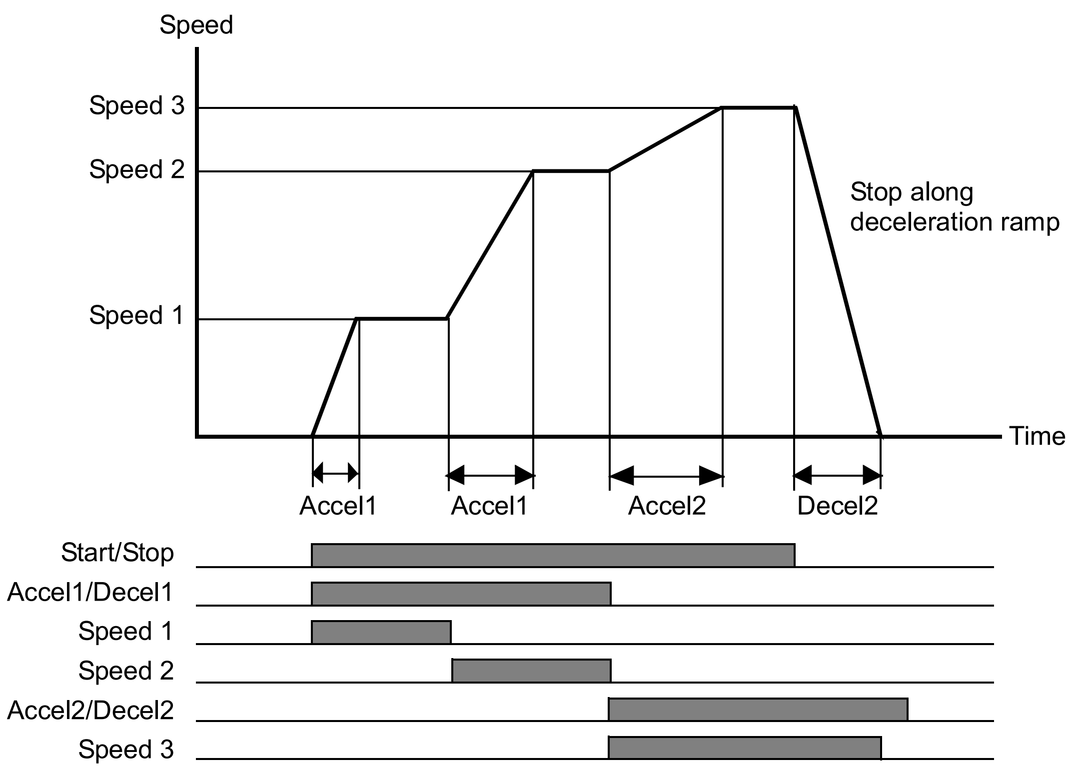
The Sequential control macro is suited for speed control applications in which speed reference, multiple constant speeds, and two acceleration and deceleration ramps can be used.

The macro offers seven preset constant speeds which can be activated by digital inputs DI4…DI6 (see parameter *26.01 Const speed func*). Two acceleration/ deceleration ramps are selectable through DI3.

An external speed reference can be given through analog input AI1. The reference is active only when no constant speed is activated (all of the digital inputs DI4…DI6 are off). Operational commands can also be given from the control panel.

Operation diagram

The figure below shows an example of the use of the macro.



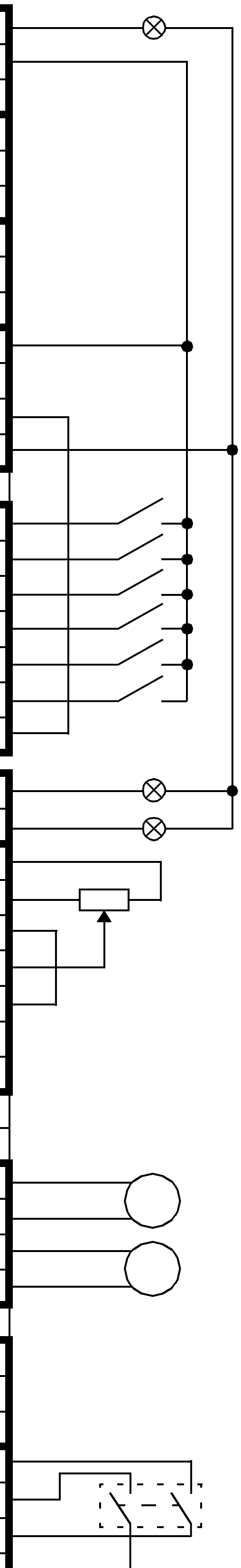
Default parameter settings for Sequential control macro

Below is a listing of default parameter values that differ from those listed in chapter *Additional parameter data* (page *271*).

Parameter		Sequential control macro default
No.	**Name**	
10.01	*Ext1 start func*	*In1St In2Dir*
10.03	*Ext1 start in2*	*DI2*
10.10	*Fault reset sel*	C.FALSE
11.03	*Stop mode*	*Ramp*
13.05	*AI1 min scale*	0.000
22.01	*Acc/Dec sel*	*DI3*
26.01	*Const speed func*	0b11
26.02	*Const speed sel1*	*DI4*
26.03	*Const speed sel2*	*DI5*
26.04	*Const speed sel3*	*DI6*
26.06	*Const speed1*	300 rpm
26.07	*Const speed2*	600 rpm
26.08	*Const speed3*	900 rpm
26.09	*Const speed4*	1200 rpm
26.10	*Const speed5*	1500 rpm
26.11	*Const speed6*	2400 rpm
26.12	*Const speed7*	3000 rpm

Default control connections for the Sequential control macro

Description	Connector	Terminal	Pin
External power input 24 V DC, 1.6 A	XPOW	+24VI	1
		GND	2
Relay output RO1 [Ready] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO1	NO	1
		COM	2
		NC	3
Relay output RO2 [Modulating] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO2	NO	4
		COM	5
		NC	6
Relay output RO3 [Fault (-1)] 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A	XRO3	NO	7
		COM	8
		NC	9
+24 V DC	XD24	+24VD	1
Digital input ground		DIGND	2
+24 V DC		+24VD	3
Digital input/output ground		DIOGND	4
DI/DIO grounding selection jumpers			
Digital input DI1 [Stop/Start]	XDI	DI1	1
Digital input DI2 [Direction]		DI2	2
Digital input DI3 [Acc/Dec ramp 1/2 selection]		DI3	3
Digital input DI4 [Constant speed sel1]		DI4	4
Digital input DI5 [Constant speed sel2]		DI5	5
Digital input DI6 or thermistor input [Constant speed sel3]		DI6	6
Start interlock (0 = Stop)		DIIL	A
Digital input/output DIO1 [Output: Ready]	XDIO	DIO1	1
Digital input/output DIO2 [Output: Running]		DIO2	2
Reference voltage (+)	XAI	+VREF	1
Reference voltage (–)		-VREF	2
Ground		AGND	3
Analog input AI1 [EXT1 Reference (Speed ref1)] (Current or voltage, selectable by jumper AI1)		AI1+	4
		AI1-	5
Analog input AI2 (Current or voltage, selectable by jumper AI2)		AI2+	6
		AI2-	7
AI1 current/voltage selection jumper			AI1
AI2 current/voltage selection jumper			AI2
Analog output AO1 [Current %]	XAO	AO1+	1
		AO1-	2
Analog output AO2 [Speed %]		AO2+	3
		AO2-	4
Drive-to-drive link termination jumper			T
Drive-to-drive link.	XD2D	B	1
		A	2
		BGND	3
Safe torque off. Both circuits must be closed for the drive to start.	XSTO	OUT1	1
		OUT2	2
		IN1	3
		IN2	4
Control panel connection			
Memory unit connection			



6

Parameters

What this chapter contains

The chapter describes the parameters, including actual signals, of the control program.

Note: In case only part of the parameters are visible, set parameter *16.15 Menu set sel* to *Load long*.

Terms and abbreviations

Term	Definition
Actual signal	Type of parameter that is the result of a measurement or calculation by the drive. Actual signals can be monitored, but not adjusted, by the user. Parameter groups 1…9 typically contain actual signals.
Bit pointer setting	A parameter setting that points to the value of a bit in another parameter (usually an actual signal), or that can be fixed to 0 (FALSE) or 1 (TRUE). When adjusting a bit pointer setting on the optional control panel, “Const” is selected in order to fix the value to 0 (displayed as “C.False”) or 1 (“C.True”). “Pointer” is selected to define a source from another parameter. A pointer value is given in the format **P.xx.yy.zz**, where **xx** = parameter group, **yy** = parameter index, **zz** = bit number. Pointing to a nonexisting bit will be interpreted as 0 (FALSE). In addition to the “Const” and “Pointer” selections, bit pointer settings may also have other pre-selected settings.
FbEq	Fieldbus equivalent. The scaling between the value shown on the panel and the integer used in serial communication.
p.u.	Per unit
Value pointer setting	A parameter value that points to the value of another actual signal or parameter. A pointer value is given in the format **P.xx.yy**, where **xx** = parameter group, **yy** = parameter index.

Summary of parameter groups

Parameter listing

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
01 Actual values		Basic signals for monitoring of the drive.	
01.01	Motor speed rpm	Filtered actual speed in rpm. The used speed feedback is defined by parameter *19.02 Speed fb sel*. The filter time constant can be adjusted using parameter *19.03 MotorSpeed filt*.	100 = 1 rpm
01.02	Motor speed %	Actual speed in percent of the motor synchronous speed.	100 = 1%
01.03	Output frequency	Estimated drive output frequency in Hz.	100 = 1 Hz
01.04	Motor current	Measured motor current in A.	100 = 1 A
01.05	Motor current %	Motor current in percent of the nominal motor current.	10 = 1%
01.06	Motor torque	Motor torque in percent of the nominal motor torque. See also parameter *01.29 Torq nom scale*.	10 = 1%
01.07	Dc-voltage	Measured intermediate circuit voltage.	100 = 1 V
01.08	Encoder1 speed	Encoder 1 speed in rpm.	100 = 1 rpm
01.09	Encoder1 pos	Actual position of encoder 1 within one revolution.	100000000 = 1 rev
01.10	Encoder2 speed	Encoder 2 speed in rpm.	100 = 1 rpm
01.11	Encoder2 pos	Actual position of encoder 2 within one revolution.	100000000 = 1 rev
01.12	Pos act	Actual position of encoder 1 in revolutions.	1000 = 1 rev
01.13	Pos 2nd enc	Scaled actual position of encoder 2 in revolutions.	1000 = 1 rev
01.14	Motor speed est	Estimated motor speed in rpm.	100 = 1 rpm
01.15	Temp inverter	Estimated IGBT temperature in percent of fault limit.	10 = 1%
01.16	Temp brk chopper	Brake chopper IGBT temperature in percent of fault limit.	10 = 1%
01.17	Motor temp1	Measured temperature of motor 1 in degrees Celsius when a KTY or Pt100 sensor is used. (With a PTC sensor, the value is always 0.)	10 = 1 °C
01.18	Motor temp2	Measured temperature of motor 2 in degrees Celsius when a KTY or Pt100 sensor is used. (With a PTC sensor, the value is always 0.)	10 = 1 °C
01.19	Used supply volt	Either the user-given supply voltage (parameter *47.04 Supply voltage*), or, if auto-identification is enabled by parameter *47.03 SupplyVoltAutoId*, the automatically determined supply voltage.	10 = 1 V
01.20	Brake res load	Estimated temperature of the braking resistor. The value is given in percent of the temperature the resistor reaches when loaded with the power defined by parameter *48.04 Br power max cnt*.	1 = 1%
01.21	Cpu usage	Microprocessor load in percent.	1 = 1%
01.22	Power inu out	Drive output power in kW or hp, depending on setting of parameter *16.17 Power unit*. Filtered using 100 ms low-pass filtering.	100 = 1 kW or hp
01.23	Motor power	Measured motor shaft power in kW or hp, depending on setting of parameter *16.17 Power unit*. Filtered using 100 ms low-pass filtering.	100 = 1 kW or hp
01.24	kWh inverter	Amount of energy that has passed through the drive (in either direction) in kilowatt-hours. The minimum value is zero. Can be reset by entering 0 using the DriveStudio PC tool.	1 = 1 kWh

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
01.25	kWh supply	Amount of energy that the drive has taken from (or given to) the AC supply in kilowatt-hours. Can be reset by entering 0 using the DriveStudio PC tool.	1 = 1 kWh
01.26	On-time counter	On-time counter. The counter runs when the drive is powered. Can be reset by entering 0 using the DriveStudio PC tool.	1 = 1 h
01.27	Run-time counter	Motor run-time counter. The counter runs when the inverter modulates. Can be reset by entering 0 using the DriveStudio PC tool.	1 = 1 h
01.28	Fan on-time	Running time of the drive cooling fan. Can be reset by entering 0 using the DriveStudio PC tool.	1 = 1 h
01.29	Torq nom scale	Nominal torque which corresponds to 100%. **Note:** This value is copied from parameter *99.12 Mot nom torque* if entered. Otherwise the value is calculated.	1000 = 1 N•m
01.30	Polepairs	Calculated number of pole pairs in the motor.	1 = 1
01.31	Mech time const	Mechanical time constant of the drive and the machinery as determined by the speed controller autotune function. See parameter *23.20 PI tune mode*.	1000 = 1 s
01.32	Temp phase A	Measured temperature of phase U power stage in percent of fault limit.	10 = 1%
01.33	Temp phase B	Measured temperature of phase V power stage in percent of fault limit.	10 = 1%
01.34	Temp phase C	Measured temperature of phase W power stage in percent below fault limit.	10 = 1%
01.35	Saved energy	Energy saved in kWh compared to direct-on-line motor connection. See parameter group *45 Energy optimising* on page *237*.	1 = 1 kWh
01.36	Saved amount	Monetary savings compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This value is a multiplication of parameters *01.35 Saved energy* and *45.02 Energy tariff1*. See parameter group *45 Energy optimising* on page *237*.	1 = 1
01.37	Saved CO2	Reduction in CO_2 emissions in metric tons compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This value is calculated by multiplying the saved energy in MWh by *45.07 CO2 Conv factor* (default 0.5 tn/MWh). See parameter group *45 Energy optimising* on page *237*.	1 = 1 metric ton
01.38	Temp int board	Measured temperature of the interface board in degrees Celsius.	10 = 1 °C
01.39	Output voltage	Calculated motor voltage.	1 = 1 V
01.40	Speed filt	Filtered result from *01.01 Motor speed rpm*. The filtration time is set with parameter *56.08 Speed filt time*. This signal is not used in motor control.	100 = 1 rpm
01.41	Torque filt	Filtered result from *01.06 Motor torque*. The filtration time is set with parameter *56.09 Torque filt time*. This signal is not used in motor control.	10 = 1%

02 I/O values		Input and output signals.	
02.01	DI status	Status of digital inputs DI8…DI1. The 7th digit reflects the start interlock input (DIIL). **Example:** 01000001 = DI1 and DIIL are on, DI2…DI6 and DI8 are off.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
02.02	RO status	Status of relay outputs RO7…RO1. **Example:** 0000001 = RO1 is energized, RO2…RO7 are de-energized.	-
02.03	DIO status	Status of digital input/outputs DIO10…DIO1. **Example:** 0000001001 = DIO1 and DIO4 are on, remainder are off. DIO3…DIO10 are available only with FIO I/O extension modules.	-
02.04	AI1	Value of analog input AI1 in V or mA. Input type is selected with jumper J1 on the JCU Control Unit.	1000 = 1 unit
02.05	AI1 scaled	Scaled value of analog input AI1. See parameters *13.04 AI1 max scale* and *13.05 AI1 min scale*.	1000 = 1 unit
02.06	AI2	Value of analog input AI2 in V or mA. Input type is selected with jumper J2 on the JCU Control Unit.	1000 = 1 unit
02.07	AI2 scaled	Scaled value of analog input AI2. See parameters *13.09 AI2 max scale* and *13.10 AI2 min scale*.	1000 = 1 unit
02.08	AI3	Value of analog input AI3 in V or mA. For input type information, see the extension module manual.	1000 = 1 unit
02.09	AI3 scaled	Scaled value of analog input AI3. See parameters *13.14 AI3 max scale* and *13.15 AI3 min scale*.	1000 = 1 unit
02.10	AI4	Value of analog input AI4 in V or mA. For input type information, see the extension module manual.	1000 = 1 unit
02.11	AI4 scaled	Scaled value of analog input AI4. See parameters *13.19 AI4 max scale* and *13.20 AI4 min scale*.	1000 = 1 unit
02.12	AI5	Value of analog input AI5 in V or mA. For input type information, see the extension module manual.	1000 = 1 unit
02.13	AI5 scaled	Scaled value of analog input AI5. See parameters *13.24 AI5 max scale* and *13.25 AI5 min scale*.	1000 = 1 unit
02.14	AI6	Value of analog input AI6 in V or mA. For input type information, see the extension module manual.	1000 = 1 unit
02.15	AI6 scaled	Scaled value of analog input AI6. See parameters *13.29 AI6 max scale* and *13.30 AI6 min scale*.	1000 = 1 unit
02.16	AO1	Value of analog output AO1 in mA.	1000 = 1 mA
02.17	AO2	Value of analog output AO2 in mA.	1000 = 1 mA
02.18	AO3	Value of analog output AO3 in mA.	1000 = 1 mA
02.19	AO4	Value of analog output AO4 in mA.	1000 = 1 mA
02.20	Freq in	Scaled value of DIO1 when it is used as a frequency input. See parameters *14.02 DIO1 conf* and *14.57 Freq in max*.	1000 = 1
02.21	Freq out	Frequency output value of DIO2 when it is used as a frequency output (parameter *14.06* is set to *Freq output*).	1000 = 1 Hz

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
02.22	FBA main cw	Internal Control Word of the drive received through the fieldbus adapter interface. See also chapter *Control through a fieldbus adapter* on page *347*. Log. = Logical combination (i.e. Bit AND/OR Selection parameter); Par. = Selection parameter.	-

Bit	Name	Value	Information	Log.	Par.
0*	Stop	1	Stop according to the stop mode selected by par. *11.03 Stop mode* or according to the requested stop mode (bits 2…6). **Note:** Simultaneous stop and start commands result in a stop command.	OR	*10.01*, *10.04*
		0	No action.		
1	Start	1	Start. **Note:** Simultaneous stop and start commands result in a stop command.	OR	*10.01*, *10.04*
		0	No action.		
2*	StpMode em off	1	Emergency OFF2 (bit 0 must be 1). Drive is stopped by cutting off motor power supply (the motor coasts to stop). The drive will restart only with the next rising edge of the start signal when the run enable signal is on.	AND	–
		0	No action.		
3*	StpMode em stop	1	Emergency stop OFF3 (bit 0 must be 1). Stop within time defined by *22.12 Em stop time*.	AND	*10.13*
		0	No action.		
4*	StpMode off1	1	Emergency stop OFF1 (bit 0 must be 1). Stop along the currently active deceleration ramp.	AND	*10.15*
		0	No action.		
5*	StpMode ramp	1	Stop along the currently active deceleration ramp.	–	*11.03*
		0	No action.		
6*	StpMode coast	1	Coast to stop.	–	*11.03*
		0	No action.		
7	Run enable	1	Activate run enable.	AND	*10.11*
		0	Activate run disable.		
8	Reset	0 -> 1	Fault reset if an active fault exists.	OR	*10.10*
		other	No action.		
(continued)					
* If all stop mode bits (2…6) are 0, stop mode is selected by parameter *11.03 Stop mode*. Coast stop (bit 6) overrides the emergency stop (bits 2/3/4). Emergency stop overrides normal ramp stop (bit 5).					

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq

Bit	Name	Value	Information	Log.	Par.
(continued)					
9	Jogging 1	1	Activate Jogging 1. See section *Jogging* on page *64*.	OR	*10.07*
		0	Jogging 1 disabled.		
10	Jogging 2	1	Activate Jogging 2. See section *Jogging* on page *64*.	OR	*10.08*
		0	Jogging 2 disabled.		
11	Remote cmd	1	Fieldbus control enabled.	–	–
		0	Fieldbus control disabled.		
12	Ramp out 0	1	Force output of Ramp Function Generator to zero. The drive ramps to a stop (current and DC voltage limits are in force).	–	–
		0	No action.		
13	Ramp hold	1	Halt ramping (Ramp Function Generator output held).	–	–
		0	No action.		
14	Ramp in 0	1	Force input of Ramp Function Generator to zero.	–	–
		0	No action.		
15	Ext1 / Ext2	1	Switch to external control location EXT2.	OR	*12.01*
		0	Switch to external control location EXT1.		
16	Req startinh	1	Activate start inhibit.	–	–
		0	No start inhibit.		
17	Local ctl	1	Request local control for Control Word. Used when the drive is controlled from a PC tool or panel or local fieldbus. • Local fieldbus: Transfer to fieldbus local control (control through Control Word or reference). Fieldbus steals the control. • Panel or PC tool: Transfer to local control.	–	–
		0	Request external control.		
18	FbLocal ref	1	Request fieldbus local control.	–	–
		0	No fieldbus local control.		
19…27	Reserved				
28	CW B28	Freely programmable control bits. See parameters *50.08*…*50.11* and the user manual of the fieldbus adapter.		–	–
29	CW B29				
30	CW B30				
31	CW B31				

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
02.24	FBA main sw	Internal Status word of the drive to be sent through the fieldbus adapter interface. See also chapter *Control through a fieldbus adapter* on page *347*.	-

Bit	Name	Value	Information
0	Ready	1	Drive is ready to receive start command.
		0	Drive is not ready.
1	Enabled	1	External run enable signal is received.
		0	No external run enable signal is received.
2	Relay running	1	Drive is modulating.
		0	Drive is not modulating.
3	Ref running	1	Normal operation is enabled. Drive is running and following given reference.
		0	Normal operation is disabled. Drive is not following given reference (for example, it is modulating during magnetization).
4	Em off (OFF2)	1	Emergency OFF2 is active.
		0	Emergency OFF2 is inactive.
5	Em stop (OFF3)	1	Emergency stop OFF3 (ramp stop) is active.
		0	Emergency stop OFF3 is inactive.
6	Ack startinh	1	Start inhibit is active.
		0	Start inhibit is inactive.
7	Alarm	1	An alarm is active. See chapter *Fault tracing* on page *297*
		0	No alarm is active.
8	At setpoint	1	Drive is at setpoint. Actual value equals reference value (i.e. the difference between the actual speed and speed reference is within the speed window defined by parameter *19.10 Speed window*).
		0	Drive has not reached setpoint.
(continued)			

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq

Bit	Name	Value	Information
(continued)			
9	Limit	1	Operation is limited by any of the torque limits.
		0	Operation is within the torque limits.
10	Above limit	1	Actual speed exceeds limit defined by parameter *19.08 Above speed lim*.
		0	Actual speed is within the defined limits.
11	Ext2 act	1	External control location EXT2 is active.
		0	External control location EXT1 is active.
12	Local fb	1	Fieldbus local control is active.
		0	Fieldbus local control is inactive.
13	Zero speed	1	Drive speed is below limit defined by parameter *19.06 Zero speed limit*.
		0	Drive has not reached zero speed limit.
14	Rev act	1	Drive is running in reverse direction.
		0	Drive is running in forward direction.
15	Reserved		
16	Fault	1	A fault is active. See chapter *Fault tracing* on page *297*.
		0	No fault is active.
17	Local panel	1	Local control is active, i.e. the drive is controlled from PC tool or control panel.
		0	Local control is inactive.
18…26	Reserved		
27	Request ctl	1	Control Word is requested from fieldbus.
		0	Control Word is not requested from fieldbus.
28	SW B28	Programmable control bits (unless fixed by the used profile). See parameters *50.08*…*50.11* and the user manual of the fieldbus adapter.	
29	SW B29		
30	SW B30		
31	SW B31		

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
02.26	FBA main ref1	Internal and scaled reference 1 of the drive received through the fieldbus adapter interface. See parameter *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel* and chapter *Control through a fieldbus adapter* on page *347*.	1 = 1
02.27	FBA main ref2	Internal and scaled reference 2 of the drive received through the fieldbus adapter interface. See parameter *50.05 Fb ref2 modesel* and chapter *Control through a fieldbus adapter* on page *347*.	1 = 1
02.30	D2D main cw	Drive-to-drive control word received from the master. See also actual signal *02.31 D2D follower cw*.	-

Bit	Information
0	Stop.
1	Start.
2 … 6	Reserved.
7	Run enable. By default, not connected in a follower drive.
8	Reset. By default, not connected in a follower drive.
9 … 14	Freely assignable through bit pointer settings.
15	EXT1/EXT2 selection. 0 = EXT1 active, 1 = EXT2 active. By default, not connected in a follower drive.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
02.31	D2D follower cw	Drive-to-drive control word sent to the followers by default. See also parameter group *57 D2D communication* on page *246*.	-

Bit	Information
0	Stop.
1	Start.
2 … 6	Reserved.
7	Run enable.
8	Reset.
9 … 14	Freely assignable through bit pointer settings.
15	EXT1/EXT2 selection. 0 = EXT1 active, 1 = EXT2 active.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
02.32	D2D ref1	Drive-to-drive reference 1 received from the master.	1 = 1
02.33	D2D ref2	Drive-to-drive reference 2 received from the master.	1 = 1
02.34	Panel ref	Reference given from the control panel. See also parameter *56.07 Local ref unit*.	100 = 1 rpm 10 = 1%
02.35	FEN DI status	Status of the digital inputs of FEN-xx encoder interfaces in drive option slots 1 and 2. Examples: 000001 (01h) = DI1 of FEN-xx in slot 1 is ON, all others are OFF. 000010 (02h) = DI2 of FEN-xx in slot 1 is ON, all others are OFF. 010000 (10h) = DI1 of FEN-xx in slot 2 is ON, all others are OFF. 100000 (20h) = DI2 of FEN-xx in slot 2 is on, all others are OFF.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
02.36	EFB main cw	Internal Control Word of the drive received through the embedded fieldbus interface. See chapter *Control through the embedded fieldbus interface* on page *319*. Log. = Logical combination (i.e. Bit AND/OR Selection parameter); Par. = Selection parameter.	-

Bit	Name	Value	Information	Log.	Par.
0*	Stop	1	Stop according to the stop mode selected by par. *11.03 Stop mode* or according to the requested stop mode (bits 2…6). **Note:** Simultaneous stop and start commands result in a stop command.	OR	*10.01*, *10.04*
		0	No action.		
1	Start	1	Start. **Note:** Simultaneous stop and start commands result in a stop command.	OR	*10.01*, *10.04*
		0	No action.		
2*	StpMode em off	1	Emergency OFF2 (bit 0 must be 1). Drive is stopped by cutting off motor power supply (the motor coasts to stop). The drive will restart only with the next rising edge of the start signal when the run enable signal is on.	AND	–
		0	No action.		
3*	StpMode em stop	1	Emergency stop OFF3 (bit 0 must be 1). Stop within time defined by *22.12 Em stop time*.	AND	*10.13*
		0	No action.		
4*	StpMode off1	1	Emergency stop OFF1 (bit 0 must be 1). Stop along the currently active deceleration ramp.	AND	*10.15*
		0	No action.		
5*	StpMode ramp	1	Stop along the currently active deceleration ramp.	–	*11.03*
		0	No action.		
6*	StpMode coast	1	Coast to stop.	–	*11.03*
		0	No action.		
7	Run enable	1	Activate run enable.	AND	*10.11*
		0	Activate run disable.		
8	Reset	0 -> 1	Fault reset if an active fault exists.	OR	*10.10*
		other	No action.		
(continued)					
* If all stop mode bits (2…6) are 0, stop mode is selected by parameter *11.03 Stop mode*. Coast stop (bit 6) overrides the emergency stop (bits 2/3/4). Emergency stop overrides normal ramp stop (bit 5).					

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq

Bit	Name	Value	Information	Log.	Par.
(continued)					
9	Jogging 1	1	Activate Jogging 1. See section *Jogging* on page *64*.	OR	*10.07*
		0	Jogging 1 disabled.		
10	Jogging 2	1	Activate Jogging 2. See section *Jogging* on page *64*.	OR	*10.08*
		0	Jogging 2 disabled.		
11	Remote cmd	1	Fieldbus control enabled.	–	–
		0	Fieldbus control disabled.		
12	Ramp out 0	1	Force output of Ramp Function Generator to zero. The drive ramps to a stop (current and DC voltage limits are in force).	–	–
		0	No action.		
13	Ramp hold	1	Halt ramping (Ramp Function Generator output held).	–	–
		0	No action.		
14	Ramp in 0	1	Force input of Ramp Function Generator to zero.	–	–
		0	No action.		
15	Ext1 / Ext2	1	Switch to external control location EXT2.	OR	*12.01*
		0	Switch to external control location EXT1.		
16	Req startinh	1	Activate start inhibit.	–	–
		0	No start inhibit.		
17	Local ctl	1	Request local control for Control Word. Used when the drive is controlled from a PC tool or panel or local fieldbus. • Local fieldbus: Transfer to fieldbus local control (control through Control Word or reference). Fieldbus steals the control. • Panel or PC tool: Transfer to local control.	–	–
		0	Request external control.		
18	FbLocal ref	1	Request fieldbus local control.	–	–
		0	No fieldbus local control.		
19…27	Reserved				
28	CW B28	Freely programmable control bits.		–	–
29	CW B29				
30	CW B30				
31	CW B31				

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
02.37	EFB main sw	Internal Status word of the drive to be sent through the embedded fieldbus interface. See chapter *Control through the embedded fieldbus interface* on page *319*.	-

Bit	Name	Value	Information
0	Ready	1	Drive is ready to receive start command.
		0	Drive is not ready.
1	Enabled	1	External run enable signal is received.
		0	No external run enable signal is received.
2	Relay running	1	Drive is modulating.
		0	Drive is not modulating.
3	Ref running	1	Normal operation is enabled. Drive is running and following given reference.
		0	Normal operation is disabled. Drive is not following given reference (for example, it is modulating during magnetization).
4	Em off (OFF2)	1	Emergency OFF2 is active.
		0	Emergency OFF2 is inactive.
5	Em stop (OFF3)	1	Emergency stop OFF3 (ramp stop) is active.
		0	Emergency stop OFF3 is inactive.
6	Ack startinh	1	Start inhibit is active.
		0	Start inhibit is inactive.
7	Alarm	1	An alarm is active. See chapter *Fault tracing* on page *297*.
		0	No alarm is active.
8	At setpoint	1	Drive is at setpoint. Actual value equals reference value (i.e. the difference between the actual speed and speed reference is within the speed window defined by parameter *19.10 Speed window*).
		0	Drive has not reached setpoint.
(continued)			

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq

Bit	Name	Value	Information
(continued)			
9	Limit	1	Operation is limited by any of the torque limits.
		0	Operation is within the torque limits.
10	Above limit	1	Actual speed exceeds limit defined by parameter *19.08 Above speed lim*.
		0	Actual speed is within the defined limits.
11	Ext2 act	1	External control location EXT2 is active.
		0	External control location EXT1 is active.
12	Local fb	1	Fieldbus local control is active.
		0	Fieldbus local control is inactive.
13	Zero speed	1	Drive speed is below limit defined by parameter *19.06 Zero speed limit*.
		0	Drive has not reached zero speed limit.
14	Rev act	1	Drive is running in reverse direction.
		0	Drive is running in forward direction.
15	Reserved		
16	Fault	1	A fault is active. See chapter *Fault tracing* on page *297*.
		0	No fault is active.
17	Local panel	1	Local control is active, i.e. the drive is controlled from PC tool or control panel.
		0	Local control is inactive.
18…26	Reserved		
27	Request ctl	1	Control Word is requested from fieldbus.
		0	Control Word is not requested from fieldbus.
28	SW B28	Programmable status bits (unless fixed by the used profile). See parameters *50.08*…*50.11* and the user manual of the fieldbus adapter.	
29	SW B29		
30	SW B30		
31	SW B31		

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
02.38	EFB main ref1	Internal and scaled reference 1 of the drive received through the embedded fieldbus interface. See parameter *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel* and chapter *Control through the embedded fieldbus interface* on page *319*.	-
02.39	EFB main ref2	Internal and scaled reference 2 of the drive received through the embedded fieldbus interface. See parameter *50.05 Fb ref2 modesel* and chapter *Control through the embedded fieldbus interface* on page *319*.	-

03 Control values		Speed control, torque control, and other values.	
03.03	SpeedRef unramp	Used speed reference before ramping and shaping in rpm.	100 = 1 rpm
03.05	SpeedRef ramped	Ramped and shaped speed reference in rpm.	100 = 1 rpm
03.06	SpeedRef used	Used speed reference in rpm (reference before speed error calculation).	100 = 1 rpm
03.07	Speed error filt	Filtered speed error value in rpm.	100 = 1 rpm
03.08	Acc comp torq	Output of the acceleration compensation (torque in percent).	10 = 1%
03.09	Torq ref sp ctrl	Limited speed controller output torque in percent.	10 = 1%
03.11	Torq ref ramped	Ramped torque reference in percent.	10 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
03.12	Torq ref sp lim	Torque reference limited by the rush control (value in percent). Torque is limited to ensure that the speed is between the minimum and maximum speed limits defined by parameters *20.01 Maximum speed* and *20.02 Minimum speed*.	10 = 1%
03.13	Torq ref to TC	Torque reference in percent for the torque control.	10 = 1%
03.14	Torq ref used	Torque reference after frequency, voltage and torque limiters. 100% corresponds to the motor nominal torque.	10 = 1%
03.15	Brake torq mem	Torque value (in percent) stored when the mechanical brake close command is issued.	10 = 1%
03.16	Brake command	Brake on/off command; 0 = close, 1 = open. For brake on/off control, connect this signal to a relay output (or digital output). See section *Mechanical brake control* on page *73*.	1 = 1
03.17	Flux actual	Actual flux reference in percent.	1 = 1%
03.18	Speed ref pot	Output of the motor potentiometer function. (The motor potentiometer is configured using parameters *21.10*…*21.12*.)	100 = 1 rpm
03.20	Max speed ref	Maximum speed reference from *20.01 Maximum speed*. For permanent magnet motors, this is the theoretical maximum speed for the current motor type defined by motor parameters and identification.	100 = 1 rpm
03.21	Min speed ref	Minimum speed reference from *20.02 Minimum speed*. For permanent magnet motors, this is the theoretical minimum speed for the current motor type defined by motor parameters and identification.	100 = 1 rpm

04 Appl values		Process and counter values.	
04.01	Process act1	Process feedback 1 for the process PID controller.	100 = 1 unit
04.02	Process act2	Process feedback 2 for the process PID controller.	100 = 1 unit
04.03	Process act	Final process feedback after process feedback selection and modification.	100 = 1 unit
04.04	Process PID err	Process PID error, i.e. difference between PID setpoint and feedback.	10 = 1 unit
04.05	Process PID out	Output of the process PID controller.	10 = 1 unit
04.06	Process var1	Process variable 1. See parameter group *35 Process variable*.	1000 = 1
04.07	Process var2	Process variable 2. See parameter group *35 Process variable*.	1000 = 1
04.08	Process var3	Process variable 3. See parameter group *35 Process variable*.	1000 = 1
04.09	Counter ontime1	Reading of on-time counter 1. See parameter *44.01 Ontime1 func*. Can be reset by entering a 0.	1 = 1 s
04.10	Counter ontime2	Reading of on-time counter 2. See parameter group *44.05 Ontime2 func*. Can be reset by entering a 0.	1 = 1 s
04.11	Counter edge1	Reading of rising edge counter 1. See parameter group *44.09 Edge count1 func*. Can be reset by entering a 0.	1 = 1
04.12	Counter edge2	Reading of rising edge counter 2. See parameter group *44.14 Edge count2 func*. Can be reset by entering a 0.	1 = 1
04.13	Counter value1	Reading of value counter 1. See parameter group *44.19 Val count1 func*. Can be reset by entering a 0.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
04.14	Counter value2	Reading of value counter 2. See parameter group *44.24 Val count2 func*. Can be reset by entering a 0.	1 = 1
06 Drive status		Drive status words.	
06.01	Status word1	Status word 1 of the drive.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	Ready	1 = Drive is ready to receive start command.
		0 = Drive is not ready.
1	Enabled	1 = External run enable signal is received.
		0 = No external run enable signal is received.
2	Started	1 = Drive has received start command.
		0 = Drive has not received start command.
3	Running	1 = Drive is modulating.
		0 = Drive is not modulating.
4	Em off (off2)	1 = Emergency OFF2 is active.
		0 = Emergency OFF2 is inactive.
5	Em stop (off3)	1 = Emergency OFF3 (ramp stop) is active.
		0 = Emergency OFF3 is inactive.
6	Ack startinh	1 = Start inhibit is active.
		0 = Start inhibit is inactive.
7	Alarm	1 = Alarm is active. See chapter *Fault tracing* on page *297*.
		0 = No alarm is active.
8	Ext2 act	1 = External control EXT2 is active.
		0 = External control EXT1 is active.
9	Local fb	1 = Fieldbus local control is active.
		0 = Fieldbus local control is inactive.
10	Fault	1 = Fault is active. See chapter *Fault tracing* on page *297*.
		0 = No fault is active.
11	Local panel	1 = Local control is active, ie. drive is controlled from PC tool or control panel.
		0 = Local control is inactive.
12	Fault(-1)	1 = No fault is active.
		0 = Fault is active. See chapter *Fault tracing* on page *297*.
13…31	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
06.02	Status word2	Status word 2 of the drive.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	Start act	1 = Drive start command is active.
		0 = Drive start command is inactive.
1	Stop act	1 = Drive stop command is active.
		0 = Drive stop command is inactive.
2	Ready relay	1 = Ready to function: run enable signal on, no fault, emergency stop signal off, no ID run inhibition. Connected by default to DIO1 by par. *14.03 DIO1 out src*.
		0 = Not ready to function.
3	Modulating	1 = Modulating: IGBTs are controlled, ie. the drive is RUNNING.
		0 = No modulation: IGBTs are not controlled.
4	Ref running	1 = Normal operation is enabled. Running. Drive follows the given reference.
		0 = Normal operation is disabled. Drive is not following the given reference (eg. in magnetization phase drive is modulating).
5	Jogging	1 = Jogging function 1 or 2 is active.
		0 = Jogging function is inactive.
6	Off1	1 = Emergency stop OFF1 is active.
		0 = Emergency stop OFF1 is inactive.
7	Start inh mask	1 = Maskable (by par. *12.01 Start inhibit*) start inhibit is active.
		0 = No maskable start inhibit is active.
8	Start inh nomask	1 = Non-maskable start inhibit is active.
		0 = No non-maskable start inhibit is active.
9	Chrg rel closed	1 = Charging relay is closed.
		0 = Charging relay is open.
10	Sto act	1 = Safe torque off function is active. See parameter *30.07 Sto diagnostic*.
		0 = Safe torque off function is inactive.
11	Reserved	
12	Ramp in 0	1 = Ramp Function Generator input is forced to zero.
		0 = Normal operation.
13	Ramp hold	1 = Ramp Function Generator output is held.
		0 = Normal operation.
14	Ramp out 0	1 = Ramp Function Generator output is forced to zero.
		0 = Normal operation.
15	Data Logger on	1 = Drive data logger is on, and has not been triggered.
		0 = Drive data logger is off, or its post-trigger time has not yet elapsed. See DriveStudio user manual.
16…31	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
06.03	Speed ctrl stat	Speed control status word.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	Speed act neg	1 = Actual speed is negative.
1	Zero speed	1 = Actual speed has reached the zero speed limit (parameters *19.06 Zero speed limit* and *19.07 Zero speed delay*).
2	Above limit	1 = Actual speed has exceeded the supervision limit (parameter *19.08 Above speed lim*).
3	At setpoint	1 = The difference between the actual speed and the unramped speed reference is within the speed window (parameter *19.10 Speed window*).
4	Reserved	
5	PI tune active	1 = Speed controller autotune is active.
6	PI tune request	1 = Speed controller autotune has been requested by parameter *23.20 PI tune mode*.
7	PI tune done	1 = Speed controller autotune has been completed successfully.
8	Speed not zero	1 = Speed controller autotune has been requested when the drive was running, but zero speed has not been reached within preset maximum time.
9	Spd tune aborted	1 = Speed controller autotune has been aborted by a stop command.
10	Spd tune timeout	1 = A speed controller autotune timeout has occurred. • Autotune was requested while drive was running, but a stop command did not follow • Stop command has been issued, but drive has not reached zero speed • Drive does not accelerate and decelerate according to the given reference during autotune.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
06.05	Limit word1	Limit word 1.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	Torq lim	1 = Drive torque is being limited by the motor control (undervoltage control, current control, load angle control or pull-out control), or by the torque limit parameters in group *20 Limits*.
1	Spd ctl tlim min	1 = Speed controller output minimum torque limit is active. The limit is defined by parameter *23.10 Min torq sp ctrl*.
2	Spd ctl tlim max	1 = Speed controller output maximum torque limit is active. The limit is defined by parameter *23.09 Max torq sp ctrl*.
3	Torq ref max	1 = Torque reference (*03.11 Torq ref ramped*) maximum limit is active. The limit is defined by parameter *24.03 Maximum torq ref*.
4	Torq ref min	1 = Torque reference (*03.11 Torq ref ramped*) minimum limit is active. The limit is defined by parameter *24.04 Minimum torq ref*.
5	Tlim max speed	1 = Torque reference maximum value is limited by the rush control, because of maximum speed limit *20.01 Maximum speed*.
6	Tlim min speed	1 = Torque reference minimum value is limited by the rush control, because of minimum speed limit *20.02 Minimum speed*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
06.07	Torq lim status	Torque controller limitation status word.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	Undervolt-age	1 = Intermediate circuit DC undervoltage. *
1	Overvoltage	1 = Intermediate circuit DC overvoltage. *
2	Minimum torque	1 = Torque reference minimum limit is active. The limit is defined by parameter *24.04 Minimum torq ref*. *
3	Maximum torque	1 = Torque reference maximum limit is active. The limit is defined by parameter *24.03 Maximum torq ref*. *
4	Internal cur-rent	1 = An inverter current limit is active. The limit is identified by bits 8…11.
5	Load angle	1 = For permanent magnet motor and synchronous reluctance motor only: Load angle limit is active, i.e. the motor cannot produce more torque.
6	Motor pull-out	1 = For asynchronous motor only: Motor pull-out limit is active, i.e. the motor cannot produce more torque.
7	Reserved	
8	Thermal	1 = Input current is limited by main circuit thermal limit.
9	INU maxi-mum	1 = Inverter maximum output current limit is active (limits the drive output current I_{MAX}). **
10	User cur-rent	1 = Maximum inverter output current limit is active. The limit is defined by parameter *20.05 Maximum current*. **
11	Thermal IGBT	1 = Calculated thermal current value limits the inverter output current. **
12	Inu over-temp	1 = Measured drive temperature has exceeded internal alarm limit.

* One of bits 0…3 can be on simultaneously. The bit typically indicates the limit that is exceeded first.
** Only one of bits 9…11 can be on simultaneously. The bit typically indicates the limit that is exceeded first.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
06.12	Op mode ack	Operation mode acknowledge: 0 = Stopped, 1 = Speed, 2 = Torque, 3 = Min, 4 = Max, 5 = Add, 10 = Scalar, 11 = Forced Magn (i.e. DC Hold)	1 = 1
06.13	Superv status	Supervision status word. Bits 0…2 reflect the status of supervisory functions 1…3 respectively. The functions are configured in parameter group *33 Supervision* (page *207*).	-
06.14	Timed func stat	Bits 0…3 show the on/off status of the four timers (1…4 respectively) configured in parameter group *36 Timed functions* (page *219*). Bit 4 is on if any one of the four timers is on.	-
06.15	Counter status	Counter status word. Shows whether the maintenance counters configured in parameter group *44 Maintenance* (page *231*) have exceeded their limits.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	Ontime1	1 = On-time counter 1 has reached its preset limit.
1	Ontime2	1 = On-time counter 2 has reached its preset limit.
2	Edge1	1 = Rising edge counter 1 has reached its preset limit.
3	Edge2	1 = Rising edge counter 2 has reached its preset limit.
4	Value1	1 = Value counter 1 has reached its preset limit.
5	Value2	1 = Value counter 2 has reached its preset limit.

08 Alarms & faults		Alarm and fault information.	
08.01	Active fault	Fault code of the latest fault.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
08.02	Last fault	Fault code of the 2nd latest fault.	1 = 1
08.03	Fault time hi	Time (real time or power-on time) at which the active fault occurred in format dd.mm.yy (day, month and year).	1 = 1 d
08.04	Fault time lo	Time (real time or power-on time) at which the active fault occurred in format hh.mm.ss (hours, minutes and seconds).	1 = 1
08.05	Alarm logger1	Alarm logger 1. For possible causes and remedies, see chapter *Fault tracing* on page *297*. Can be reset by entering a 0.	-

Bit	Name
0	Brake start torq
1	Brake not closed
2	Brake not open
3	Safe torq off
4	Sto mode
5	Motor temp1
6	Em off
7	Run enable
8	Motor ID-run
9	Em stop
10	Position scaling
11	Br overtemp
12	BC igbt overtemp
13	Device overtemp
14	Int board ovtemp
15	BC mod overtemp

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
08.06	Alarm logger2	Alarm logger 2. For possible causes and remedies, see chapter *Fault tracing* on page *297*. Can be reset by entering a 0.	-

Bit	Name
0	Inu overtemp
1	FBA comm
2	Panel loss
3	AI supervision
4	FBA par conf
5	No motor data
6	Encoder1
7	Encoder2
8	Latch pos1
9	Latch pos2
10	Enc emul
11	FEN temp meas
12	Emul max freq
13	Emul pos ref
14	Resolver atune
15	Enc1 cable

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
08.07	Alarm logger3	Alarm logger 3. For possible causes and remedies, see chapter *Fault tracing* on page 297. Can be reset by entering a 0.	-

Bit	Name
0	Enc2 cable
1	D2D comm
2	D2D buffer ol
3	PS comm
4	Restore
5	Curr meas calib
6	Autophasing
7	Earthfault
8	Autoreset
9	Motor nom value
10	D2D config
11	Stall
12	Load curve
13	Load curve conf
14	U/f curve conf
15	Speed meas

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
08.08	Alarm logger4	Alarm logger 4. For possible causes and remedies, see chapter *Fault tracing* on page 297. Can be reset by entering a 0.	-

Bit	Name
0	Option comm loss
1	Solution prog
2	Motor temp2
3	IGBT overload
4	IGBT temp
5	Cooling
6	Menu change
7	Temp meas fail
8	Mnt counter (common for maintenance counter alarms 2066…2071)
9	DC not charged
10	Speed tune fail
11	Start interlock
12	EFB comm
13	Enc1 pulse freq
14	Enc2 pulse freq
15	AO calibration

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
08.15	Alarm word1	Alarm word 1. For possible causes and remedies, see chapter *Fault tracing* on page *297*. This alarm word is refreshed, ie, when the alarm goes off, the corresponding bit is cleared.	-

Bit	Name
0	Brake start torq
1	Brake not closed
2	Brake not open
3	Safe torq off
4	Sto mode
5	Motor temp1
6	Em off
7	Run enable
8	Motor ID-run
9	Em stop
10	Position scaling
11	Br overtemp
12	BC igbt overtemp
13	Device overtemp
14	Int board ovtemp
15	BC mod overtemp

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
08.16	Alarm word2	Alarm word 2. For possible causes and remedies, see chapter *Fault tracing* on page *297*. This alarm word is refreshed, ie, when the alarm goes off, the corresponding bit is cleared.	-

Bit	Name
0	Inu overtemp
1	FBA comm
2	Panel loss
3	AI supervision
4	FBA par conf
5	No motor data
6	Encoder1
7	Encoder2
8	Latch pos1
9	Latch pos2
10	Enc emul
11	FEN temp meas
12	Emul max freq
13	Emul pos ref
14	Resolver atune
15	Enc1 cable

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
08.17	Alarm word3	Alarm word 3. For possible causes and remedies, see chapter *Fault tracing* on page 297. This alarm word is refreshed, ie, when the alarm goes off, the corresponding bit is cleared.	-

Bit	Name
0	Enc2 cable
1	D2D comm
2	D2D buffer ol
3	PS comm
4	Restore
5	Curr meas calib
6	Autophasing
7	Earthfault
8	Autoreset
9	Motor nom value
10	D2D config
11	Stall
12	Load curve
13	Load curve conf
14	U/f curve conf
15	Speed meas

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
08.18	Alarm word4	Alarm word 4. For possible causes and remedies, see chapter *Fault tracing* on page 297. This alarm word is refreshed, ie, when the alarm goes off, the corresponding bit is cleared.	-

Bit	Name
0	Option comm loss
1	Solution prog
2	Motor temp2
3	IGBT overload
4	IGBT temp
5	Cooling
6	Menu change
7	Temp meas fail
8	Mnt counter (common for maintenance counter alarms 2066…2071)
9	DC not charged
10	Speed tune fail
11	Start interlock
12	EFB comm
13	Enc1 pulse freq
14	Enc2 pulse freq
15	AO calibration

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
09 System info		Drive type, program revision and option slot occupation information.	
09.01	Drive type	Displays the drive type (for example, ACS850).	-
09.02	Drive rating id	Displays the inverter type (ACS850-xx-…) of the drive. 0 = Unconfigured, 101 = 03A0, 102 = 03A6, 103 = 04A8, 104 = 06A0, 105 = 08A0, 106 = 010A, 107 = 014A, 108 = 018A, 109 = 025A, 110 = 030A, 111 = 035A, 112 = 044A, 113 = 050A, 114 = 061A, 115 = 078A, 116 = 094A, 117 = 103A, 118 = 144A, 119 = 166A, 120 = 202A, 121 = 225A, 122 = 260A, 123 = 290A, 124 = 430A, 125 = 521A, 126 = 602A, 127 = 693A, 128 = 720A, 129 = 387 A, 130 = 500 A, 131 = 580A, 132 = 650A, 133 = 710A, 134 = 807A, 135 = 875A, 141 = 03A0_2, 142 = 03A6_2, 143 = 04A8_2, 144 = 06A0_2, 145 = 08A0_2, 146 = 010A_2, 147 = 014A_2, 148 = 018A_2, 149 = 025A_2, 150 = 030A_2, 151 = 035A_2, 152 = 044A_2, 153 = 050A_2, 154 = 061A_2, 155 = 078A_2, 156 = 094A_2	1 = 1
09.03	Firmware ID	Displays the firmware name. E.g. UIFI.	-
09.04	Firmware ver	Displays the version of the firmware package in the drive, e.g. E00F hex.	-
09.05	Firmware patch	Displays the version of the firmware patch in the drive.	1 = 1
09.10	Int logic ver	Displays the version of the logic on the main circuit board of the drive.	-
09.20	Option slot1	Displays the type of the optional module in option slot 1. 0 = No option, 1 = No comm, 2 = Unknown, 3 = FEN-01, 4 = FEN-11, 5 = FEN-21, 6 = FIO-01, 7 = FIO-11, 8 = FPBA-01, 9 = FPBA-02, 10 = FCAN-01, 11 = FDNA-01, 12 = FENA-01, 13 = FENA-11, 14 = FLON-01, 15 = FRSA-00, 16 = FMBA-01, 17 = FFOA-01, 18 = FFOA-02, 19 = FSEN-21, 20 = FEN-31, 21 = FIO-21, 22 = FSCA-01, 23 = FSEA-21, 24 = FIO-31, 25 = FECA-01	1 = 1
09.21	Option slot2	Displays the type of the optional module in option slot 2. See signal *09.20 Option slot1*.	1 = 1
09.22	Option slot3	Displays the type of the optional module in option slot 3. See signal *09.20 Option slot1*.	1 = 1
10 Start/stop/dir		Start/stop/direction etc. signal source selections.	
10.01	Ext1 start func	Selects the source of start and stop commands for external control location 1 (EXT1). **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	Not sel	No start or stop command sources selected.	0
	In1	The source of the start and stop commands is selected by parameter *10.02 Ext1 start in1*. The state transitions of the source bit are interpreted as follows: <table><tr><th>State of source (via par *10.02*)</th><th>Command</th></tr><tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>Start</td></tr><tr><td>1 -> 0</td><td>Stop</td></tr></table>	1

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>FbEq</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3-wire</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands is selected by parameters 10.02 Ext1 start in1 and 10.03 Ext1 start in2. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (via par. 10.02)</th><th>State of source 2 (via par. 10.03)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>Start</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>1 -> 0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table></td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>FB</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from the fieldbus Control Word which is defined by parameter 50.15 Fb cw used.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D2D</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from another drive through the D2D (Drive-to-drive) Control Word.</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1F In2R</td><td>The source selected by 10.02 Ext1 start in1 is the forward start signal, the source selected by 10.03 Ext1 start in2 is the reverse start signal.
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (via par. 10.02)</th><th>State of source 2 (via par. 10.03)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table></td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1St In2Dir</td><td>The source selected by 10.02 Ext1 start in1 is the start signal (0 = stop, 1 = start), the source selected by 10.03 Ext1 start in2 is the direction signal (0 = forward, 1 = reverse).</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Panel</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from the control panel.</td><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td>10.02</td><td>Ext1 start in1</td><td>Selects source 1 of start and stop commands for external control location EXT1. See parameter 10.01 Ext1 start func, selections In1 and 3-wire.
Note: This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI1</td><td>Digital input DI1 (as indicated by 02.01 DI status, bit 0).</td><td>1073742337</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI6</td><td>Digital input DI6 (as indicated by 02.01 DI status, bit 5).</td><td>1074070017</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DIO4</td><td>Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by 02.03 DIO status, bit 3).</td><td>1073938947</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Timed func</td><td>Bit 4 of parameter 06.14 Timed func stat. The bit is on when at least one of the four timers configured in parameter group 36 Timed functions is on.</td><td>1074005518</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Const</td><td rowspan="2">Constant and bit pointer settings (see Terms and abbreviations on page 104).</td><td rowspan="2">-</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Pointer</td></tr>
<tr><td>10.03</td><td>Ext1 start in2</td><td>Selects source 2 of start and stop commands for external control location EXT1. See parameter 10.01 Ext1 start func, selection 3-wire.
Note: This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI2</td><td>Digital input DI2 (as indicated by 02.01 DI status, bit 1).</td><td>1073807873</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI5</td><td>Digital input DI5 (as indicated by 02.01 DI status, bit 4).</td><td>1074004481</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>FbEq</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DIO5</td><td>Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by 02.03 DIO status, bit 4).</td><td>1074004483</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Const</td><td rowspan="2">Bit pointer setting (see Terms and abbreviations on page 104).</td><td rowspan="2">-</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Pointer</td></tr>
<tr><td>10.04</td><td>Ext2 start func</td><td>Selects the source of start and stop commands for external control location 2 (EXT2).
Note: This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Not sel</td><td>No start or stop command sources selected.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1</td><td>The source of the start and stop commands is selected by parameter 10.05 Ext2 start in1. The state transitions of the source bit are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source (via par 10.05)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>Start</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 -> 0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table></td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3-wire</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands is selected by parameters 10.05 Ext2 start in1 and 10.06 Ext2 start in2. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (via par. 10.05)</th><th>State of source 2 (via par. 10.06)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>Start</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>1 -> 0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table></td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>FB</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from the fieldbus Control Word which is defined by parameter 50.15 Fb cw used.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D2D</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from another drive through the D2D (Drive-to-drive) Control Word.</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1F In2R</td><td>The source selected by 10.05 Ext2 start in1 is the forward start signal, the source selected by 10.06 Ext2 start in2 is the reverse start signal.
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (via par. 10.05)</th><th>State of source 2 (via par. 10.06)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table></td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1St In2Dir</td><td>The source selected by 10.05 Ext2 start in1 is the start signal (0 = stop, 1 = start), the source selected by 10.06 Ext2 start in2 is the direction signal (0 = forward, 1 = reverse).</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Panel</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from the control panel.</td><td>7</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
10.05	Ext2 start in1	Selects source 1 of start and stop commands for external control location EXT2. See parameter *10.04 Ext2 start func*, selections *In1* and *3-wire.* **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	Timed func	Bit 4 of parameter *06.14 Timed func stat*. The bit is on when any one of the four timers configured in parameter group *36 Timed functions* is on.	1074005518
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
10.06	Ext2 start in2	Selects source 2 of start and stop commands for external control location EXT2. See parameter *10.04 Ext2 start func*, selection *3-wire.* **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
10.07	Jog1 start	If enabled by parameter *10.09 Jog enable*, selects the source for the activation of jogging function 1. (Jogging function 1 can also be activated through fieldbus regardless of parameter *10.09*.) 1 = Active. See also other jogging function parameters: *10.08 Jog2 start*, *10.09 Jog enable*, *21.07 Speed ref jog1*, *21.08 Speed ref jog2*, *22.10 Acc time jogging*, *22.11 Dec time jogging* and *19.07 Zero speed delay*. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		

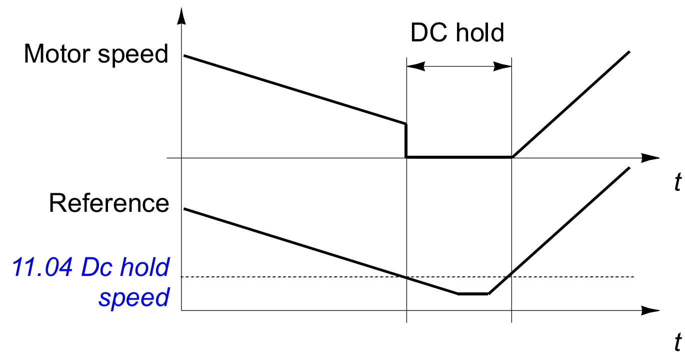
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
10.08	Jog2 start	If enabled by parameter *10.09 Jog enable*, selects the source for the activation of jogging function 2. (Jogging function 2 can also be activated through fieldbus regardless of parameter *10.09*.) 1 = Active. See also parameter *10.07 Jog1 start*. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
10.09	Jog enable	Selects the source for enabling parameters *10.07 Jog1 start* and *10.08 Jog2 start*. **Note:** Jogging can be enabled using this parameter only when no start command from an external control location is active. On the other hand, if jogging is already enabled, the drive cannot be started from an external control location apart from jog commands through fieldbus.	
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
10.10	Fault reset sel	Selects the source of the external fault reset signal. The signal resets the drive after a fault trip if the cause of the fault no longer exists. 0 -> 1 = Fault reset. **Note:** A fault reset from the fieldbus is always observed regardless of this setting.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
10.11	Run enable	Selects the source of the external run enable signal. If the run enable signal is switched off, the drive will not start, or coasts to stop if running. 1 = Run enable. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	COMM.CW	External signal required through the fieldbus Control Word (as indicated by *02.22 FBA main cw*, bit 7).	1074201122
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
10.13	Em stop off3	Selects the source of the emergency stop OFF3 signal. The drive is stopped along the emergency stop ramp time defined by parameter *22.12 Em stop time*. 0 = OFF3 active. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483

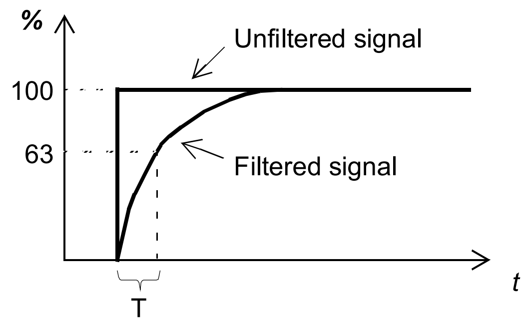
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
10.15	Em stop off1	Selects the source of the emergency stop OFF1 signal. The drive is stopped using the active deceleration time. Emergency stop can also be activated through fieldbus (*02.22 FBA main cw* or *02.36 EFB main cw*). 0 = OFF1 active. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
10.17	Start enable	Selects the source for the start enable signal. 1 = Start enable. If the signal is switched off, the drive will not start or coasts to stop if running.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		

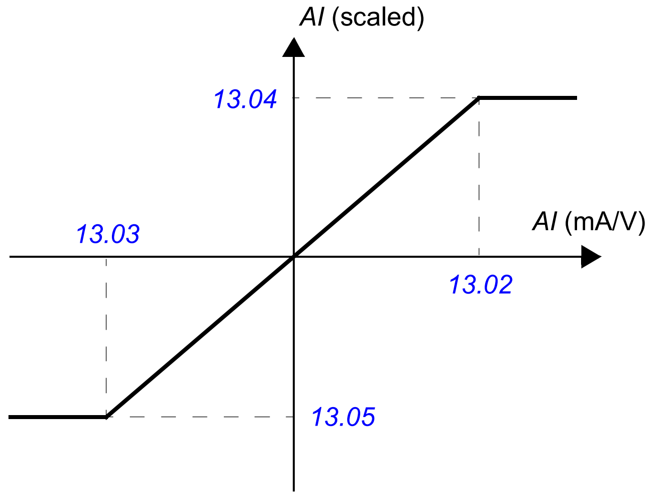
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
10.19	Start inhibit	Enables the start inhibit function. The function prevents drive restart (i.e. protects against unexpected start) if • the drive trips on a fault and the fault is reset, • the run enable signal is activated while the start command is active (see parameter *10.11 Run enable*), • control changes from local to remote, or • external control switches from EXT1 to EXT2 or vice versa. A new rising edge of the start command is needed after the start inhibit has been activated. Note that in certain applications it is necessary to allow the drive to restart.	
	Disabled	The start inhibit function is disabled.	0
	Enabled	The start inhibit function is enabled.	1
10.20	Start intrl func	Defines how the start interlock input (DIIL) on the JCU control unit affects the drive operation.	
	Off2 stop	With the drive running: • 1 = Normal operation. • 0 = Stop by coasting. The drive can be restarted by restoring the start interlock signal and switching the start signal from 0 to 1. With the drive stopped: • 1 = Starting allowed. • 0 = Starting not allowed.	0
	Off3 stop	With the drive running: • 1 = Normal operation. • 0 = Stop by ramping. The deceleration time is defined by parameter *22.12 Em stop time*. The drive can be restarted by restoring the start interlock signal and switching the start signal from 0 to 1. With the drive stopped: • 1 = Starting allowed. • 0 = Starting not allowed.	1
11 Start/stop mode		Start, stop, magnetization etc. settings.	
11.01	Start mode	Selects the motor start function. **Notes**: • Selections *Fast* and *Const time* are ignored if parameter 99.05 is set to *Scalar*. • Starting to a rotating machine is not possible when DC magnetizing is selected (*Fast* or *Const time*). • With permanent magnet motors and synchronous reluctance motors, *Automatic* start must be used.	
	Fast	The drive pre-magnetizes the motor before start. The pre-magnetizing time is determined automatically, being typically 200 ms to 2 s depending on motor size. This mode should be selected if a high break-away torque is required. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0

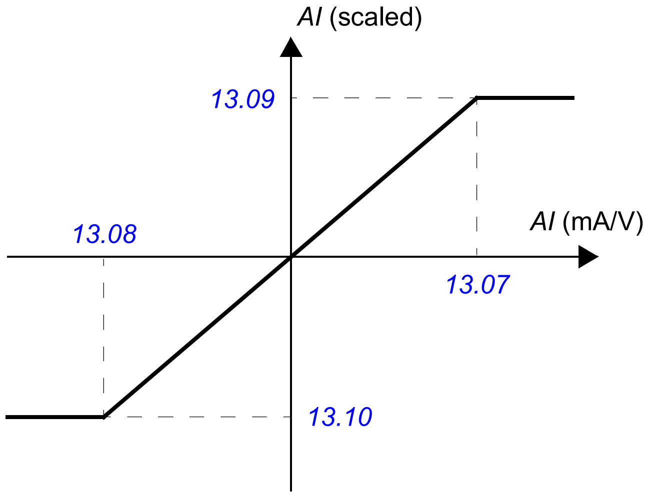
<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>FbEq</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Const time</td><td>The drive pre-magnetizes the motor before start. The pre-magnetizing time is defined by parameter 11.02 Dc-magn time. This mode should be selected if constant pre-magnetizing time is required (e.g. if the motor start must be synchronized with the release of a mechanical brake). This setting also guarantees the highest possible break-away torque when the pre-magnetizing time is set long enough.
WARNING! The drive will start after the set magnetizing time has passed even if motor magnetization is not completed. In applications where a full break-away torque is essential, ensure that the constant magnetizing time is long enough to allow generation of full magnetization and torque.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic start guarantees optimal motor start in most cases. It includes the flying start function (starting to a rotating machine) and the automatic restart function (a stopped motor can be restarted immediately without waiting the motor flux to die away). The drive motor control program identifies the flux as well as the mechanical state of the motor and starts the motor instantly under all conditions.
Note: If parameter 99.05 Motor ctrl mode is set to Scalar, no flying start or automatic restart is possible by default.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>11.02</td><td>Dc-magn time</td><td>Defines the constant DC magnetizing time. See parameter 11.01 Start mode. After the start command, the drive automatically premagnetizes the motor the set time.
To ensure full magnetizing, set this value to the same value as or higher than the rotor time constant. If not known, use the rule-of-thumb value given in the table below:
<table>
<tr><th>Motor rated power</th><th>Constant magnetizing time</th></tr>
<tr><td>< 1 kW</td><td>≥ 50 to 100 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 to 10 kW</td><td>≥ 100 to 200 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>10 to 200 kW</td><td>≥ 200 to 1000 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>200 to 1000 kW</td><td>≥ 1000 to 2000 ms</td></tr>
</table>
Note: This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0 … 10000 ms</td><td>Constant DC magnetizing time.</td><td>1 = 1 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>11.03</td><td>Stop mode</td><td>Selects the motor stop function.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Coast</td><td>Stop by cutting of the motor power supply. The motor coasts to a stop.
WARNING! If the mechanical brake is used, ensure it is safe to stop the drive by coasting.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Ramp</td><td>Stop along ramp. See parameter group 22 Speed ref ramp on page 177.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>11.04</td><td>Dc hold speed</td><td>Defines the DC hold speed. See parameter 11.06 Dc hold.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0.0 … 1000.0 rpm</td><td>DC hold speed.</td><td>10 = 1 rpm</td></tr>
<tr><td>11.05</td><td>Dc hold curr ref</td><td>Defines the DC hold current in percent of the motor nominal current. See parameter 11.06 Dc hold.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0 … 100%</td><td>DC hold current.</td><td>1 = 1%</td></tr>
</table>

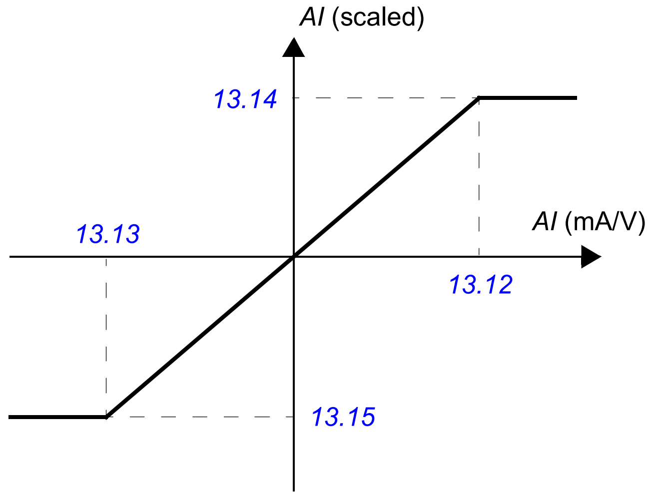
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
11.06	Dc hold	Enables the DC hold function. The function makes it possible to lock the rotor at zero speed. When both the reference and the speed drop below the value of parameter *11.04 Dc hold speed*, the drive will stop generating sinusoidal current and start to inject DC into the motor. The current is set by parameter *11.05 Dc hold curr ref*. When the reference speed exceeds parameter *11.04 Dc hold speed*, normal drive operation continues.  0 = DC hold disabled 1 = DC hold enabled **Notes:** • The DC hold function has no effect if the start signal is switched off. • The DC hold function can only be activated in speed control mode. • The DC hold function cannot be activated if parameter *99.05 Motor ctrl mode* is set to *Scalar*. • Injecting DC current into the motor causes the motor to heat up. In applications where long DC hold times are required, externally ventilated motors should be used. If the DC hold period is long, the DC hold cannot prevent the motor shaft from rotating if a constant load is applied to the motor.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
11.07	Autophasing mode	Selects the way autophasing is performed during the ID run. See section *Autophasing* on page *68*.	
	Turning	This mode gives the most accurate autophasing result. This mode can be used, and is recommended, if it is allowed for the motor to rotate during the ID run and the start-up is not time-critical. **Note:** This mode will cause the motor to rotate during the ID run.	0
	Standstill 1	Faster than the *Turning* mode, but not as accurate. The motor will not rotate.	1

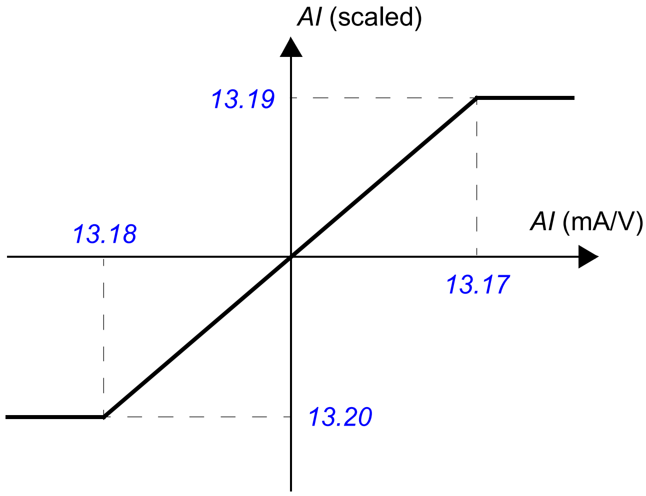
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Standstill 2	An alternative standstill autophasing mode that can be used if the *Turning* mode cannot be used, and the *Standstill 1* mode gives erratic results. However, this mode is considerably slower than *Standstill 1*.	2
12 Operating mode		Selection of external control location and operating modes.	
12.01	Ext1/Ext2 sel	Selects the source for external control location EXT1/EXT2 selection. 0 = EXT1 1 = EXT2	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
12.03	Ext1 ctrl mode	Selects the operating mode for external control location EXT1.	
	Speed	Speed control. The speed controller output (torque reference) is *03.09 Torq ref sp ctrl*.	1
	Torque	Torque control. Torque reference is *03.12 Torq ref sp lim*.	2
	Min	Combination of selections *Speed* and *Torque*: Torque selector compares the torque reference and the speed controller output and the smaller of the two is used.	3
	Max	Combination of selections *Speed* and *Torque*: Torque selector compares the torque reference and the speed controller output and the greater of the two is used.	4
	Add	Combination of selections *Speed* and *Torque*: Torque selector adds the speed controller output to the torque reference.	5
12.05	Ext2 ctrl mode	Selects the operating mode for external control location EXT2.	
	Speed	Speed control. The speed controller output (torque reference) is *03.09 Torq ref sp ctrl*.	1
	Torque	Torque control. Torque reference is *03.12 Torq ref sp lim*.	2
	Min	Combination of selections *Speed* and *Torque*: Torque selector compares the torque reference and the speed controller output and the smaller of the two is used.	3
	Max	Combination of selections *Speed* and *Torque*: Torque selector compares the torque reference and the speed controller output and the greater of the two is used.	4

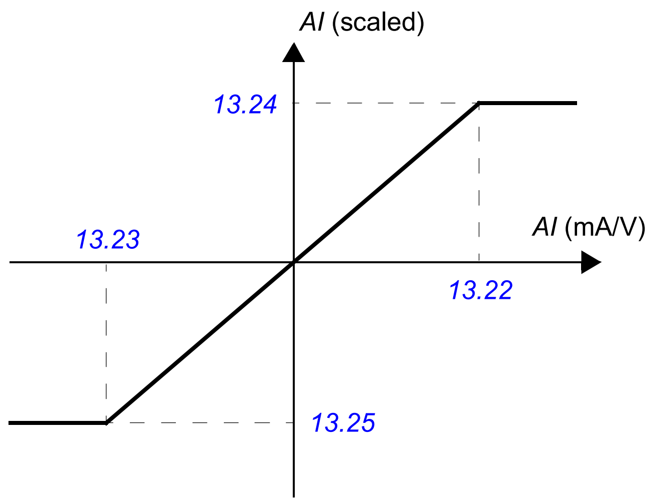
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Add	Combination of selections *Speed* and *Torque*: Torque selector adds the speed controller output to the torque reference.	5
12.07	Local ctrl mode	Selects the operating mode for local control.	
	Speed	Speed control. Torque reference is *03.09 Torq ref sp ctrl*.	1
	Torque	Torque control. Torque reference is *03.12 Torq ref sp lim*.	2
13 Analogue inputs		Analog input signal processing.	
13.01	AI1 filt time	Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI1.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant **Note:** The signal is also filtered due to the signal interface hardware (approximately 0.25 ms time constant). This cannot be changed by any parameter.	
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
13.02	AI1 max	Defines the maximum value for analog input AI1. The input type is selected with jumper J1 on the JCU Control Unit. See also parameter *13.31 AI tune*.	
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or -11.000 … 11.000 V	Maximum AI1 value.	1000 = 1 unit
13.03	AI1 min	Defines the minimum value for analog input AI1. The input type is selected with jumper J1 on the JCU Control Unit.	
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or -11.000 … 11.000 V	Minimum AI1 value.	1000 = 1 unit

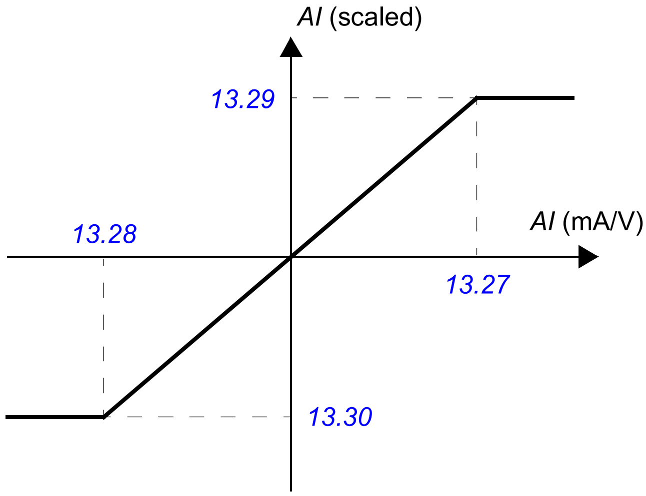
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
13.04	AI1 max scale	Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI1 value defined by parameter *13.02 AI1 max*.  	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI1 value.	1000 = 1
13.05	AI1 min scale	Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI1 value defined by parameter *13.03 AI1 min*. See the drawing at parameter *13.04 AI1 max scale*.	
	-32768.000 …32768.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI1 value.	1000 = 1
13.06	AI2 filt time	Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI2. See parameter *13.01 AI1 filt time*.	
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
13.07	AI2 max	Defines the maximum value for analog input AI2. The input type is selected with jumper J2 on the JCU Control Unit. See also parameter *13.31 AI tune*.	
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or -11.000 … 11.000 V	AI2 maximum value.	1000 = 1 unit
13.08	AI2 min	Defines the minimum value for analog input AI2. The input type is selected with jumper J2 on the JCU Control Unit.	
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or -11.000 … 11.000 V	AI2 minimum value.	1000 = 1 unit

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
13.09	AI2 max scale	Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI2 value defined by parameter *13.07 AI2 max*. 	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI2 value.	1000 = 1
13.10	AI2 min scale	Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI2 value defined by parameter *13.08 AI2 min*. See the drawing at parameter *13.09 AI2 max scale*.	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI2 value.	1000 = 1
13.11	AI3 filt time	Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI3. See parameter *13.01 AI1 filt time*.	
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
13.12	AI3 max	Defines the maximum value for analog input AI3. The input type depends on the type and/or settings of the I/O extension module installed. See the user documentation of the extension module.	
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or -11.000 … 11.000 V	AI3 maximum value.	1000 = 1 unit
13.13	AI3 min	Defines the minimum value for analog input AI3. The input type depends on the type and/or settings of the I/O extension module installed. See the user documentation of the extension module.	
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or -11.000 … 11.000 V	AI3 minimum value.	1000 = 1 unit

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
13.14	AI3 max scale	Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI3 value defined by parameter *13.12 AI3 max*.  	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI3 value.	1000 = 1
13.15	AI3 min scale	Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI3 value defined by parameter *13.13 AI3 min*. See the drawing at parameter *13.14 AI3 max scale*.	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI3 value.	1000 = 1
13.16	AI4 filt time	Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI4. See parameter *13.01 AI1 filt time*.	
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
13.17	AI4 max	Defines the maximum value for analog input AI4. The input type depends on the type and/or settings of the I/O extension module installed. See the user documentation of the extension module.	
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or -11.000 … 11.000 V	AI4 maximum value.	1000 = 1 unit
13.18	AI4 min	Defines the minimum value for analog input AI4. The input type depends on the type and/or settings of the I/O extension module installed. See the user documentation of the extension module.	
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or -11.000 … 11.000 V	AI4 minimum value.	1000 = 1 unit

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
13.19	AI4 max scale	Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI4 value defined by parameter *13.17 AI4 max*.  	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI4 value.	1000 = 1
13.20	AI4 min scale	Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI4 value defined by parameter *13.18 AI4 min*. See the drawing at parameter *13.19 AI4 max scale*.	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI4 value.	1000 = 1
13.21	AI5 filt time	Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI5. See parameter *13.01 AI1 filt time*.	
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
13.22	AI5 max	Defines the maximum value for analog input AI5. The input type depends on the type and/or settings of the I/O extension module installed. See the user documentation of the extension module.	
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or -11.000 … 11.000 V	AI5 maximum value.	1000 = 1 unit
13.23	AI5 min	Defines the minimum value for analog input AI5. The input type depends on the type and/or settings of the I/O extension module installed. See the user documentation of the extension module.	
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or -11.000 … 11.000 V	AI5 minimum value.	1000 = 1 unit

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
13.24	AI5 max scale	Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI5 value defined by parameter *13.22 AI5 max*. 	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI5 value.	1000 = 1
13.25	AI5 min scale	Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI5 value defined by parameter *13.23 AI5 min*. See the drawing at parameter *13.24 AI5 max scale*.	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI5 value.	1000 = 1
13.26	AI6 filt time	Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI6. See parameter *13.01 AI1 filt time*.	
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
13.27	AI6 max	Defines the maximum value for analog input AI6. The input type depends on the type and/or settings of the I/O extension module installed. See the user documentation of the extension module.	
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or -11.000 … 11.000 V	AI6 maximum value.	1000 = 1 unit
13.28	AI6 min	Defines the minimum value for analog input AI6. The input type depends on the type and/or settings of the I/O extension module installed. See the user documentation of the extension module.	
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or -11.000 … 11.000 V	AI6 minimum value.	1000 = 1 unit

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
13.29	AI6 max scale	Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI6 value defined by parameter *13.27 AI6 max*. 	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI6 value.	1000 = 1
13.30	AI6 min scale	Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI6 value defined by parameter *13.28 AI6 min*. See the drawing at parameter *13.29 AI6 max scale*.	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI6 value.	1000 = 1
13.31	AI tune	Triggers the AI tuning function. Connect the signal to the input and select the appropriate tuning function.	
	No action	AI tune is not activated.	0
	AI1 min tune	Current analog input AI1 signal value is set as minimum value of AI1 into parameter *13.03 AI1 min*. The value reverts back to *No action* automatically.	1
	AI1 max tune	Current analog input AI1 signal value is set as maximum value of AI1 into parameter *13.02 AI1 max*. The value reverts back to *No action* automatically.	2
	AI2 min tune	Current analog input AI2 signal value is set as minimum value of AI2 into parameter *13.08 AI2 min*. The value reverts back to *No action* automatically.	3
	AI2 max tune	Current analog input AI2 signal value is set as maximum value of AI2 into parameter *13.07 AI2 max*. The value reverts back to *No action* automatically.	4
13.32	AI superv func	Selects how the drive reacts when analog input signal limit is reached. The limit is selected by parameter *13.33 AI superv cw*.	
	No	No action taken.	0
	Fault	The drive trips on an AI SUPERVISION fault.	1
	Spd ref Safe	The drive generates an AI SUPERVISION alarm and sets the speed to the speed defined by parameter *30.02 Speed ref safe*. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Last speed	The drive generates an AI SUPERVISION alarm and freezes the speed to the level the drive was operating at. The speed is determined by the average speed over the previous 10 seconds. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
13.33	AI superv cw	Selects the analog input signal supervision limit.	

Bit	Supervision	Action selected by parameter *13.32 AI superv func* is taken if
0	AI1 min sup	AI1 signal value falls below the value defined by equation: par. *13.03 AI1 min* - 0.5 mA or V
1	AI1 max sup	AI1 signal value exceeds the value defined by equation: par. *13.02 AI1 max* + 0.5 mA or V
2	AI2 min sup	AI2 signal value falls below the value defined by equation: par. *13.08 AI2 min* - 0.5 mA or V
3	AI2 max sup	AI2 signal value exceeds the value defined by equation: par. *13.07 AI2 max* + 0.5 mA or V

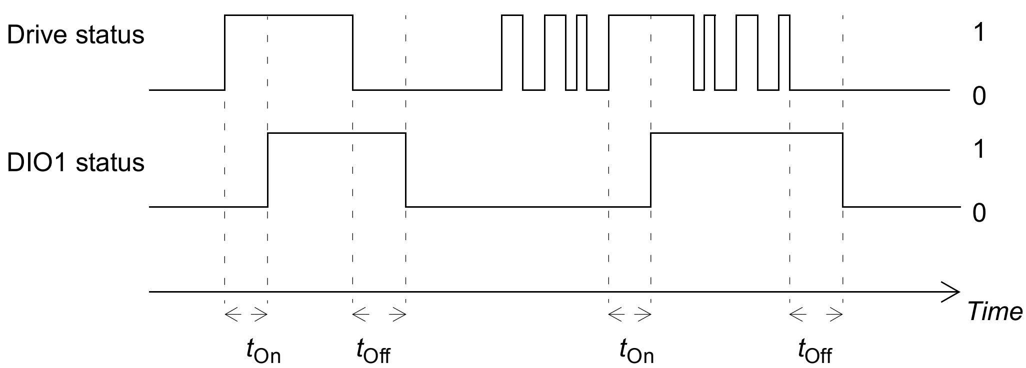
Example: If parameter value is set to 0b0010, bit 1 AI1>max is selected.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
14 Digital I/O		Configuration of digital input/outputs and relay outputs.	
14.01	DI invert mask	Inverts status of digital inputs as reported by *02.01 DI status*.	

Bit	Name
0	1 = Invert DI1
1	1 = Invert DI2
2	1 = Invert DI3
3	1 = Invert DI4
4	1 = Invert DI5
5	1 = Invert DI6
6	Reserved
7	1 = Invert DI8 (on optional FIO-21 I/O Extension)

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
14.02	DIO1 conf	Selects whether DIO1 is used as a digital output, digital input or frequency input.	
	Output	DIO1 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO1 is used as a digital input.	1
	Freq input	DIO1 is used as a frequency input.	2
14.03	DIO1 out src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital output DIO1 (when *14.02 DIO1 conf* is set to *Output*).	
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649

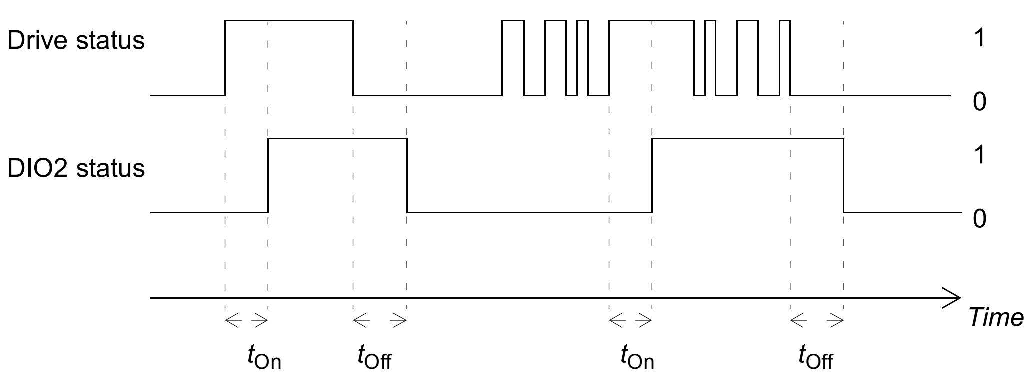
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
14.04	DIO1 Ton	Defines the on (activation) delay for digital input/output DIO1 when *14.02 DIO1 conf* is set to *Output*.	



t_{On} *14.04 DIO1 Ton*

t_{Off} *14.05 DIO1 Toff*

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	On (activation) delay for DIO1 when set as an output.	10 = 1 s
14.05	DIO1 Toff	Defines the off (deactivation) delay for digital input/output DIO1 when *14.02 DIO1 conf* is set to *Output*. See parameter *14.04 DIO1 Ton*.	
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Off (deactivation) delay for DIO1 when set as an output.	10 = 1 s
14.06	DIO2 conf	Selects whether DIO2 is used as a digital output, digital input or frequency output.	
	Output	DIO2 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO2 is used as a digital input.	1
	Freq output	DIO2 is used as a frequency output.	3
14.07	DIO2 out src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital output DIO2 (when *14.06 DIO2 conf* is set to *Output*).	
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
14.08	DIO2 Ton	Defines the on (activation) delay for digital input/output DIO2 when *14.06 DIO2 conf* is set to *Output*.  t_{On} *14.08 DIO2 Ton* t_{Off} *14.09 DIO2 Toff*	
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	On (activation) delay for DIO2 when set as an output.	10 = 1 s
14.09	DIO2 Toff	Defines the off (deactivation) delay for digital input/output DIO2 when *14.06 DIO2 conf* is set to *Output*. See parameter *14.08 DIO2 Ton*.	
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Off (deactivation) delay for DIO2 when set as an output.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
14.10	DIO3 conf	Selects whether DIO3 is used as a digital output or input.	
	Output	DIO3 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO3 is used as a digital input.	1
14.11	DIO3 out src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital output DIO3 (when *14.10 DIO3 conf* is set to *Output*).	
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
14.14	DIO4 conf	Selects whether DIO4 is used as a digital output or input.	
	Output	DIO4 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO4 is used as a digital input.	1
14.15	DIO4 out src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital output DIO4 (when *14.14 DIO4 conf* is set to *Output*).	
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434

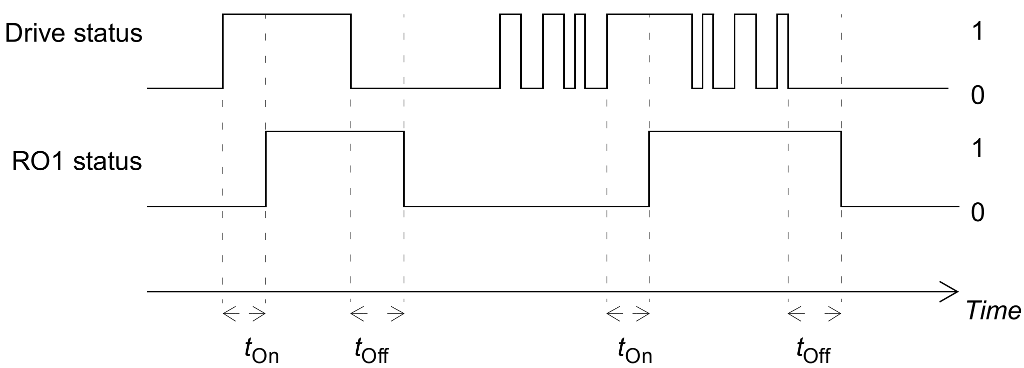
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
14.18	DIO5 conf	Selects whether DIO5 is used as a digital output or input.	
	Output	DIO5 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO5 is used as a digital input.	1
14.19	DIO5 out src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital output DIO5 (when *14.18 DIO5 conf* is set to *Output*).	
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
14.22	DIO6 conf	Selects whether DIO6 is used as a digital output or input.	
	Output	DIO6 is used as a digital output.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Input	DIO6 is used as a digital input.	1
14.23	DIO6 out src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital output DIO6 (when *14.22 DIO6 conf* is set to *Output*).	
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
14.26	DIO7 conf	Selects whether DIO7 is used as a digital output or input.	
	Output	DIO7 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO7 is used as a digital input.	1
14.27	DIO7 out src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital output DIO7 (when *14.26 DIO7 conf* is set to *Output*).	
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506

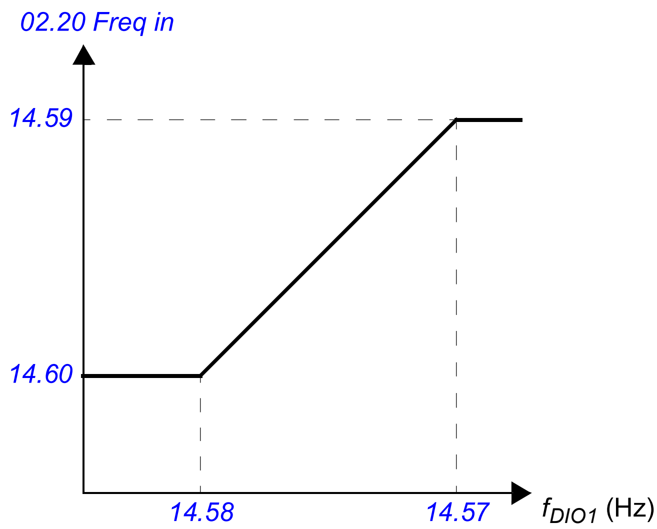
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
14.30	DIO8 conf	Selects whether DIO8 is used as a digital output or input.	
	Output	DIO8 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO8 is used as a digital input.	1
14.31	DIO8 out src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital output DIO8 (when *14.30 DIO8 conf* is set to *Output*).	
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
14.34	DIO9 conf	Selects whether DIO9 is used as a digital output or input.	
	Output	DIO9 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO9 is used as a digital input.	1
14.35	DIO9 out src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital output DIO9 (when *14.34 DIO9 conf* is set to *Output*).	

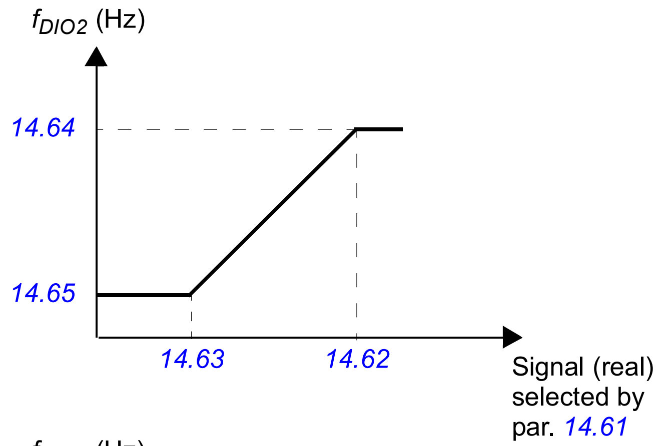
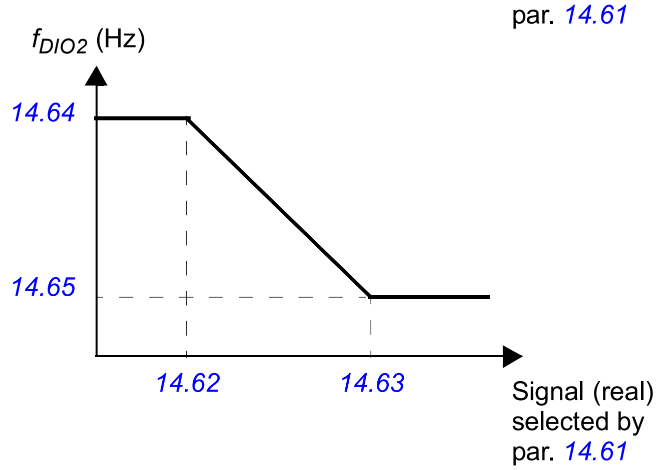
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
14.38	DIO10 conf	Selects whether DIO10 is used as a digital output or input.	
	Output	DIO10 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO10 is used as a digital input.	1
14.39	DIO10 out src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital output DIO10 (when *14.38 DIO10 conf* is set to *Output*).	
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
14.42	RO1 src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO1.	
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
14.43	RO1 Ton	Defines the on (activation) delay for relay output RO1.  t_{On} *14.43 RO1 Ton* t_{Off} *14.44 RO1 Toff*	
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	On (activation) delay for RO1.	10 = 1 s
14.44	RO1 Toff	Defines the off (deactivation) delay for relay output RO1. See parameter *14.43 RO1 Ton*.	
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Off (deactivation) delay for RO1.	10 = 1 s
14.45	RO2 src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO2.	
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
14.48	RO3 src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO3.	
	Brake cmd	*03.16 Brake command* (see page *119*).	1073742608
	Ready	Bit 0 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073743361
	Enabled	Bit 1 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073808897
	Started	Bit 2 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073874433
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Alarm	Bit 7 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074202113
	Ext2 active	Bit 8 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074267649
	Fault	Bit 10 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074398721
	Fault(-1)	Bit 12 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1074529793
	Ready relay	Bit 2 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073874434
	RunningRelay	Bit 3 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1073939970
	Ref running	Bit 4 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074005506
	Charge ready	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Neg speed	Bit 0 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073743363
	Zero speed	Bit 1 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073808899
	Above limit	Bit 2 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073874435
	At setpoint	Bit 3 of *06.03 Speed ctrl stat* (see page *122*).	1073939971
	Supervision1	Bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073743373
	Supervision2	Bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073808909
	Supervision3	Bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* (see page *123*).	1073874445
	Const Pointer	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
14.51	RO4 src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO4.	
	Const Pointer	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
14.54	RO5 src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO5.	
	Const Pointer	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-

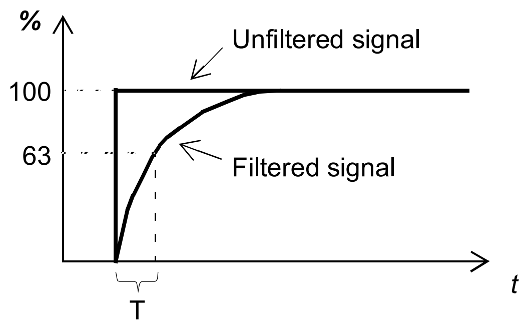
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
14.57	Freq in max	Defines the maximum input frequency for DIO1 when parameter *14.02 DIO1 conf* is set to *Freq input*. The frequency signal connected to DIO1 is scaled into an internal signal (*02.20 Freq in*) by parameters *14.57*…*14.60* as follows:  	
	3 … 32768 Hz	DIO1 maximum frequency.	1 = 1 Hz
14.58	Freq in min	Defines the minimum input frequency for DIO1 when parameter *14.02 DIO1 conf* is set to *Freq input*. See parameter *14.57 Freq in max*.	
	3 … 32768 Hz	DIO1 minimum frequency.	1 = 1 Hz
14.59	Freq in max scal	Defines the value that corresponds to the maximum input frequency defined by parameter *14.57 Freq in max*. See parameter *14.57 Freq in max*.	
	-32768 … 32768	Scaled value corresponding to DIO1 maximum frequency.	1 = 1
14.60	Freq in min scal	Defines the value that corresponds to the minimum input frequency defined by parameter *14.58 Freq in min*. See parameter *14.57 Freq in max*.	
	-32768 … 32768	Scaled value corresponding to DIO1 minimum frequency.	1 = 1
14.61	Freq out src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to frequency output DIO2 (when *14.06 DIO2 conf* is set to *Freq output*).	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
14.62	Freq out max src	When *14.06 DIO2 conf* is set to *Freq output*, defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *14.61 Freq out src*) that corresponds to the maximum DIO2 frequency output value (defined by parameter *14.64 Freq out max sca*).  	
	0 … 32768	Real signal value corresponding to maximum DIO2 output frequency.	1 = 1
14.63	Freq out min src	When *14.06 DIO2 conf* is set to *Freq output*, defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *14.61 Freq out src*) that corresponds to the minimum DIO2 frequency output value (defined by parameter *14.65 Freq out min sca*).	
	0 … 32768	Real signal value corresponding to minimum DIO2 output frequency.	1 = 1
14.64	Freq out max sca	When *14.06 DIO2 conf* is set to *Freq output*, defines the maximum DIO2 output frequency.	
	3 … 32768 Hz	Maximum DIO2 output frequency.	1 = 1 Hz
14.65	Freq out min sca	When *14.06 DIO2 conf* is set to *Freq output*, defines the minimum DIO2 output frequency.	
	3 … 32768 Hz	Minimum DIO2 output frequency.	1 = 1 Hz
14.66	RO6 src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO6.	
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
14.69	RO7 src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO7.	
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		

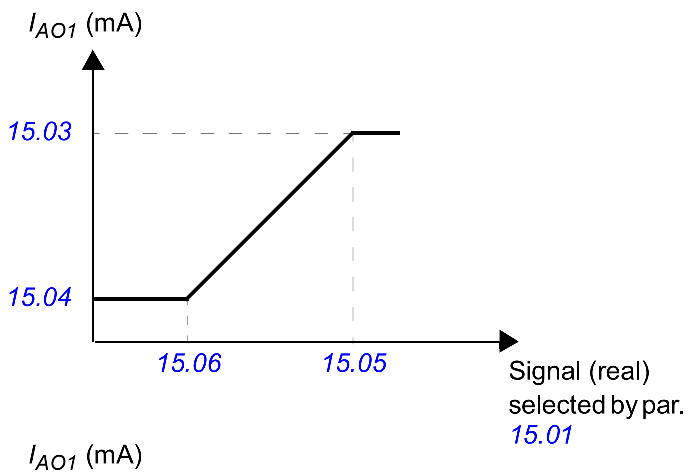
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
14.72	DIO invert mask	Inverts status of digital input/outputs as reported by *02.03 DIO status*.	

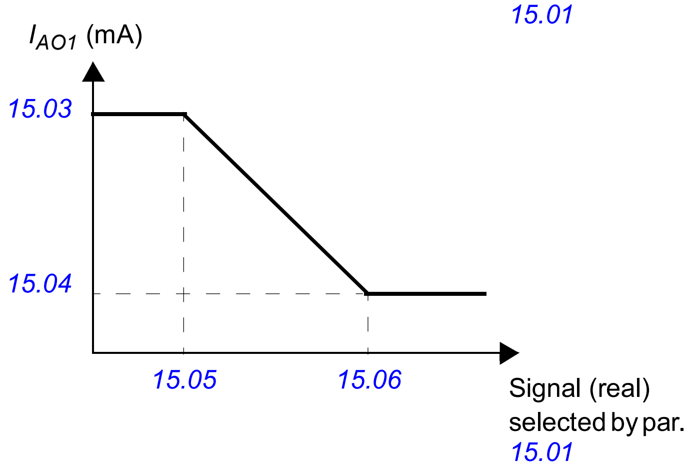
Bit	Name
0	1 = Invert DIO1
1	1 = Invert DIO2
2	1 = Invert DIO3 (on optional FIO-01 I/O Extension)
3	1 = Invert DIO4 (on optional FIO-01 I/O Extension)
4	1 = Invert DIO5 (on optional FIO-01 I/O Extension)
5	1 = Invert DIO6 (on optional FIO-01 I/O Extension)
6	1 = Invert DIO7 (on optional FIO-01 I/O Extension)
7	1 = Invert DIO8 (on optional FIO-01 I/O Extension)
8	1 = Invert DIO9 (on optional FIO-01 I/O Extension)
9	1 = Invert DIO10 (on optional FIO-01 I/O Extension)

15 Analogue outputs		Selection and processing of actual signals to be indicated through the analog outputs. See section *Programmable analog outputs* on page *59.*	
15.01	AO1 src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to analog output AO1.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Speed %	*01.02 Motor speed %* (see page *107*).	1073742082
	Frequency	*01.03 Output frequency* (see page *107*).	1073742083
	Current	*01.04 Motor current* (see page *107*).	1073742084
	Current %	*01.05 Motor current %* (see page *107*).	1073742085
	Torque	*01.06 Motor torque* (see page *107*).	1073742086
	Dc-voltage	*01.07 Dc-voltage* (see page *107*).	1073742087
	Power inu	*01.22 Power inu out* (see page *107*).	1073742102
	Power motor	*01.23 Motor power* (see page *107*).	1073742103
	SpRef unramp	*03.03 SpeedRef unramp* (see page *118*).	1073742595
	SpRef ramped	*03.05 SpeedRef ramped* (see page *118*).	1073742597
	SpRef used	*03.06 SpeedRef used* (see page *118*).	1073742598
	TorqRef used	*03.14 Torq ref used* (see page *119*).	1073742606
	Process act	*04.03 Process act* (see page *119*).	1073742851
	Proc PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-

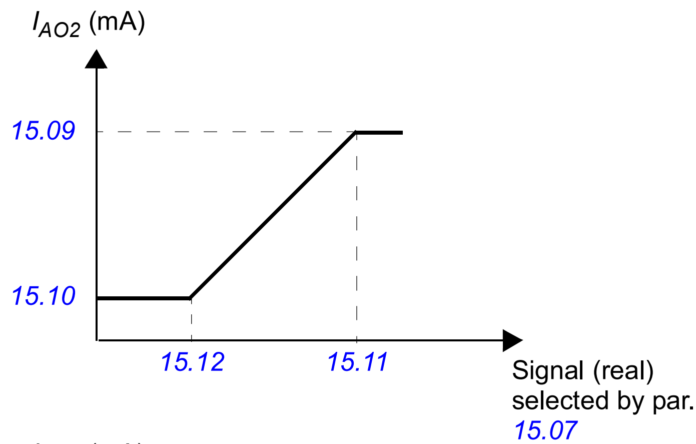
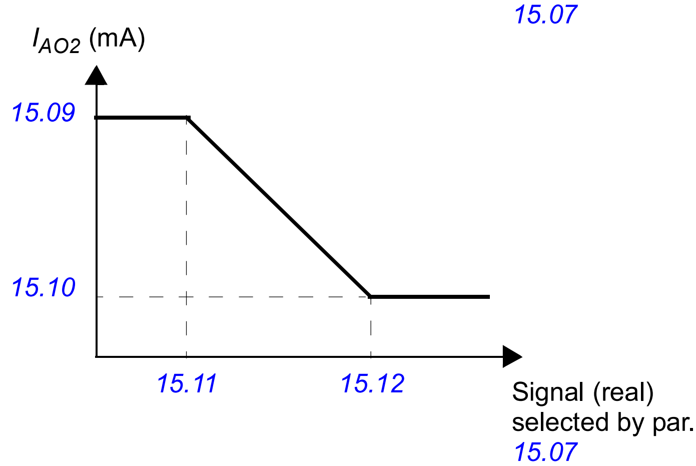
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
15.02	AO1 filt time	Defines the filtering time constant for analog output AO1.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant	
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
15.03	AO1 out max	Defines the maximum output value for analog output AO1.	
	0.000 … 22.700 mA	Maximum AO1 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
15.04	AO1 out min	Defines the minimum output value for analog output AO1.	
	0.000 … 22.700 mA	Minimum AO1 output value.	1000 = 1 mA

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
15.05	AO1 src max	Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *15.01 AO1 src*) that corresponds to the maximum AO1 output value (defined by parameter *15.03 AO1 out max*).	

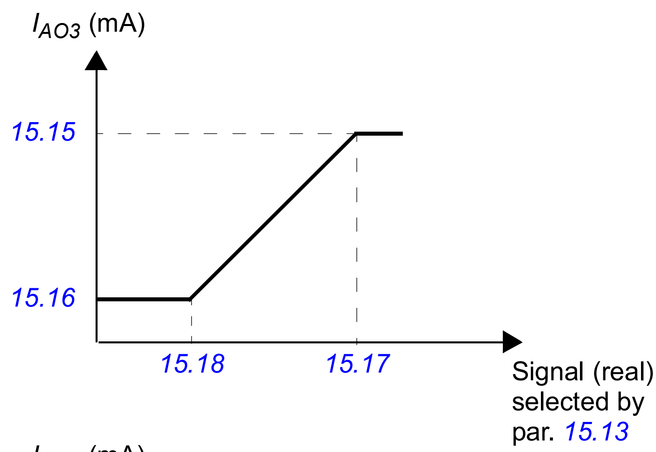
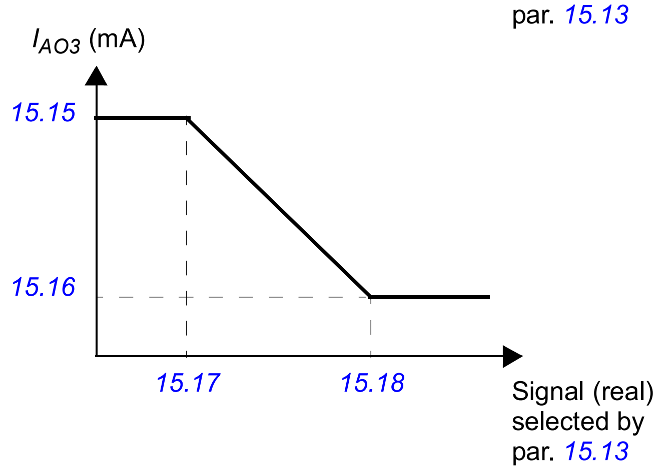


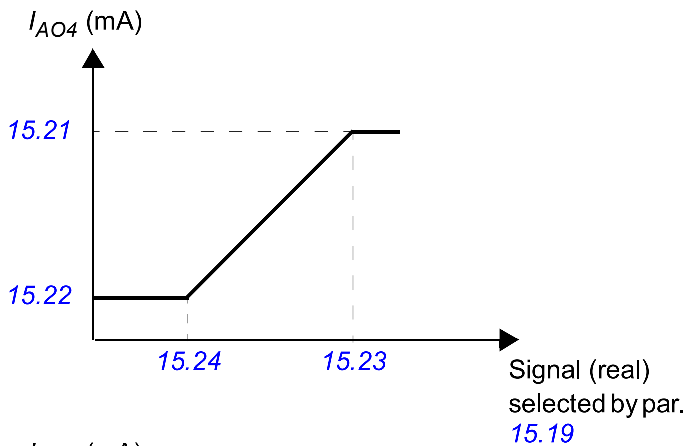
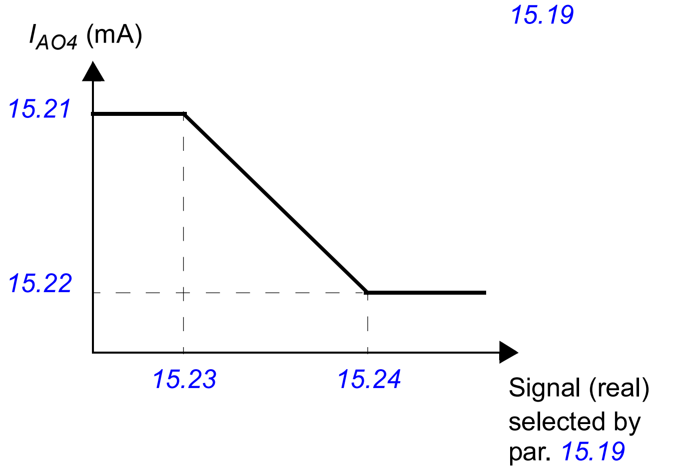


No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real signal value corresponding to maximum AO1 output value.	1000 = 1
15.06	AO1 src min	Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *15.01 AO1 src*) that corresponds to the minimum AO1 output value (defined by parameter *15.04 AO1 out min*). See parameter *15.05 AO1 src max*.	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real signal value corresponding to minimum AO1 output value.	1000 = 1
15.07	AO2 src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to analog output AO2.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Speed %	*01.02 Motor speed %* (see page *107*).	1073742082
	Frequency	*01.03 Output frequency* (see page *107*).	1073742083
	Current	*01.04 Motor current* (see page *107*).	1073742084
	Current %	*01.05 Motor current %* (see page *107*).	1073742085
	Torque	*01.06 Motor torque* (see page *107*).	1073742086
	Dc-voltage	*01.07 Dc-voltage* (see page *107*).	1073742087
	Power inu	*01.22 Power inu out* (see page *107*).	1073742102
	Power motor	*01.23 Motor power* (see page *107*).	1073742103
	SpRef unramp	*03.03 SpeedRef unramp* (see page *118*).	1073742595
	SpRef ramped	*03.05 SpeedRef ramped* (see page *118*).	1073742597

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	SpRef used	*03.06 SpeedRef used* (see page *118*).	1073742598
	TorqRef used	*03.14 Torq ref used* (see page *119*).	1073742606
	Process act	*04.03 Process act* (see page *119*).	1073742851
	Proc PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
15.08	AO2 filt time	Defines the filtering time constant for analog output AO2. See parameter *15.02 AO1 filt time*.	
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
15.09	AO2 out max	Defines the maximum output value for analog output AO2.	
	0.000 … 22.700 mA	Maximum AO2 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
15.10	AO2 out min	Defines the minimum output value for analog output AO2.	
	0.000 … 22.700 mA	Minimum AO2 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
15.11	AO2 src max	Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *15.07 AO2 src*) that corresponds to the maximum AO2 output value (defined by parameter *15.09 AO2 out max*).  	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real signal value corresponding to maximum AO2 output value.	1000 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
15.12	AO2 src min	Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *15.07 AO2 src*) that corresponds to the minimum AO2 output value (defined by parameter *15.10 AO2 out min*). See parameter *15.11 AO2 src max*.	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real signal value corresponding to minimum AO2 output value.	1000 = 1
15.13	AO3 src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to analog output AO3.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Speed %	*01.02 Motor speed %* (see page *107*).	1073742082
	Frequency	*01.03 Output frequency* (see page *107*).	1073742083
	Current	*01.04 Motor current* (see page *107*).	1073742084
	Current %	*01.05 Motor current %* (see page *107*).	1073742085
	Torque	*01.06 Motor torque* (see page *107*).	1073742086
	Dc-voltage	*01.07 Dc-voltage* (see page *107*).	1073742087
	Power inu	*01.22 Power inu out* (see page *107*).	1073742102
	Power motor	*01.23 Motor power* (see page *107*).	1073742103
	SpRef unramp	*03.03 SpeedRef unramp* (see page *118*).	1073742595
	SpRef ramped	*03.05 SpeedRef ramped* (see page *118*).	1073742597
	SpRef used	*03.06 SpeedRef used* (see page *118*).	1073742598
	TorqRef used	*03.14 Torq ref used* (see page *119*).	1073742606
	Process act	*04.03 Process act* (see page *119*).	1073742851
	Proc PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
15.14	AO3 filt time	Defines the filtering time constant for analog output AO3. See parameter *15.02 AO1 filt time*.	
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
15.15	AO3 out max	Defines the maximum output value for analog output AO3.	
	0.000 … 22.700 mA	Maximum AO3 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
15.16	AO3 out min	Defines the minimum output value for analog output AO3.	
	0.000 … 22.700 mA	Minimum AO3 output value.	1000 = 1 mA

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
15.17	AO3 src max	Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *15.13 AO3 src*) that corresponds to the maximum AO3 output value (defined by parameter *15.15 AO3 out max*).  	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real signal value corresponding to maximum AO3 output value.	1000 = 1
15.18	AO3 src min	Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *15.13 AO3 src*) that corresponds to the minimum AO3 output value (defined by parameter *15.16 AO3 out min*). See parameter *15.17 AO3 src max*.	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real signal value corresponding to minimum AO3 output value.	1000 = 1
15.19	AO4 src	Selects a drive signal to be connected to analog output AO4.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Speed %	*01.02 Motor speed %* (see page *107*).	1073742082
	Frequency	*01.03 Output frequency* (see page *107*).	1073742083
	Current	*01.04 Motor current* (see page *107*).	1073742084
	Current %	*01.05 Motor current %* (see page *107*).	1073742085
	Torque	*01.06 Motor torque* (see page *107*).	1073742086
	Dc-voltage	*01.07 Dc-voltage* (see page *107*).	1073742087
	Power inu	*01.22 Power inu out* (see page *107*).	1073742102
	Power motor	*01.23 Motor power* (see page *107*).	1073742103
	SpRef unramp	*03.03 SpeedRef unramp* (see page *118*).	1073742595
	SpRef ramped	*03.05 SpeedRef ramped* (see page *118*).	1073742597

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	SpRef used	*03.06 SpeedRef used* (see page *118*).	1073742598
	TorqRef used	*03.14 Torq ref used* (see page *119*).	1073742606
	Process act	*04.03 Process act* (see page *119*).	1073742851
	Proc PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
15.20	AO4 filt time	Defines the filtering time constant for analog output AO4. See parameter *15.02 AO1 filt time*.	
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
15.21	AO4 out max	Defines the maximum output value for analog output AO4.	
	0.000 … 22.700 mA	Maximum AO4 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
15.22	AO4 out min	Defines the minimum output value for analog output AO4.	
	0.000 … 22.700 mA	Minimum AO4 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
15.23	AO4 src max	Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *15.19 AO4 src*) that corresponds to the maximum AO4 output value (defined by parameter *15.21 AO4 out max*).   	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real signal value corresponding to maximum AO4 output value.	1000 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
15.24	AO4 src min	Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *15.19 AO4 src*) that corresponds to the minimum AO4 output value (defined by parameter *15.22 AO4 out min*). See parameter *15.23 AO4 src max*.	
	-32768.000 … 32768.000	Real signal value corresponding to minimum AO4 output value.	1000 = 1
15.25	AO ctrl word	Defines how a signed source is processed before output.	

Bit	Name	Information
0	AO1 func	1 = AO1 is signed
		0 = AO1 is absolute value of source
1	AO2 func	1 = AO2 is signed
		0 = AO2 is absolute value of source

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
15.30	AO calibration	Activates a calibration function that can be used to improve the accuracy of analog outputs. Make the following preparations before activation: • Connect a wire between the analog output to be calibrated and the corresponding analog input, for example between AO1 and AI1, or AO2 and AI2. • Set the analog input to current using the jumper on the control unit. (A reboot is needed to validate changes.) The results of the calibration are saved to the memory unit and used automatically until cleared by a reset selection of this parameter.	
	No action	Normal operation. The parameter automatically reverts to this setting.	0
	AO1 calib.	Calibrate analog output AO1.	1
	AO2 calib.	Calibrate analog output AO2.	2
	AO1 reset	Reset the previous calibration of analog output AO1.	3
	AO2 reset	Reset the previous calibration of analog output AO2.	4

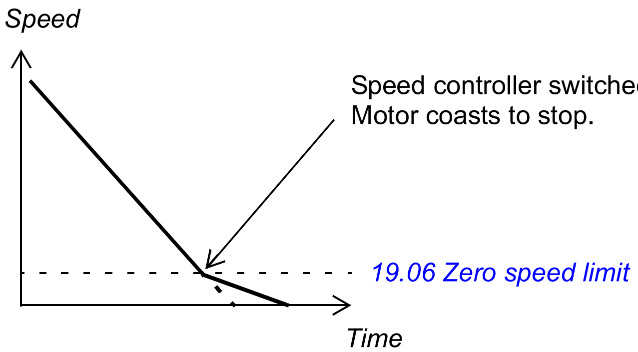
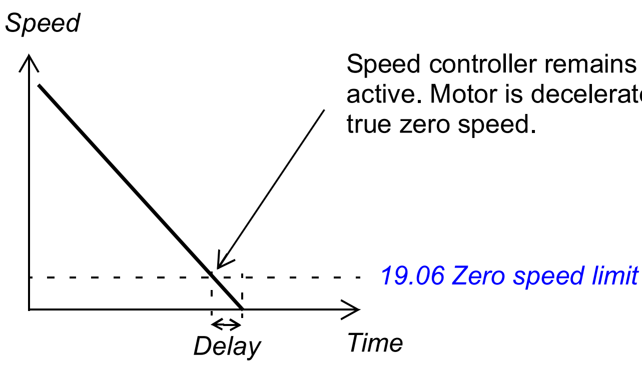
16 System		Parameter lock, parameter restore, user parameter sets etc.	
16.01	Local lock	Selects the source for disabling local control (Take/Release button in the PC tool, LOC/REM key of the panel). 0 = Local control enabled. 1 = Local control disabled. **WARNING!** Before activating, ensure that the control panel is not needed for stopping the drive!	
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
16.02	Parameter lock	Selects the state of the parameter lock. The lock prevents parameter changing.	
	Locked	Locked. Parameter values cannot be changed from the control panel. The lock can be opened by entering the valid code into parameter *16.03 Pass code*.	0
	Open	The lock is open. Parameter values can be changed.	1
	Not saved	The lock is open. Parameter values can be changed, but the changes will not be stored at power switch-off.	2

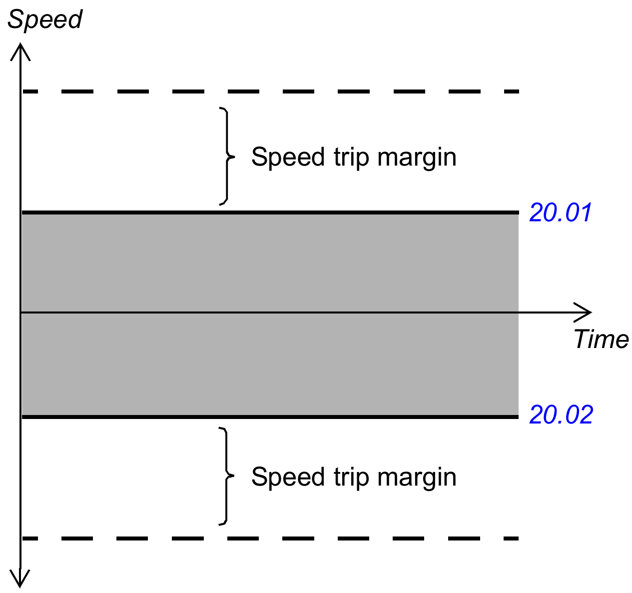
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
16.03	Pass code	Selects the pass code for the parameter lock (see parameter *16.02 Parameter lock*). After entering 358 at this parameter, parameter *16.02 Parameter lock* can be adjusted. The value reverts back to 0 automatically.	
	0 … 2147483647	Pass code for parameter lock.	1 = 1
16.04	Param restore	Restores the original settings of the application, i.e. parameter factory default values. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	Done	Restoring is completed.	0
	Restore defs	All parameter values are restored to default values, except motor data, ID run results, and fieldbus adapter, drive-to-drive link and encoder configuration data.	1
	Clear all	All parameter values are restored to default values, including motor data, ID run results and fieldbus adapter and encoder configuration data. PC tool communication is interrupted during the restoring. Drive CPU is re-booted after the restoring is completed.	2
16.07	Param save	Saves the valid parameter values to the permanent memory. **Note:** A new parameter value is saved automatically when changed from the PC tool or panel but not when altered through a fieldbus adapter connection.	
	Done	Save completed.	0
	Save	Save in progress.	1
16.09	User set sel	Enables the saving and restoring of up to four custom sets of parameter settings. The set that was in use before powering down the drive is in use after the next power-up. **Notes:** • Fieldbus adapter and encoder parameters (groups 50-53 and 90-93 respectively) are not part of the user parameter sets. • Any parameter changes made after loading a set are not automatically stored – they must be saved using this parameter.	
	No request	Load or save operation complete; normal operation.	1
	Load set 1	Load user parameter set 1.	2
	Load set 2	Load user parameter set 2.	3
	Load set 3	Load user parameter set 3.	4
	Load set 4	Load user parameter set 4.	5
	Save set 1	Save user parameter set 1.	6
	Save set 2	Save user parameter set 2.	7
	Save set 3	Save user parameter set 3.	8
	Save set 4	Save user parameter set 4.	9
	IO mode	Load user parameter set using parameters *16.11 User IO sel lo* and *16.12 User IO sel hi*.	10
16.10	User set log	Shows the status of the user parameter sets (see parameter *16.09 User set sel*). Read-only.	
	N/A	No user sets have been saved.	0

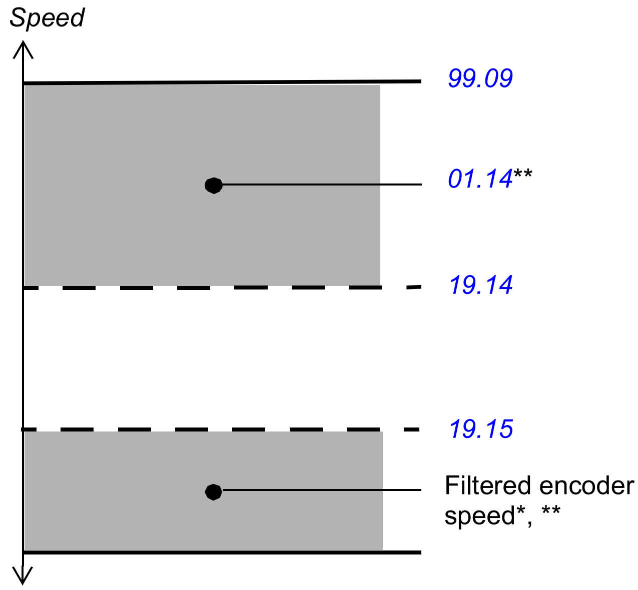
<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>FbEq</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Loading</td><td>A user set is being loaded.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Saving</td><td>A user set is being saved.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Faulted</td><td>Invalid or empty parameter set.</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Set1 IO act</td><td>User parameter set 1 has been selected by parameters 16.11 User IO sel lo and 16.12 User IO sel hi.</td><td>8</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Set2 IO act</td><td>User parameter set 2 has been selected by parameters 16.11 User IO sel lo and 16.12 User IO sel hi.</td><td>16</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Set3 IO act</td><td>User parameter set 3 has been selected by parameters 16.11 User IO sel lo and 16.12 User IO sel hi.</td><td>32</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Set4 IO act</td><td>User parameter set 4 has been selected by parameters 16.11 User IO sel lo and 16.12 User IO sel hi.</td><td>64</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Set1 par act</td><td>User parameter set 1 has been loaded using parameter 16.09 User set sel.</td><td>128</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Set2 par act</td><td>User parameter set 2 has been loaded using parameter 16.09 User set sel.</td><td>256</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Set3 par act</td><td>User parameter set 3 has been loaded using parameter 16.09 User set sel.</td><td>512</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Set4 par act</td><td>User parameter set 4 has been loaded using parameter 16.09 User set sel.</td><td>1024</td></tr>
<tr><td>16.11</td><td>User IO sel lo</td><td>When parameter 16.09 User set sel is set to IO mode, selects the user parameter set together with parameter 16.12 User IO sel hi. The status of the source defined by this parameter and parameter 16.12 select the user parameter set as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Status of source defined by par. 16.11</th><th>Status of source defined by par. 16.12</th><th>User parameter set selected</th></tr>
<tr><td>FALSE</td><td>FALSE</td><td>Set 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>TRUE</td><td>FALSE</td><td>Set 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>FALSE</td><td>TRUE</td><td>Set 3</td></tr>
<tr><td>TRUE</td><td>TRUE</td><td>Set 4</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Const</td><td rowspan="2">Bit pointer setting (see Terms and abbreviations on page 104).</td><td rowspan="2">-</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Pointer</td></tr>
<tr><td>16.12</td><td>User IO sel hi</td><td>See parameter 16.11 User IO sel lo.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Const</td><td rowspan="2">Bit pointer setting (see Terms and abbreviations on page 104).</td><td rowspan="2">-</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Pointer</td></tr>
<tr><td>16.14</td><td>Reset ChgParLog</td><td>Resets the log of latest parameter changes.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Done</td><td>Reset not requested (normal operation).</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reset</td><td>Reset log of latest parameter changes. The value reverts automatically to Done.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>16.15</td><td>Menu set sel</td><td>Loads the short or long parameter list. By default, the long (complete) parameter list is displayed by drive.
DriveStudio only saves the parameters that are displayed, i.e. if the short list is displayed, the parameters of the long list will not be saved.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No request</td><td>No change has been requested.</td><td>0</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Load short	Load short parameter list. Only a selective list of parameters will be displayed and saved.	1
	Load long	Load long parameter list. All parameters will be displayed and saved.	2
16.16	Menu set active	Shows which parameter list is active. See parameter *16.15 Menu set sel*.	
	None	No parameter list is active.	0
	Short menu	Short parameter list is active.	1
	Long menu	Long parameter list is active. All parameters are displayed.	2
16.17	Power unit	Selects the unit of power for parameters such as *01.22 Power inu out*, *01.23 Motor power* and *99.10 Mot nom power*.	
	kW	Kilowatt.	0
	hp	Horsepower.	1
16.20	Drive boot	Reboots the drive control unit.	
	No action	Reboot not requested.	0
	Reboot drive	Reboot the drive control unit.	1

19 Speed calculation		Speed feedback, speed window, etc. settings.	
19.01	Speed scaling	Defines the terminal speed value used in acceleration and the initial speed value used in deceleration (see parameter group *22 Speed ref ramp*). Also defines the rpm value that corresponds to 20000 for fieldbus communication with ABB Drives communication profile.	
	0 … 30000 rpm	Acceleration/deceleration terminal/initial speed.	1 = 1 rpm
19.02	Speed fb sel	Selects the speed feedback value used in control.	
	Estimated	A calculated speed estimate is used.	0
	Enc1 speed	Actual speed measured with encoder 1. The encoder is selected by parameter *90.01 Encoder 1 sel*.	1
	Enc2 speed	Actual speed measured with encoder 2. The encoder is selected by parameter *90.02 Encoder 2 sel*.	2
19.03	MotorSpeed filt	Defines the time constant of the actual speed filter, i.e. time within the actual speed has reached 63% of the nominal speed (filtered speed = *01.01 Motor speed rpm*). If the used speed reference remains constant, the possible interferences in the speed measurement can be filtered with the actual speed filter. Reducing the ripple with filter may cause speed controller tuning problems. A long filter time constant and fast acceleration time contradict one another. A very long filter time results in unstable control. If there are substantial interferences in the speed measurement, the filter time constant should be proportional to the total inertia of the load and motor, in this case 10…30% of the mechanical time constant $t_{mech} = (n_{nom} / T_{nom}) \times J_{tot} \times 2\pi / 60$, where J_{tot} = total inertia of the load and motor (the gear ratio between the load and motor must be taken into account) n_{nom} = motor nominal speed T_{nom} = motor nominal torque See also parameter *23.07 Speed err Ftime*.	
	0.000 … 10000.000 ms	Time constant of the actual speed filter.	1000 = 1 ms

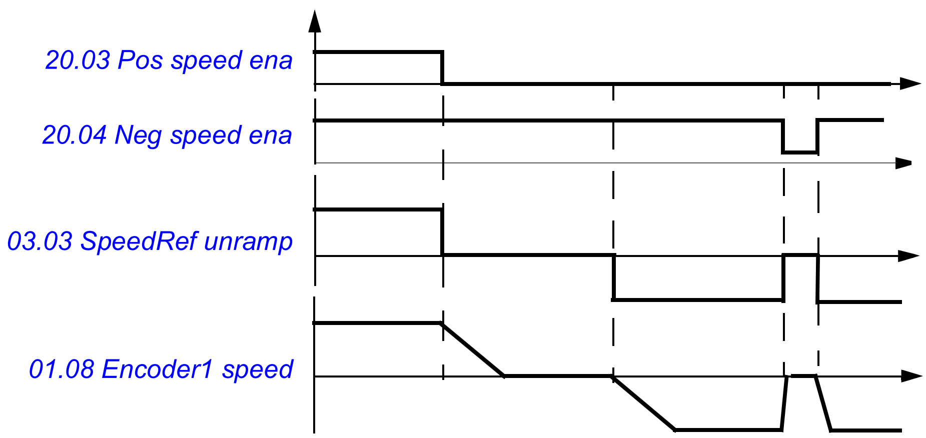
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
19.06	Zero speed limit	Defines the zero speed limit. The motor is stopped along a speed ramp until the defined zero speed limit is reached. After the limit, the motor coasts to stop.	
	0.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Zero speed limit.	100 = 1 rpm
19.07	Zero speed delay	Defines the delay for the zero speed delay function. The function is useful in applications where a smooth and quick restarting is essential. During the delay, the drive knows accurately the rotor position. **Without Zero Speed Delay:** The drive receives a stop command and decelerates along a ramp. When the motor actual speed falls below the value of parameter *19.06 Zero speed limit*, the speed controller is switched off. The inverter modulation is stopped and the motor coasts to standstill.  **With Zero Speed Delay:** The drive receives a stop command and decelerates along a ramp. When the actual motor speed falls below the value of parameter *19.06 Zero speed limit*, the zero speed delay function activates. During the delay the function keeps the speed controller live: the inverter modulates, motor is magnetized and the drive is ready for a quick restart. Zero speed delay can be used e.g. with the jogging function.  	
	0 … 30000 ms	Zero speed delay.	1 = 1 ms
19.08	Above speed lim	Defines the supervision limit for the actual speed. See also parameter *02.13 FBA main sw*, bit 10.	
	0 … 30000 rpm	Actual speed supervision limit.	1 = 1 rpm

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
19.09	Speed TripMargin	Defines, together with *20.01 Maximum speed* and *20.02 Minimum speed*, the maximum allowed speed of the motor (overspeed protection). If actual speed (*01.01 Motor speed rpm*) exceeds the speed limit defined by parameter *20.01* or *20.02* by more than the value of this parameter, the drive trips on the OVERSPEED fault. **Example:** If the maximum speed is 1420 rpm and speed trip margin is 300 rpm, the drive trips at 1720 rpm.  	
	0.0 … 10000.0 rpm	Overspeed trip margin.	10 = 1 rpm
19.10	Speed window	Defines the absolute value for the motor speed window supervision, i.e. the absolute value for the difference between the actual speed and the unramped speed reference (*01.01 Motor speed rpm* - *03.03 SpeedRef unramp*). When the motor speed is within the limits defined by this parameter, signal *02.24 FBA main sw* bit 8 (AT_SETPOINT) is 1. If the motor speed is not within the defined limits, bit 8 is 0.	
	0 … 30000 rpm	Absolute value for motor speed window supervision.	1 = 1 rpm
19.13	Speed fbk fault	Selects the action in case of speed feedback data loss. **Note:** If this parameter is set to *Warning* or *No*, a loss of feedback will cause an internal faulted state. To clear the internal fault and to reactivate speed feedback, use parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh*.	
	Fault	Drive trips on a fault (OPTION COMM LOSS, ENCODER 1/2, ENCODER 1/2 CABLE or SPEED FEEDBACK depending on the type of problem).	0
	Warning	Drive continues operation with open loop control and generates an alarm (OPTION COMM LOSS, ENCODER 1/2 FAILURE, ENCODER 1/2 CABLE or SPEED FEEDBACK depending on the type of the problem).	1
	No	Drive continues operation with open loop control. No faults or alarms are generated. The encoder speed is zero until encoder operation is reactivated with parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh*.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
19.14	Speed superv est	Defines an activation level for encoder supervision. See also parameters *19.15 Speed superv enc* and *19.16 Speed fb filt t*. The drive reacts according to *19.13 Speed fbk fault* when: • the estimated motor speed (*01.14 Motor speed est*) is greater than *19.14* AND • the filtered encoder speed* is lower than *19.15*.  *Filtered outcome of encoder 1/2 speed. Parameter *19.16 Speed fb filt t* defines the filtration co-efficient for this speed. **In normal operation, the filtered encoder speed is equal to signal *01.14 Motor speed est*. Speed feedback supervision can be disabled by setting this parameter to the maximum speed.	
	0…30000 rpm	Activation level for encoder supervision.	1 = 1 rpm
19.15	Speed superv enc	Defines an activation level for the encoder speed used in encoder supervision. See parameter *19.14 Speed superv est*.	
	0…30000 rpm	Activation level for the encoder speed.	1 = 1 rpm
19.16	Speed fb filt t	Defines a time constant for the encoder speed filtration used in encoder supervision. See parameter *19.14 Speed superv est*.	
	0…10000 ms	Time constant for the encoder speed filtration.	1 = 1 ms

20 Limits		Drive operation limits. See also section *Speed controller tuning* on page *61*.	
20.01	Maximum speed	Defines the allowed maximum speed. For safety reasons, after ID run this parameter is set to a 1.2 times bigger value than the nominal motor speed (parameter *99.09 Mot nom speed*).	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Maximum speed.	1 = 1 rpm

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
20.02	Minimum speed	Defines the allowed minimum speed. For safety reasons, after ID run this parameter is set to a 1.2 times bigger value than the nominal motor speed (parameter *99.09 Mot nom speed*).	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Minimum speed.	1 = 1 rpm
20.03	Pos speed ena	Selects the source of the positive speed reference enable command. 1 = Positive speed reference is enabled. 0 = Positive speed reference is interpreted as zero speed reference (In the figure below *03.03 SpeedRef unramp* is set to zero after the positive speed enable signal has cleared). Actions in different control modes: Speed control: Speed reference is set to zero and the motor is stopped along the currently active deceleration ramp. Torque control: Torque limit is set to zero and the rush controller stops the motor.	



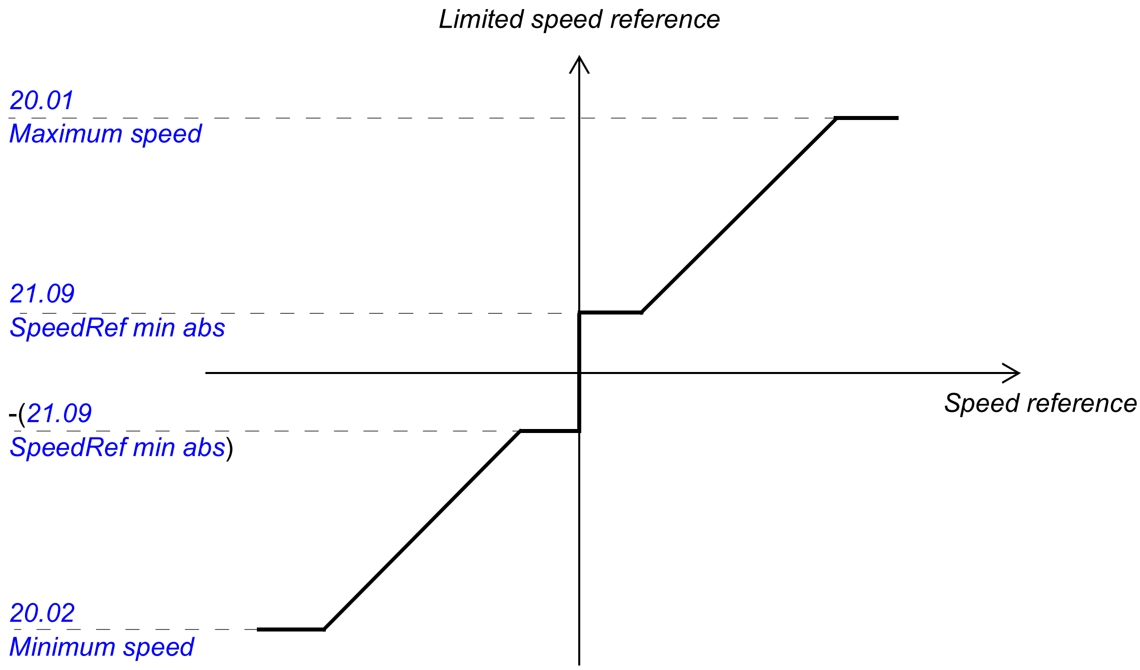
		Example: The motor is rotating in the forward direction. To stop the motor, the positive speed enable signal is deactivated by a hardware limit switch (e.g. via digital input). If the positive speed enable signal remains deactivated and the negative speed enable signal is active, only reverse rotation of the motor is allowed.	
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
20.04	Neg speed ena	Selects the source of the negative speed reference enable command. See parameter *20.03 Pos speed ena*.	
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
20.05	Maximum current	Defines the maximum allowed motor current.	
	0.00 … 30000.00 A	Maximum motor current.	100 = 1 A
20.06	Torq lim sel	Defines a source that selects between the two sets of torque limits defined by parameters *20.07…20.10*. 0 = The torque limits defined by parameters *20.07 Maximum torque1* and *20.08 Minimum torque1* are in force. 1 = The torque limits defined by parameters *20.09 Maximum torque2* and *20.10 Minimum torque2* are in force.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
20.07	Maximum torque1	Defines maximum torque limit 1 for the drive (in percent of the motor nominal torque). See parameter *20.06 Torq lim sel*.	
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum torque 1.	10 = 1%
20.08	Minimum torque1	Defines minimum torque limit 1 for the drive (in percent of the motor nominal torque). See parameter *20.06 Torq lim sel*. **Note:** Setting this parameter to 0% is not recommended. Set it to a lower value for better performance.	
	-1600.0 … 0.0%	Minimum torque 1.	10 = 1%
20.09	Maximum torque2	Defines the source of maximum torque limit 2 for the drive (in percent of the motor nominal torque). See parameter *20.06 Torq lim sel*.	
	AI1 scaled	*02.05 AI1 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742341
	AI2 scaled	*02.07 AI2 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742343
	FBA ref1	*02.26 FBA main ref1* (see page *113*).	1073742362
	FBA ref2	*02.27 FBA main ref2* (see page *113*).	1073742363
	D2D ref1	*02.32 D2D ref1* (see page *114*).	1073742368
	D2D ref2	*02.33 D2D ref2* (see page *114*).	1073742369
	PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Max torque1	*20.07 Maximum torque1* (see page *174*).	1073746951
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
20.10	Minimum torque2	Defines the source of minimum torque limit 2 for the drive (in percent of the motor nominal torque). See parameter *20.06 Torq lim sel*.	
	AI1 scaled	*02.05 AI1 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742341
	AI2 scaled	*02.07 AI2 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742343
	FBA ref1	*02.26 FBA main ref1* (see page *113*).	1073742362
	FBA ref2	*02.27 FBA main ref2* (see page *113*).	1073742363
	D2D ref1	*02.32 D2D ref1* (see page *114*).	1073742368
	D2D ref2	*02.33 D2D ref2* (see page *114*).	1073742369
	PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Neg max torq	-*20.09 Maximum torque2* (see page *174*).	1073746949
	Min torque1	*20.08 Minimum torque1* (see page *174*).	1073746952
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
20.12	P motoring lim	Defines the maximum allowed power fed by the inverter to the motor in percent of the motor nominal power.	
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum motoring power.	10 = 1%
20.13	P generating lim	Defines the maximum allowed power fed by the motor to the inverter in percent of the motor nominal power.	
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum generating power.	10 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
21 Speed ref		Speed reference source and scaling settings; motor potentiometer settings.	
21.01	Speed ref1 sel	Selects the source for speed reference 1. See also parameter *21.03 Speed ref1 func*.	
	Zero	Zero speed reference.	0
	AI1 scaled	*02.05 AI1 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742341
	AI2 scaled	*02.07 AI2 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742343
	Freq in	*02.20 Freq in* (see page *109*).	1073742356
	FBA ref1	*02.26 FBA main ref1* (see page *113*).	1073742362
	FBA ref2	*02.27 FBA main ref2* (see page *113*).	1073742363
	D2D ref1	*02.32 D2D ref1* (see page *114*).	1073742368
	D2D ref2	*02.33 D2D ref2* (see page *114*).	1073742369
	Panel	*02.34 Panel ref* (see page *114*).	1073742370
	EFB ref1	*02.38 EFB main ref1* (see page *118*).	1073742374
	EFB ref2	*02.39 EFB main ref2* (see page *118*).	1073742375
	Mot pot	*03.18 Speed ref pot* (see page *119*).	1073742610
	PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
21.02	Speed ref2 sel	Selects the source for speed reference 2.	
	Zero	Zero speed reference.	0
	AI1 scaled	*02.05 AI1 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742341
	AI2 scaled	*02.07 AI2 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742343
	Freq in	*02.20 Freq in* (see page *109*).	1073742356
	FBA ref1	*02.26 FBA main ref1* (see page *113*).	1073742362
	FBA ref2	*02.27 FBA main ref2* (see page *113*).	1073742363
	D2D ref1	*02.32 D2D ref1* (see page *114*).	1073742368
	D2D ref2	*02.33 D2D ref2* (see page *114*).	1073742369
	Panel	*02.34 Panel ref* (see page *114*).	1073742370
	EFB ref1	*02.38 EFB main ref1* (see page *118*).	1073742374
	EFB ref2	*02.39 EFB main ref2* (see page *118*).	1073742375
	Mot pot	*03.18 Speed ref pot* (see page *119*).	1073742610
	PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
21.03	Speed ref1 func	Selects a mathematical function between the reference sources selected by parameters *21.01 Speed ref1 sel* and *21.02 Speed ref2 sel* to be used as speed reference 1.	
	Ref1	Signal selected by *21.01 Speed ref1 sel* is used as speed reference 1 as such.	0
	Add	The sum of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	1
	Sub	The subtraction ([*21.01 Speed ref1 sel*] - [*21.02 Speed ref2 sel*]) of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Mul	The multiplication of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	3
	Min	The smaller of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	4
	Max	The greater of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	5
21.04	Speed ref1/2 sel	Configures the selection between speed references 1 and 2. (The sources for the references are defined by parameters *21.01 Speed ref1 sel* and *21.02 Speed ref2 sel* respectively.) 0 = Speed reference 1 1 = Speed reference 2	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
21.05	Speed share	Defines the scaling factor for speed reference 1/2 (speed reference 1 or 2 is multiplied by the defined value). Speed reference 1 or 2 is selected by parameter *21.04 Speed ref1/2 sel*.	
	-8.000 …8.000	Speed reference scaling factor.	1000 = 1
21.07	Speed ref jog1	Defines the speed reference for jogging function 1. For more information on jogging, see page *86*.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Speed reference for jogging function 1.	1 = 1 rpm
21.08	Speed ref jog2	Defines the speed reference for jogging function 2. For more information on jogging, see page *86*.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Speed reference for jogging function 2.	1 = 1 rpm

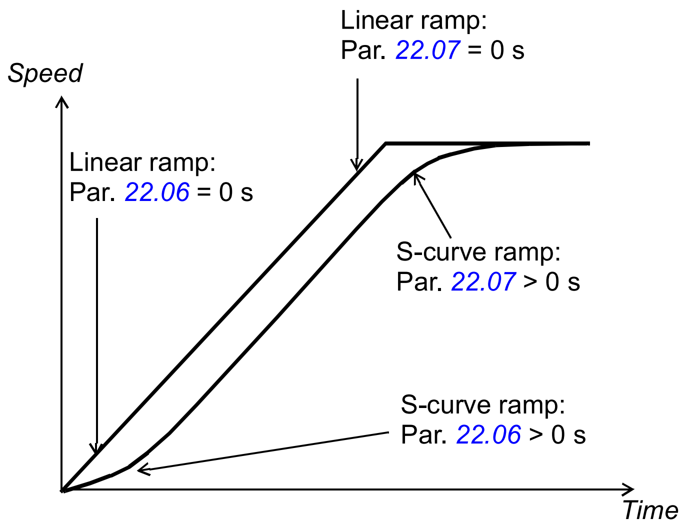
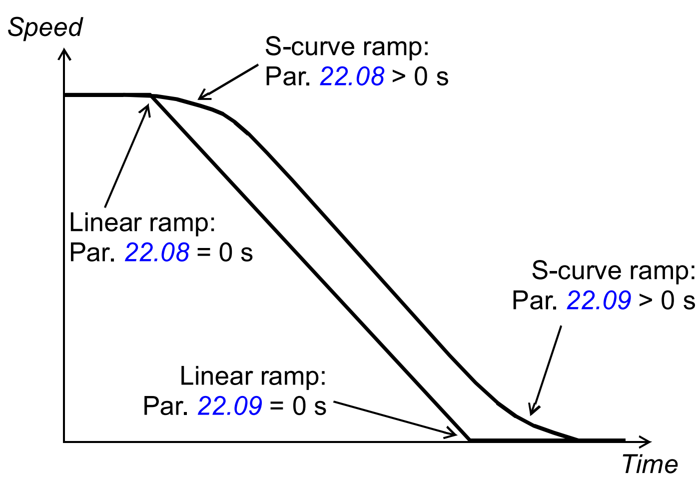
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
21.09	SpeedRef min abs	Defines the absolute minimum limit for the speed reference.	



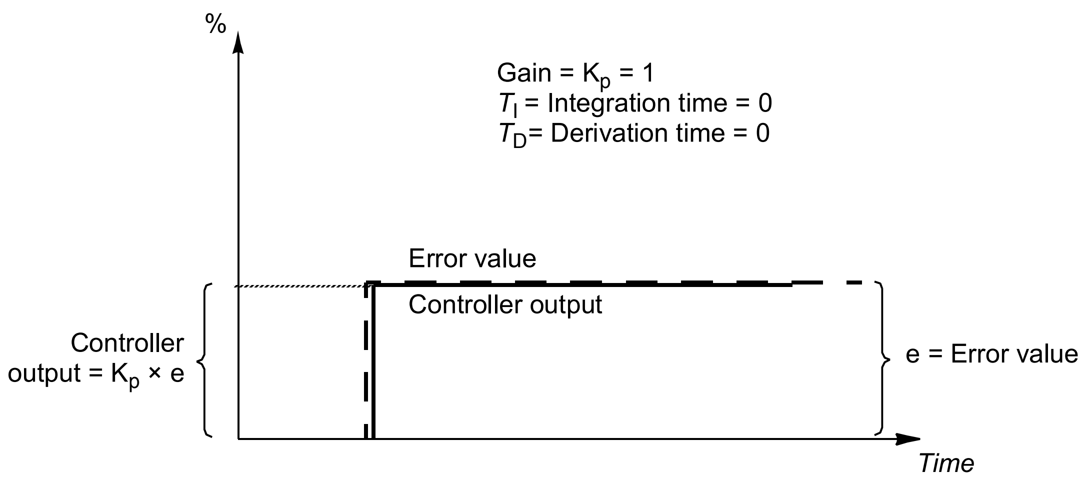
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	0 … 30000 rpm	Absolute minimum limit for speed reference.	1 = 1 rpm
21.10	Mot pot func	Selects whether the value of the motor potentiometer is retained upon drive power-off.	
	Reset	Drive power-off resets the value of the motor potentiometer.	0
	Store	The value of the motor potentiometer is retained over drive power-off.	1
21.11	Mot pot up	Selects the source of motor potentiometer up signal.	
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
21.12	Mot pot down	Selects the source of motor potentiometer down signal.	
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		

22 Speed ref ramp		Speed reference ramp settings.	
22.01	Acc/Dec sel	Selects the source that switches between the two sets of acceleration/deceleration times defined by parameters *22.02…22.05*. 0 = Acceleration time 1 and deceleration time 1 are in force 1 = Acceleration time 2 and deceleration time 2 are in force.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
22.02	Acc time1	Defines acceleration time 1 as the time required for the speed to change from zero to the speed value defined by parameter *19.01 Speed scaling*. If the speed reference increases faster than the set acceleration rate, the motor speed will follow the acceleration rate. If the speed reference increases slower than the set acceleration rate, the motor speed will follow the reference signal. If the acceleration time is set too short, the drive will automatically prolong the acceleration in order not to exceed the drive torque limits.	
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Acceleration time 1.	1000 = 1 s
22.03	Dec time1	Defines deceleration time 1 as the time required for the speed to change from the speed value defined by parameter *19.01 Speed scaling* to zero. If the speed reference decreases slower than the set deceleration rate, the motor speed will follow the reference signal. If the reference changes faster than the set deceleration rate, the motor speed will follow the deceleration rate. If the deceleration time is set too short, the drive will automatically prolong the deceleration in order not to exceed drive torque limits. If there is any doubt about the deceleration time being too short, ensure that the DC overvoltage control is on (parameter *47.01 Overvolt ctrl*). **Note:** If a short deceleration time is needed for a high inertia application, the drive should be equipped with an electric braking option e.g. with a brake chopper (built-in) and a brake resistor.	
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Deceleration time 1.	1000 = 1 s
22.04	Acc time2	Defines acceleration time 2. See parameter *22.02 Acc time1*.	
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Acceleration time 2.	1000 = 1 s
22.05	Dec time2	Defines deceleration time 2. See parameter *22.03 Dec time1*.	
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Deceleration time 2.	1000 = 1 s

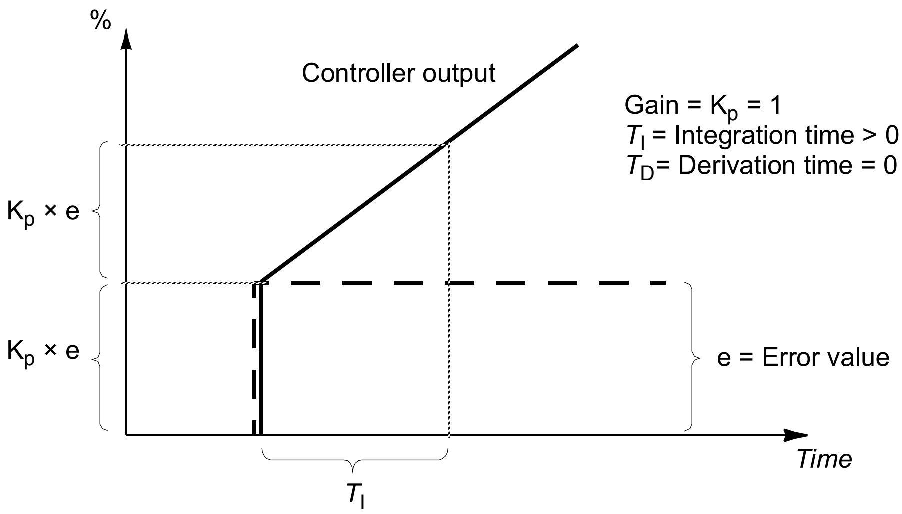
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
22.06	Shape time acc1	Defines the shape of the acceleration ramp at the beginning of the acceleration. 0.000 s: Linear ramp. Suitable for steady acceleration or deceleration and for slow ramps. 0.001…1000.000 s: S-curve ramp. S-curve ramps are ideal for lifting applications. The S-curve consists of symmetrical curves at both ends of the ramp and a linear part in between. **Acceleration:**  **Deceleration:** 	
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Ramp shape at start of acceleration.	1000 = 1 s
22.07	Shape time acc2	Defines the shape of the acceleration ramp at the end of the acceleration. See parameter *22.06 Shape time acc1*.	
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Ramp shape at end of acceleration.	1000 = 1 s
22.08	Shape time dec1	Defines the shape of the deceleration ramp at the beginning of the deceleration. See parameter *22.06 Shape time acc1*.	
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Ramp shape at start of deceleration.	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
22.09	Shape time dec2	Defines the shape of the deceleration ramp at the end of the deceleration. See parameter *22.06 Shape time acc1*.	
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Ramp shape at end of deceleration.	1000 = 1 s
22.10	Acc time jogging	Defines the acceleration time for the jogging function i.e. the time required for the speed to change from zero to the speed value defined by parameter *19.01 Speed scaling*.	
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Acceleration time for jogging.	1000 = 1 s
22.11	Dec time jogging	Defines the deceleration time for the jogging function i.e. the time required for the speed to change from the speed value defined by parameter *19.01 Speed scaling* to zero.	
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Deceleration time for jogging.	1000 = 1 s
22.12	Em stop time	Defines the time inside which the drive is stopped if an emergency stop OFF3 is activated (i.e. the time required for the speed to change from the speed value defined by parameter *19.01 Speed scaling* to zero). Emergency stop activation source is selected by parameter *10.13 Em stop off3*. Emergency stop can also be activated through fieldbus (*02.22 FBA main cw* or *02.36 EFB main cw*). **Note:** Emergency stop OFF1 uses the active ramp time.	
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Emergency stop OFF3 deceleration time.	1000 = 1 s
23 Speed ctrl		Speed controller settings. For an autotune function, see parameter *23.20 PI tune mode*.	
23.01	Proport gain	Defines the proportional gain (K_p) of the speed controller. Too large a gain may cause speed oscillation. The figure below shows the speed controller output after an error step when the error remains constant.	



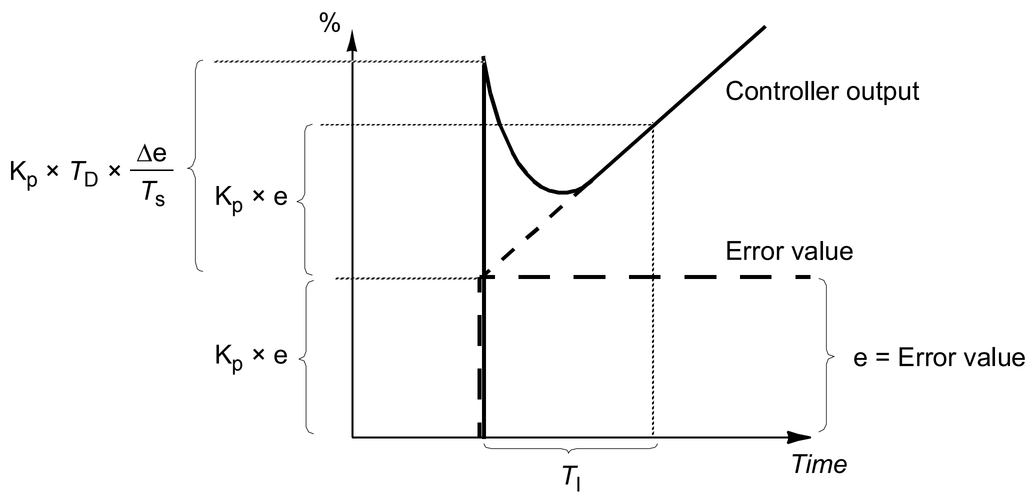
		If gain is set to 1, a 10% change in error value (reference - actual value) causes the speed controller output to change by 10%. **Note:** This parameter is automatically set by the speed controller autotune function. See parameter *23.20 PI tune mode*.	
	0.00 … 200.00	Proportional gain for speed controller.	100 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
23.02	Integration time	Defines the integration time of the speed controller. The integration time defines the rate at which the controller output changes when the error value is constant and the proportional gain of the speed controller is 1. The shorter the integration time, the faster the continuous error value is corrected. Too short an integration time makes the control unstable. If parameter value is set to zero, the I-part of the controller is disabled. Anti-windup stops the integrator if the controller output is limited. See *06.05 Limit word1*. The figure below shows the speed controller output after an error step when the error remains constant.	



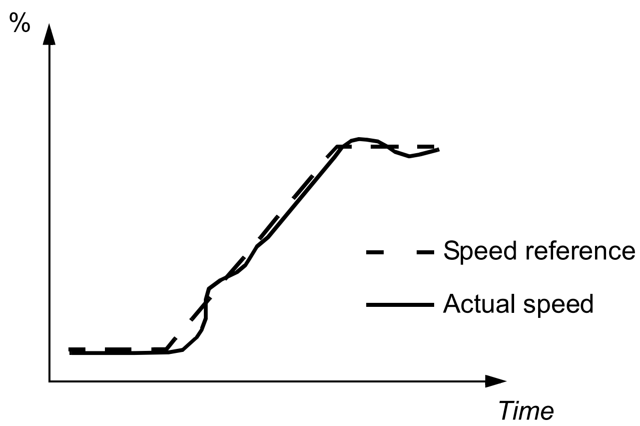
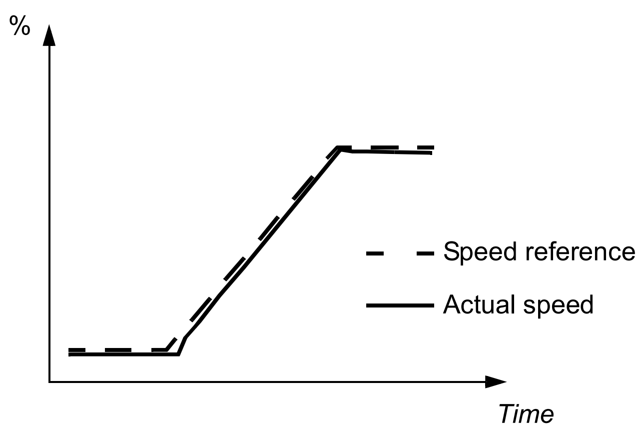
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
		Note: This parameter is automatically set by the speed controller autotune function. See parameter *23.20 PI tune mode*.	
	0.00 … 600.00 s	Integration time for speed controller.	100 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
23.03	Derivation time	Defines the derivation time of the speed controller. Derivative action boosts the controller output if the error value changes. The longer the derivation time, the more the speed controller output is boosted during the change. If the derivation time is set to zero, the controller works as a PI controller, otherwise as a PID controller. The derivation makes the control more responsive for disturbances. The speed error derivative must be filtered with a low pass filter to eliminate disturbances. The figure below shows the speed controller output after an error step when the error remains constant.	

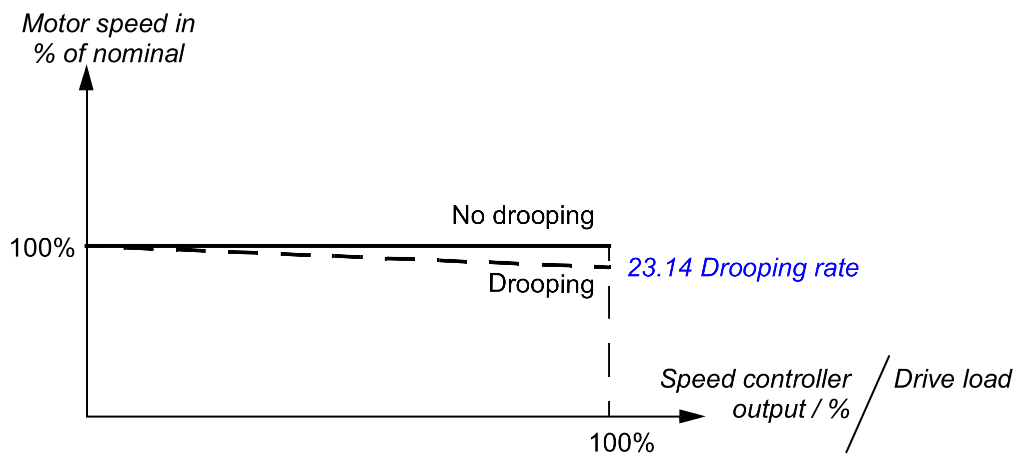


Gain = K_p = 1
T_I = Integration time > 0
T_D= Derivation time > 0
T_s= Sample time period = 250 µs
Δe = Error value change between two samples

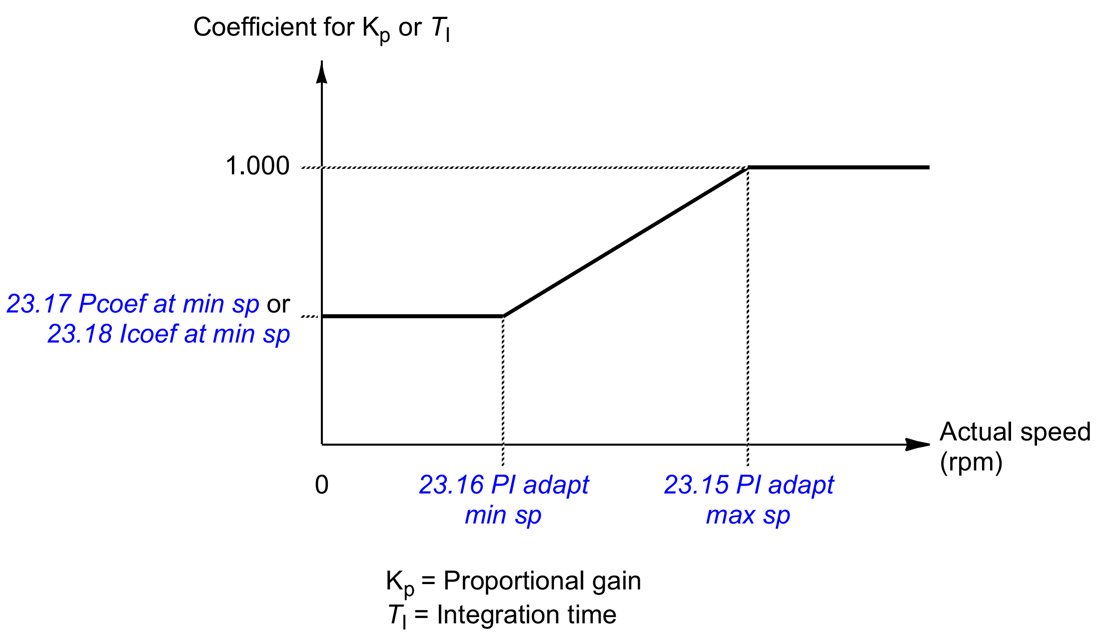
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
		Note: Changing this parameter value is recommended only if a pulse encoder is used.	
	0.000 … 10.000 s	Derivation time for speed controller.	1000 = 1 s
23.04	Deriv filt time	Defines the derivation filter time constant. See parameter *23.03 Derivation time*.	
	0.0 … 1000.0 ms	Derivation filter time constant.	10 = 1 ms

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
23.05	Acc comp DerTime	Defines the derivation time for acceleration/(deceleration) compensation. In order to compensate inertia during acceleration, a derivative of the reference is added to the output of the speed controller. The principle of a derivative action is described for parameter *23.03 Derivation time*. **Note:** As a general rule, set this parameter to the value between 50 and 100% of the sum of the mechanical time constants of the motor and the driven machine. The figure below shows the speed responses when a high inertia load is accelerated along a ramp. **No acceleration compensation:**  **Acceleration compensation:** 	
	0.00 … 600.00 s	Acceleration compensation derivation time.	100 = 1 s
23.06	Acc comp Ftime	Defines the derivation filter time constant for the acceleration(/deceleration) compensation. See parameters *23.03 Derivation time* and *23.05 Acc comp DerTime*. **Note:** This parameter is automatically set by the speed controller autotune function (when performed in *User* mode). See parameter *23.20 PI tune mode*.	
	0.0 … 1000.0 ms	Derivation filter time constant for acceleration compensation.	10 = 1 ms
23.07	Speed err Ftime	Defines the time constant of the speed error low pass filter. If the used speed reference changes rapidly, the possible interferences in the speed measurement can be filtered with the speed error filter. Reducing the ripple with filter may cause speed controller tuning problems. A long filter time constant and fast acceleration time contradict one another. A very long filter time results in unstable control.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	0.0 … 1000.0 ms	Speed error filtering time constant. 0 = filtering disabled.	10 = 1 ms
23.08	Speed additive	Defines a speed reference to be added after ramping. **Note:** For safety reasons, the additive is not applied when stop functions are active.	
	Zero	Zero speed additive.	0
	AI1 scaled	*02.05 AI1 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742341
	AI2 scaled	*02.07 AI2 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742343
	FBA ref1	*02.26 FBA main ref1* (see page *113*).	1073742362
	FBA ref2	*02.27 FBA main ref2* (see page *113*).	1073742363
	D2D ref1	*02.32 D2D ref1* (see page *114*).	1073742368
	D2D ref2	*02.33 D2D ref2* (see page *114*).	1073742369
	PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
23.09	Max torq sp ctrl	Defines the maximum speed controller output torque.	
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum speed controller output torque.	10 = 1%
23.10	Min torq sp ctrl	Defines the minimum speed controller output torque.	
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Minimum speed controller output torque.	10 = 1%
23.11	SpeedErr winFunc	Enables or disables speed error window control. Speed error window control forms a speed supervision function for a torque-controlled drive. It supervises the speed error value (speed reference – actual speed). In the normal operating range, window control keeps the speed controller input at zero. The speed controller is evoked only if • the speed error exceeds the upper boundary of the window (parameter *23.12 SpeedErr win hi*), or • the absolute value of the negative speed error exceeds the lower boundary of the window (*23.13 SpeedErr win lo*). When the speed error moves outside the window, the exceeding part of the error value is connected to the speed controller. The speed controller produces a reference term relative to the input and gain of the speed controller (parameter *23.01 Proport gain)* which the torque selector adds to the torque reference. The result is used as the internal torque reference for the drive. **Example:** In a load loss condition, the internal torque reference of the drive is decreased to prevent an excessive rise of the motor speed. If window control were inactive, the motor speed would rise until a speed limit of the drive were reached.	
	Disabled	Speed error window control inactive.	0
	Absolute	Speed error window control active. The boundaries defined by parameters *23.12 SpeedErr win hi* and *23.13 SpeedErr win lo* are absolute.	1
	Relative	Speed error window control active. The boundaries defined by parameters *23.12 SpeedErr win hi* and *23.13 SpeedErr win lo* are relative to speed reference.	2
23.12	SpeedErr win hi	Defines the upper boundary of the speed error window. Depending on setting of parameter *23.11 SpeedErr winFunc*, this is either an absolute value or relative to speed reference.	
	0 … 3000 rpm	Upper boundary of speed error window.	1 = 1 rpm

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
23.13	SpeedErr win lo	Defines the lower boundary of the speed error window. Depending on setting of parameter *23.11 SpeedErr winFunc*, this is either an absolute value or relative to speed reference.	
	0 … 3000 rpm	Lower boundary of speed error window.	1 = 1 rpm
23.14	Drooping rate	Defines the droop rate (in percent of the motor nominal speed). The drooping slightly decreases the drive speed as the drive load increases. The actual speed decrease at a certain operating point depends on the droop rate setting and the drive load (= torque reference / speed controller output). At 100% speed controller output, drooping is at its nominal level, i.e. equal to the value of this parameter. The drooping effect decreases linearly to zero along with the decreasing load. Droop rate can be used e.g. to adjust the load sharing in a Master/Follower application run by several drives. In a Master/Follower application the motor shafts are coupled to each other. The correct droop rate for a process must be found out case by case in practice. **Speed decrease =** Speed controller output × Drooping × Max. speed **Example:** Speed controller output is 50%, droop rate is 1%, maximum speed of the drive is 1500 rpm. Speed decrease = 0.50 × 0.01 × 1500 rpm = 7.5 rpm.  	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Droop rate.	100 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
23.15	PI adapt max sp	Maximum actual speed for speed controller adaptation. Speed controller gain and integration time can be adapted according to actual speed. This is done by multiplying the gain (*23.01 Proport gain*) and integration time (*23.02 Integration time*) by coefficients at certain speeds. The coefficients are defined individually for both gain and integration time. When the actual speed is below or equal to *23.16 PI adapt min sp*, *23.01 Proport gain* and *23.02 Integration time* are multiplied by *23.17 Pcoef at min sp* and *23.18 Icoef at min sp* respectively. When the actual speed is equal to or exceeds *23.15 PI adapt max sp*, no adaptation takes place; in other words, *23.01 Proport gain* and *23.02 Integration time* are used as such. Between *23.16 PI adapt min sp* and *23.15 PI adapt max sp*, the coefficients are calculated linearly on the basis of the breakpoints.	



No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	0 … 30000 rpm	Maximum actual speed for speed controller adaptation.	1 = 1 rpm
23.16	PI adapt min sp	Minimum actual speed for speed controller adaptation. See parameter *23.15 PI adapt max sp*.	
	0 … 30000 rpm	Minimum actual speed for speed controller adaptation.	1 = 1 rpm
23.17	Pcoef at min sp	Proportional gain coefficient at minimum actual speed. See parameter *23.15 PI adapt max sp*.	
	0.000 … 10.000	Proportional gain coefficient at minimum actual speed.	1000 = 1
23.18	Icoef at min sp	Integration time coefficient at minimum actual speed. See parameter *23.15 PI adapt max sp*.	
	0.000 … 10.000	Integration time coefficient at minimum actual speed.	1000 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq

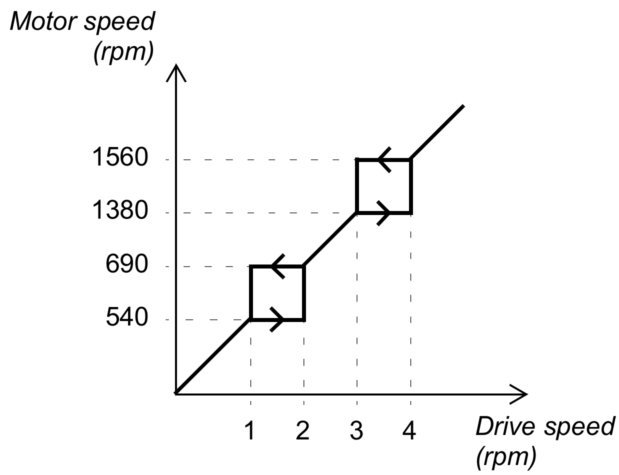
23.20	PI tune mode	Activates the speed controller autotune function.
		The autotune will automatically set parameters *23.01 Proport gain* and *23.02 Integration time*, as well as *01.31 Mech time const*. If the *User* autotune mode is chosen, also *23.07 Speed err Ftime* is automatically set.
		The status of the autotune routine is shown by parameter *06.03 Speed ctrl stat*.
		WARNING! The motor will reach the torque and current limits during the autotune routine. ENSURE THAT IT IS SAFE TO RUN THE MOTOR BEFORE PERFORMING THE AUTOTUNE ROUTINE!
		Notes:
		• Before using the autotune function, the following parameters should be set:
		  • All parameters adjusted during the start-up as described in the *ACS850 (Standard Control Program) Quick Start-up Guide*
		  • *19.01 Speed scaling*
		  • *19.03 MotorSpeed filt*
		  • *19.06 Zero speed limit*
		  • Speed reference ramp settings in group *22 Speed ref ramp*
		  • *23.07 Speed err Ftime*.
		• The drive must be in local control mode and stopped before an autotune is requested.
		• After requesting an autotune with this parameter, start the drive within 20 seconds.
		• Wait until the autotune routine is completed (this parameter has reverted to the value *Done*). The routine can be aborted by stopping the drive.
		• Check the values of the parameters set by the autotune function.
		See also section *Speed controller tuning* on page *61*.	

	Done	No tuning has been requested (normal operation). The parameter also reverts to this value after an autotune is completed.	0
	Smooth	Request speed controller autotune with preset settings for smooth operation.	1
	Middle	Request speed controller autotune with preset settings for medium-tight operation.	2
	Tight	Request speed controller autotune with preset settings for tight operation.	3
	User	Request speed controller autotune with the settings defined by parameters *23.21 Tune bandwidth* and *23.22 Tune damping*.	4
23.21	Tune bandwidth	Speed controller bandwidth for autotune procedure, *User* mode (see parameter *23.20 PI tune mode*). A larger bandwidth results in more restricted speed controller settings.	
	00.00 … 2000.00 Hz	Tune bandwidth for *User* autotune mode.	100 = 1 Hz

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
23.22	Tune damping	Speed controller damping for autotune procedure, *User* mode (see parameter *23.20 PI tune mode*). Higher damping results in safer and smoother operation.	
	0.0 … 200.0	Speed controller damping for *User* autotune mode.	10 = 1
24 Torque ref		Torque reference selection, limitation and modification settings.	
24.01	Torq ref1 sel	Selects the source for torque reference 1.	
	Zero	No torque reference selected.	0
	AI1 scaled	*02.05 AI1 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742341
	AI2 scaled	*02.07 AI2 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742343
	FBA ref1	*02.26 FBA main ref1* (see page *113*).	1073742362
	FBA ref2	*02.27 FBA main ref2* (see page *113*).	1073742363
	D2D ref1	*02.32 D2D ref1* (see page *114*).	1073742368
	D2D ref2	*02.33 D2D ref2* (see page *114*).	1073742369
	Panel	*02.34 Panel ref* (see page *114*).	1073742370
	EFB ref1	*02.38 EFB main ref1* (see page *118*).	1073742374
	EFB ref2	*02.39 EFB main ref2* (see page *118*).	1073742375
	PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
24.02	Torq ref add sel	Selects the source for the torque reference addition. Because the reference is added after the torque reference selection, this parameter can be used in speed and torque control modes. **Note:** For safety reasons, this reference addition is not applied when stop functions are active.	
	Zero	No torque reference addition selected.	0
	AI1 scaled	*02.05 AI1 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742341
	AI2 scaled	*02.07 AI2 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742343
	FBA ref1	*02.26 FBA main ref1* (see page *113*).	1073742362
	FBA ref2	*02.27 FBA main ref2* (see page *113*).	1073742363
	D2D ref1	*02.32 D2D ref1* (see page *114*).	1073742368
	D2D ref2	*02.33 D2D ref2* (see page *114*).	1073742369
	Panel	*02.34 Panel ref* (see page *114*).	1073742370
	EFB ref1	*02.38 EFB main ref1* (see page *118*).	1073742374
	EFB ref2	*02.39 EFB main ref2* (see page *118*).	1073742375
	PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
24.03	Maximum torq ref	Defines the maximum torque reference.	
	0.0 … 1000.0%	Maximum torque reference.	10 = 1%
24.04	Minimum torq ref	Defines the minimum torque reference.	
	-1000.0 … 0.0%	Minimum torque reference.	10 = 1%

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>FbEq</th></tr>
<tr><td>24.05</td><td>Load share</td><td>Scales the torque reference to a required level (torque reference is multiplied by the selected value).</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>-8.000 … 8.000</td><td>Torque reference scaling.</td><td>1000 = 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>24.06</td><td>Torq ramp up</td><td>Defines the torque reference ramp-up time, i.e. the time for the reference to increase from zero to the nominal motor torque.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0.000 … 60.000 s</td><td>Torque reference ramp-up time.</td><td>1000 = 1 s</td></tr>
<tr><td>24.07</td><td>Torq ramp down</td><td>Defines the torque reference ramp-down time, i.e. the time for the reference to decrease from the nominal motor torque to zero.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0.000 … 60.000 s</td><td>Torque reference ramp-down time.</td><td>1000 = 1 s</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">25 Critical speed</td><td>Configuration of critical speeds (or ranges of speeds) that are avoided due to, for example, mechanical resonance problems.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>25.01</td><td>Crit speed sel</td><td>Enables/disables the critical speeds function.
Example: A fan has vibrations in the range of 540 to 690 rpm and 1380 to 1560 rpm. To make the drive to jump over the vibration speed ranges:
• activate the critical speeds function,
• set the critical speed ranges as in the figure below.



<table>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Par. 25.02 = 540 rpm</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Par. 25.03 = 690 rpm</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Par. 25.04 = 1380 rpm</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Par. 25.05 = 1590 rpm</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Disable</td><td>Critical speeds are disabled.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Enable</td><td>Critical speeds are enabled.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>25.02</td><td>Crit speed1 lo</td><td>Defines the low limit for critical speed range 1.
Note: This value must be less than or equal to the value of 25.03 Crit speed1 hi.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>-30000 … 30000 rpm</td><td>Low limit for critical speed 1.</td><td>1 = 1 rpm</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
25.03	Crit speed1 hi	Defines the high limit for critical speed range 1. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *25.02 Crit speed1 lo*.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	High limit for critical speed 1.	1 = 1 rpm
25.04	Crit speed2 lo	Defines the low limit for critical speed range 2. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *25.05 Crit speed2 hi*.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Low limit for critical speed 2.	1 = 1 rpm
25.05	Crit speed2 hi	Defines the high limit for critical speed range 2. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *25.04 Crit speed2 lo*.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	High limit for critical speed 2.	1 = 1 rpm
25.06	Crit speed3 lo	Defines the low limit for critical speed range 3. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *25.07 Crit speed3 hi*.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Low limit for critical speed 3.	1 = 1 rpm
25.07	Crit speed3 hi	Defines the high limit for critical speed range 3. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *25.06 Crit speed3 lo*.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	High limit for critical speed 3.	1 = 1 rpm

26 Constant speeds	Constant speed selection and values. An active constant speed overrides the drive speed reference. See section *Constant speeds* on page *61*.	
26.01 Const speed func	Determines how constant speeds are selected, and whether the rotation direction signal is considered or not when applying a constant speed.	

Bit	Name	Information
0	Const speed mode	1 = Packed: 7 constant speeds are selectable using the three sources defined by parameters *26.02*, *26.03* and *26.04*.
		0 = Separate: Constant speeds 1, 2 and 3 are separately activated by the sources defined by parameters *26.02*, *26.03* and *26.04* respectively. In case of conflict, the constant speed with the smaller number takes priority.
1	Dir ena	1 = Start dir: To determine running direction for a constant speed, the sign of the constant speed setting (parameters *26.06…26.12*) is multiplied by the direction signal (forward: +1, reverse: -1). For example, if the direction signal is reverse and the active constant speed is negative, the drive will run in the forward direction.
		0 = Accord Par: The running direction for the constant speed is determined by the sign of the constant speed setting (parameters *26.06…26.12*).

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
26.02	Const speed sel1	When bit 0 of parameter *26.01 Const speed func* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant speed 1. When bit 0 of parameter *26.01 Const speed func* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *26.03 Const speed sel2* and *26.04 Const speed sel3* select three sources whose states activate constant speeds as follows:	

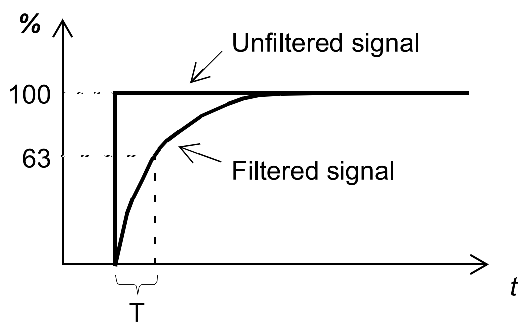
Source defined by par. *26.02*	Source defined by par. *26.03*	Source defined by par. *26.04*	Constant speed active
0	0	0	None
1	0	0	Constant speed 1
0	1	0	Constant speed 2
1	1	0	Constant speed 3
0	0	1	Constant speed 4
1	0	1	Constant speed 5
0	1	1	Constant speed 6
1	1	1	Constant speed 7

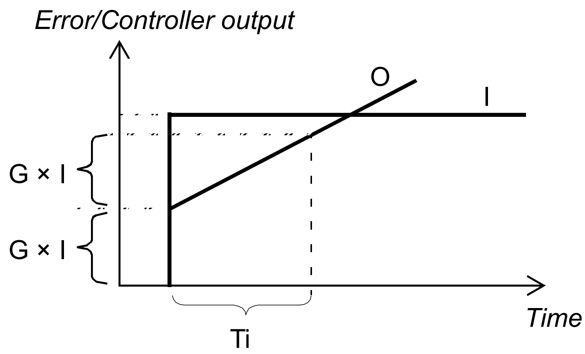
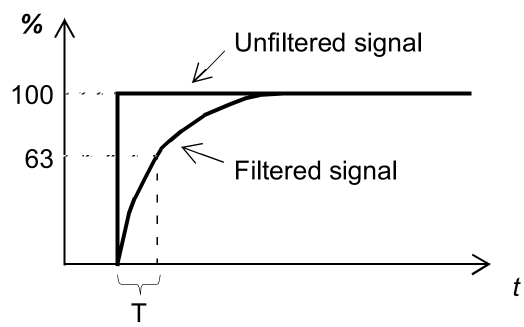
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
26.03	Const speed sel2	When bit 0 of parameter *26.01 Const speed func* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant speed 2. When bit 0 of parameter *26.01 Const speed func* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *26.02 Const speed sel1* and *26.04 Const speed sel3* select three sources that are used to activate constant speeds. See table at parameter *26.02 Const speed sel1*.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
26.04	Const speed sel3	When bit 0 of parameter *26.01 Const speed func* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant speed 3. When bit 0 of parameter *26.01 Const speed func* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *26.02 Const speed sel1* and *26.03 Const speed sel2* select three sources that are used to activate constant speeds. See table at parameter *26.02 Const speed sel1*.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
26.06	Const speed1	Defines constant speed 1.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Constant speed 1.	1 = 1 rpm
26.07	Const speed2	Defines constant speed 2.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Constant speed 2.	1 = 1 rpm
26.08	Const speed3	Defines constant speed 3.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Constant speed 3.	1 = 1 rpm
26.09	Const speed4	Defines constant speed 4.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Constant speed 4.	1 = 1 rpm
26.10	Const speed5	Defines constant speed 5.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Constant speed 5.	1 = 1 rpm
26.11	Const speed6	Defines constant speed 6.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Constant speed 6.	1 = 1 rpm
26.12	Const speed7	Defines constant speed 7.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Constant speed 7.	1 = 1 rpm

27 Process PID		Configuration of process PID control. See also section *Process PID control* on page *71*.	
27.01	PID setpoint sel	Selects the source of setpoint (reference) for the PID controller.	
	Zero	Zero reference.	0
	AI1 scaled	*02.05 AI1 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742341
	AI2 scaled	*02.07 AI2 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742343
	FBA ref1	*02.26 FBA main ref1* (see page *113*).	1073742362
	FBA ref2	*02.27 FBA main ref2* (see page *113*).	1073742363
	D2D ref1	*02.32 D2D ref1* (see page *114*).	1073742368
	D2D ref2	*02.33 D2D ref2* (see page *114*).	1073742369
	Panel	*02.34 Panel ref* (see page *114*).	1073742370
	EFB ref1	*02.38 EFB main ref1* (see page *118*).	1073742374
	EFB ref2	*02.39 EFB main ref2* (see page *118*).	1073742375
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
27.02	PID fbk func	Defines how the final process feedback is calculated from the two sources selected by parameters *27.03 PID fbk1 src* and *27.04 PID fbk2 src*.	
	Act1	Process feedback 1 used.	0
	Add	Sum of feedback 1 and feedback 2.	1
	Sub	Feedback 2 subtracted from feedback 1.	2
	Mul	Feedback 1 multiplied by feedback 2.	3
	div	Feedback 1 divided by feedback 2.	4
	Max	Greater of the two feedback sources used.	5
	Min	Smaller of the two feedbacks sources used.	6
	Sqrt sub	Square root of (feedback 1 – feedback 2).	7
	Sqrt add	Square root of feedback 1 + square root of feedback 2.	8
27.03	PID fbk1 src	Selects the source of process feedback 1.	
	Zero	Zero feedback.	0
	AI1 scaled	*02.05 AI1 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742341
	AI2 scaled	*02.07 AI2 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742343
	FBA ref1	*02.26 FBA main ref1* (see page *113*).	1073742362
	FBA ref2	*02.27 FBA main ref2* (see page *113*).	1073742363
	D2D ref1	*02.32 D2D ref1* (see page *114*).	1073742368
	D2D ref2	*02.33 D2D ref2* (see page *114*).	1073742369
	EFB ref1	*02.38 EFB main ref1* (see page *118*).	1073742374
	EFB ref2	*02.39 EFB main ref2* (see page *118*).	1073742375
	Process var1	*04.06 Process var1* (see page *119*).	1073742854
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
27.04	PID fbk2 src	Selects the source of process feedback 2.	
	Zero	Zero feedback.	0
	AI1 scaled	*02.05 AI1 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742341
	AI2 scaled	*02.07 AI2 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742343
	FBA ref1	*02.26 FBA main ref1* (see page *113*).	1073742362
	FBA ref2	*02.27 FBA main ref2* (see page *113*).	1073742363
	D2D ref1	*02.32 D2D ref1* (see page *114*).	1073742368
	D2D ref2	*02.33 D2D ref2* (see page *114*).	1073742369
	EFB ref1	*02.38 EFB main ref1* (see page *118*).	1073742374
	EFB ref2	*02.39 EFB main ref2* (see page *118*).	1073742375
	Process var1	*04.06 Process var1* (see page *119*).	1073742854
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
27.05	PID fbk1 max	Maximum value for process feedback 1.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00	Maximum value for process feedback 1.	100 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
27.06	PID fbk1 min	Minimum value for process feedback 1.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00	Minimum value for process feedback 1.	100 = 1
27.07	PID fbk2 max	Maximum value for process feedback 2.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00	Maximum value for process feedback 2.	100 = 1
27.08	PID fbk2 min	Minimum value for process feedback 2.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00	Minimum value for process feedback 2.	100 = 1
27.09	PID fbk gain	Multiplier for scaling the final feedback value for process PID controller.	
	-32.768 … 32.767	PID feedback gain.	1000 = 1
27.10	PID fbk ftime	Defines the time constant for the filter through which the process feedback is connected to the PID controller.	
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant	1000 = 1 s
27.12	PID gain	Defines the gain for the process PID controller. See parameter *27.13 PID integ time*.	
	0.00 … 100.00	Gain for PID controller.	100 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
27.13	PID integ time	Defines the integration time for the process PID controller.  I = controller input (error) O = controller output G = gain Ti = integration time **Note:** Setting this value to 0 disables the “I” part, turning the PID controller into a PD controller.	
	0.00 … 320.00 s	Integration time.	100 = 1 s
27.14	PID deriv time	Defines the derivation time of the process PID controller. The derivative component at the controller output is calculated on basis of two consecutive error values (E_{K-1} and E_K) according to the following formula: PID DERIV TIME × (E_K - E_{K-1})/T_S, in which T_S = 12 ms sample time E = Error = Process reference - process feedback.	
	0.00 … 10.00 s	Derivation time.	100 = 1 s
27.15	PID deriv filter	Defines the time constant of the 1-pole filter used to smooth the derivative component of the process PID controller.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant	
	0.00 … 10.00 s	Filter time constant.	100 = 1 s
27.16	PID error inv	PID error inversion. When the source selected by this parameter is on, the error (process setpoint – process feedback) at the PID controller input is inverted.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
27.17	PID mode	Activates the PID controller output trimming function. Using the trim it is possible to apply a correction factor to the drive reference.	
	Direct	Proportional trimming not used.	0
	Prop speed	PID controller output is trimmed in proportion to speed.	1
	Prop torque	PID controller output is trimmed in proportion to torque.	2
27.18	PID maximum	Defines the maximum limit for the PID controller output. Using the minimum and maximum limits, it is possible to restrict the operation range.	
	-32768.0 … 32768.0	Maximum limit for PID controller output.	10 = 1
27.19	PID minimum	Defines the minimum limit for the PID controller output. See parameter *27.18 PID maximum*.	
	-32768.0 … 32768.0	Minimum limit for PID controller output.	10 = 1
27.20	PID bal ena	Selects a source that enables the PID balancing reference (see parameter *27.21 PID bal ref*). 1 = PID balancing reference enabled.	
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
27.21	PID bal ref	Defines the PID balancing reference. The PID controller output is set to this value when the source selected by parameter *27.20 PID bal ena* is 1.	
	-32768.0 … 32768.0	PID balancing reference.	10 = 1
27.22	Sleep mode	Activates the sleep function.	
	No	Sleep function inactive.	0
	Internal	The sleep function is activated and deactivated automatically as defined by parameters *27.23 Sleep level* and *27.24 Sleep delay*. The sleep and wake-up delays (*27.24 Sleep delay* and *27.26 Wake up delay*) are effective.	1
	External	The sleep function is activated by the source selected by parameter *27.27 Sleep ena*. The sleep and wake-up delays (*27.24 Sleep delay* and *27.26 Wake up delay*) are effective.	2
27.23	Sleep level	Defines the start limit for the sleep function. If the motor speed is below this value longer than the sleep delay (*27.24 Sleep delay*), the drive shifts to the sleep mode.	
	-32768.0 … 32768.0 rpm	Sleep start level.	10 = 1 rpm
27.24	Sleep delay	Defines the delay for the sleep start function. See parameter *27.23 Sleep level*. When the motor speed falls below the sleep level, the counter starts. When the motor speed exceeds the sleep level, the counter resets.	
	0.0 … 360.0 s	Sleep start delay.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
27.25	Wake up level	Defines the wake-up limit for the sleep function. The drive wakes up if the process actual value is above the wake-up level longer than the wake-up delay (*27.26 Wake up delay*).	
	0.0 … 32768.0	Wake-up level.	10 = 1
27.26	Wake up delay	Defines the wake-up delay for the sleep function. See parameter *27.25 Wake up level*. When the process actual value falls below the wake-up level, the wake-up counter starts. When the process actual value exceeds the wake-up level, the counter resets.	
	0.0 … 360.0 s	Wake-up delay.	10 = 1 s
27.27	Sleep ena	Defines a source that can be used to activate sleep mode when parameter *27.22 Sleep mode* is set to *External*.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
27.30	PID enable	Defines a source that enables process PID control. By default, PID control is enabled when the drive is running. 1 = Process PID enabled.	
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		

30 Fault functions		Configuration of the behavior of the drive upon various fault situations.	
30.01	External fault	Selects an source for an external fault signal. 0 = External fault trip 1 = No external fault	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
30.02	Speed ref safe	Defines the safe speed reference that is used with the *Spd ref Safe* setting of supervision parameters *13.32 AI superv func*, *30.03 Local ctrl loss* or *50.02 Comm loss func* upon an alarm. This speed is used when the parameter is set to *Spd ref Safe*.	
	-30000 … 30000 rpm	Safe speed reference.	1 = 1 rpm
30.03	Local ctrl loss	Selects how the drive reacts to a control panel or PC tool communication break.	
	No	No action taken.	0
	Fault	Drive trips on fault LOCAL CTRL LOSS.	1
	Spd ref Safe	The drive generates alarm LOCAL CTRL LOSS and sets the speed to the speed defined by parameter *30.02 Speed ref safe*. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	2
	Last speed	The drive generates alarm LOCAL CTRL LOSS and freezes the speed to the level the drive was operating at. The speed is determined by the average speed over the previous 10 seconds. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
30.04	Mot phase loss	Selects how the drive reacts when a motor phase loss is detected.	
	No	No action taken.	0
	Fault	The drive trips on fault MOTOR PHASE.	1
30.05	Earth fault	Selects how the drive reacts when an earth fault or current unbalance is detected in the motor or the motor cable.	
	No	No action taken.	0
	Warning	The drive generates alarm EARTH FAULT.	1
	Fault	The drive trips on fault EARTH FAULT.	2
30.06	Suppl phs loss	Selects how the drive reacts when a supply phase loss is detected.	
	No	No action taken.	0
	Fault	The drive trips on fault SUPPLY PHASE.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
30.07	Sto diagnostic	Selects how the drive reacts when it detects the absence of one or both Safe torque off (STO) signals. **Note:** This parameter is for supervision only. The Safe torque off function can activate even when this parameter is set to *No*. **Note:** If the drive control unit is externally powered, but no main power is connected to the drive, the STO1 LOST and STO2 LOST faults are disabled. For general information on the Safe torque off function, see the *Hardware manual* of the drive, and *Application guide - Safe torque off function for ACSM1, ACS850 and ACQ810 drives* (3AFE68929814 [English]).	
	Fault	The drive trips on SAFE TORQUE OFF when one or both of the STO signals are lost.	1
	Alarm	Drive running: The drive trips on SAFE TORQUE OFF when one or both of the STO signals is lost. Drive stopped: The drive generates a SAFE TORQUE OFF alarm if both STO signals are absent. If only one of the signals is lost, the drive trips on STO1 LOST or STO2 LOST.	2
	No	Drive running: The drive trips on SAFE TORQUE OFF when one or both of the STO signals is lost. Drive stopped: No action if both STO signals are absent. If only one of the signals is lost, the drive trips on STO1 LOST or STO2 LOST.	3
	Only Alarm	The drive generates a SAFE TORQUE OFF alarm if both STO signals are absent. If only one of the signals is lost, the drive trips on STO1 LOST or STO2 LOST.	4
30.08	Wiring or earth	Selects how the drive reacts to an incorrect input power and motor cable connection, or to a ground (earth) fault in the motor cable or motor. **Note:** When supplying the drive through the DC connection, set this parameter to *No* to avoid nuisance fault trips. For more information, refer to *Common DC configuration for ACS850-04 drives application guide* (3AUA0000073108 [English]).	
	No	No action taken.	0
	Fault	The drive trips on fault WIRING OR EARTH FAULT.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
30.09	Stall function	Selects how the drive reacts to a motor stall condition. A stall condition is defined as follows: • The drive is at stall current limit (*30.10 Stall curr lim*), and • the output frequency is below the level set by parameter *30.11 Stall freq hi*, and • the conditions above have been valid longer than the time set by parameter *30.12 Stall time*. See section *Stall protection (parameters 30.09…30.12)* on page *85*.	

Bit	Function
0	Ena sup (Enable supervision) 0 = Disabled: Supervision disabled. 1 = Enabled: Supervision enabled.
1	Ena warn (Enable warning) 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled: Drive generates an alarm upon a stall condition.
2	Ena fault (Enable fault) 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled: Drive trips on a fault upon a stall condition.

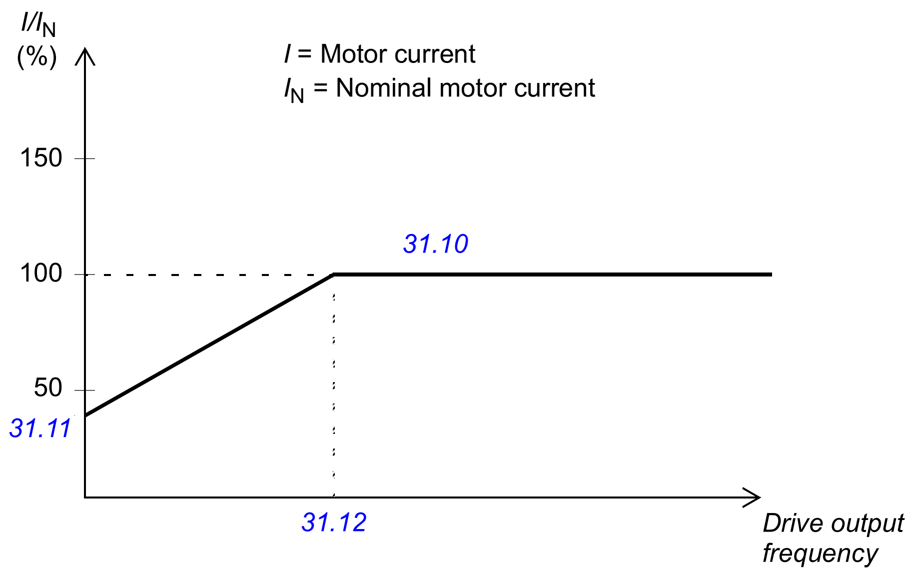
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
30.10	Stall curr lim	Stall current limit in percent of the nominal current of the motor. See parameter *30.09 Stall function*.	
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Stall current limit.	10 = 1%
30.11	Stall freq hi	Stall frequency limit. See parameter *30.09 Stall function*. **Note:** Setting the limit below 10 Hz is not recommended.	
	0.5 … 1000.0 Hz	Stall frequency limit.	10 = 1 Hz
30.12	Stall time	Stall time. See parameter *30.09 Stall function*.	
	0 … 3600 s	Stall time.	1 = 1 s
31 Motor therm prot		Motor temperature measurement and thermal protection settings.	
31.01	Mot temp1 prot	Selects how the drive reacts when motor overtemperature is detected by motor thermal protection 1.	
	No	Motor thermal protection 1 inactive.	0
	Alarm	The drive generates alarm MOTOR TEMPERATURE when the temperature exceeds the alarm level defined by parameter *31.03 Mot temp1 almLim*.	1
	Fault	The drive generates alarm MOTOR TEMPERATURE or trips on fault MOTOR OVERTEMP when the temperature exceeds the alarm/fault level defined by parameter *31.03 Mot temp1 almLim* / *31.04 Mot temp1 fltLim* (whichever is lower). A faulty temperature sensor or wiring will trip the drive.	2

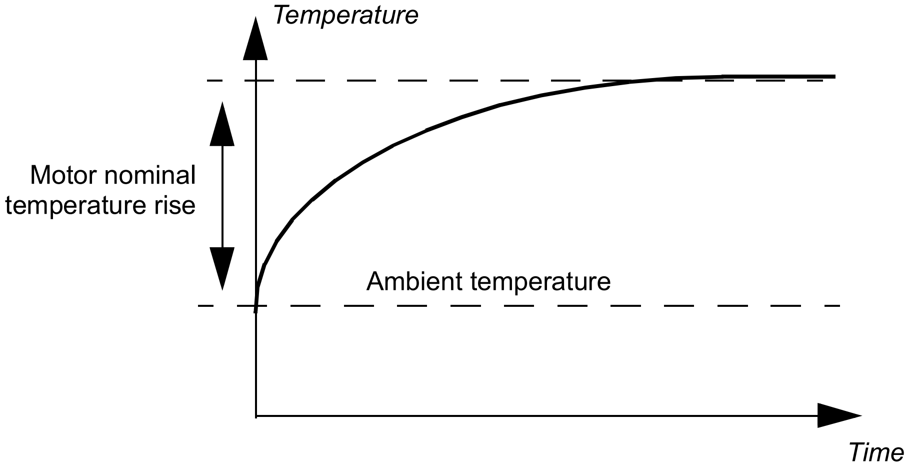
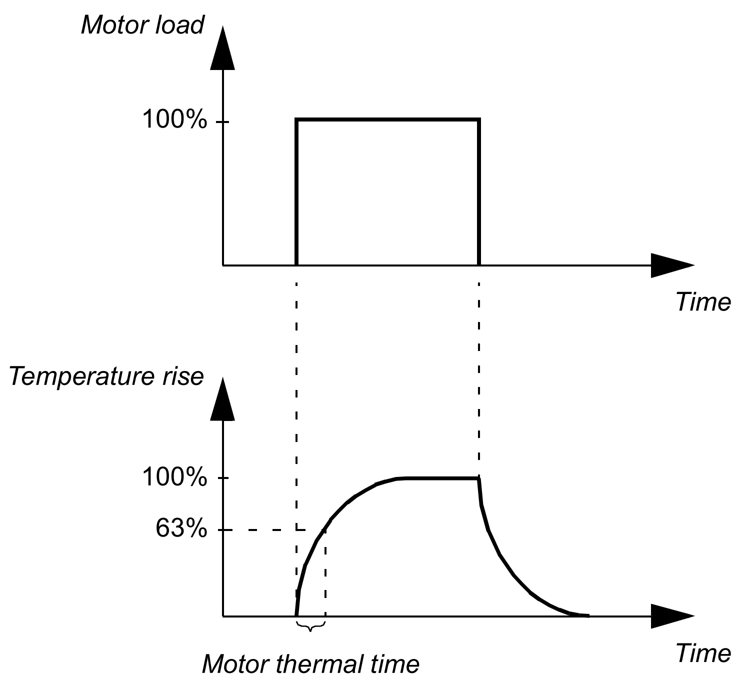
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
31.02	Mot temp1 src	Selects the means of temperature measurement for motor thermal protection 1. When overtemperature is detected the drive reacts as defined by parameter *31.01 Mot temp1 prot*. **Note:** If one FEN-xx module is used, parameter setting must be either KTY 1st FEN or PTC 1st FEN. The FEN-xx module can be in either Slot 1 or Slot 2.	
	Estimated	The temperature is supervised based on the motor thermal protection model, which uses the motor thermal time constant (parameter *31.14 Mot therm time*) and the motor load curve (parameters *31.10*…*31.12*). User tuning is typically needed only if the ambient temperature differs from the normal operating temperature specified for the motor. The motor temperature increases if it operates in the region above the motor load curve. The motor temperature decreases if it operates in the region below the motor load curve (if the motor is overheated). **WARNING!** The model does not protect the motor if it does not cool properly due to dust and dirt.	0
	KTY JCU	The temperature is supervised using a KTY84 sensor connected to analog input AI1 and analog output AO1 on the JCU Control Unit of the drive.	1
	KTY 1st FEN	The temperature is supervised using a KTY84 sensor connected to encoder interface module FEN-xx installed in drive Slot 1/2. If two encoder interface modules are used, encoder module connected to Slot 1 is used for the temperature supervision. **Note:** This selection does not apply to FEN-01.	2
	KTY 2nd FEN	The temperature is supervised using a KTY84 sensor connected to encoder interface module FEN-xx installed in drive Slot 1/2. If two encoder interface modules are used, encoder module connected to Slot 2 is used for the temperature supervision. **Note:** This selection does not apply to FEN-01.	3
	PTC JCU	The temperature is supervised using a PTC sensor connected to DI6.	4
	PTC 1st FEN	The temperature is supervised using 1...3 PTC sensors connected to encoder interface module FEN-xx installed in drive Slot 1/2. If two encoder interface modules are used, encoder module connected to Slot 1 is used for the temperature supervision.	5
	PTC 2nd FEN	The temperature is supervised using 1...3 PTC sensors connected to encoder interface module FEN-xx installed in drive Slot 1/2. If two encoder interface modules are used, encoder module connected to Slot 2 is used for the temperature supervision.	6
	Pt100 JCU x1	The temperature is supervised using a Pt100 sensor connected to analog input AI1 and analog output AO1 on the JCU Control Unit of the drive. The analog output feeds constant current through the sensor. The sensor resistance increases as the motor temperature rises, as does the voltage over the sensor. The temperature measurement function reads the voltage through the analog input and converts it to degrees centigrade.	7

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Pt100 JCU x2	The temperature is supervised using two Pt100 sensors connected to analog input AI1 and analog output AO1 on the JCU Control Unit of the drive. See *Pt100 JCU x1* above.	8
	Pt100 JCU x3	The temperature is supervised using three Pt100 sensors connected to analog input AI1 and analog output AO1 on the JCU Control Unit of the drive. See *Pt100 JCU x1* above.	9
	Pt100 Ext x1	The temperature is supervised using a Pt100 sensor connected to the first available analog input and analog output on I/O extensions installed on the drive. See *Pt100 JCU x1* above.	10
	Pt100 Ext x2	The temperature is supervised using two Pt100 sensors connected to the first available analog input and analog output on I/O extensions installed on the drive. See *Pt100 JCU x1* above.	11
	Pt100 Ext x3	The temperature is supervised using three Pt100 sensors connected to the first available analog input and analog output on I/O extensions installed on the drive. See *Pt100 JCU x1* above.	12
31.03	Mot temp1 almLim	Defines the alarm limit for motor thermal protection 1 (when parameter *31.01 Mot temp1 prot* is set to either *Alarm* or *Fault*).	
	0 … 10000 °C	Motor overtemperature alarm limit.	1 = 1 °C
31.04	Mot temp1 fltLim	Defines the fault limit for the motor thermal protection 1 (when parameter *31.01 Mot temp1 prot* is set to *Fault*).	
	0 … 10000 °C	Motor overtemperature fault limit.	1 = 1 °C
31.05	Mot temp2 prot	Selects how the drive reacts when motor overtemperature is detected by motor temperature protection 2.	
	No	Motor temperature protection 2 inactive.	0
	Alarm	The drive generates alarm MOTOR TEMP2 when the temperature exceeds the alarm level defined by parameter *31.07 Mot temp2 almLim*.	1
	Fault	The drive generates alarm MOTOR TEMP2 or trips on fault MOTOR TEMP2 when the temperature exceeds the alarm/ fault level defined by parameter *31.07 Mot temp2 almLim* / *31.08 Mot temp2 fltLim* (whichever is lower). A faulty temperature sensor or wiring will trip the drive.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
31.06	Mot temp2 src	Selects the means of temperature measurement for motor thermal protection 2. When overtemperature is detected the drive reacts as defined by parameter *31.05 Mot temp2 prot*. **Note:** If one FEN-xx module is used, parameter setting must be either KTY 1st FEN or PTC 1st FEN. The FEN-xx module can be in either Slot 1 or Slot 2.	
	Estimated	The temperature is supervised based on the motor thermal protection model, which uses the motor thermal time constant (parameter *31.14 Mot therm time*) and the motor load curve (parameters *31.10*…*31.12*). User tuning is typically needed only if the ambient temperature differs from the normal operating temperature specified for the motor. The motor temperature increases if it operates in the region above the motor load curve. The motor temperature decreases if it operates in the region below the motor load curve (if the motor is overheated). **WARNING!** The model does not protect the motor if it does not cool properly due to dust and dirt.	0
	KTY JCU	The temperature is supervised using a KTY84 sensor connected to analog input AI1 and analog output AO1 on the JCU Control Unit of the drive.	1
	KTY 1st FEN	The temperature is supervised using a KTY84 sensor connected to encoder interface module FEN-xx installed in drive Slot 1/2. If two encoder interface modules are used, encoder module connected to Slot 1 is used for the temperature supervision. **Note:** This selection does not apply to FEN-01.	2
	KTY 2nd FEN	The temperature is supervised using a KTY84 sensor connected to encoder interface module FEN-xx installed in drive Slot 1/2. If two encoder interface modules are used, encoder module connected to Slot 2 is used for the temperature supervision. **Note:** This selection does not apply to FEN-01.	3
	PTC JCU	The temperature is supervised using a PTC sensor connected to DI6.	4
	PTC 1st FEN	The temperature is supervised using 1...3 PTC sensors connected to encoder interface module FEN-xx installed in drive Slot 1/2. If two encoder interface modules are used, encoder module connected to Slot 1 is used for the temperature supervision.	5
	PTC 2nd FEN	The temperature is supervised using 1...3 PTC sensors connected to encoder interface module FEN-xx installed in drive Slot 1/2. If two encoder interface modules are used, encoder module connected to Slot 2 is used for the temperature supervision.	6
	Pt100 JCU x1	The temperature is supervised using one Pt100 sensor connected to analog input AI1 and analog output AO1 on the JCU Control Unit of the drive. The analog output feeds constant current through the sensor. The sensor resistance increases as the motor temperature rises, as does the voltage over the sensor. The temperature measurement function reads the voltage through the analog input and converts it to degrees centigrade.	7

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Pt100 JCU x2	The temperature is supervised using two Pt100 sensors connected to analog input AI1 and analog output AO1 on the JCU Control Unit of the drive. See *Pt100 JCU x1* above.	8
	Pt100 JCU x3	The temperature is supervised using three Pt100 sensors connected to analog input AI1 and analog output AO1 on the JCU Control Unit of the drive. See *Pt100 JCU x1* above.	9
	Pt100 Ext x1	The temperature is supervised using a Pt100 sensor connected to the first available analog input and analog output on I/O extensions installed on the drive. See *Pt100 JCU x1* above.	10
	Pt100 Ext x2	The temperature is supervised using two Pt100 sensors connected to the first available analog input and analog output on I/O extensions installed on the drive. See *Pt100 JCU x1* above.	11
	Pt100 Ext x3	The temperature is supervised using three Pt100 sensors connected to the first available analog input and analog output on I/O extensions installed on the drive. See *Pt100 JCU x1* above.	12
31.07	Mot temp2 almLim	Defines the alarm limit for the motor thermal protection 2 (when parameter *31.05 Mot temp2 prot* is set to either *Alarm* or *Fault*).	
	0 … 10000 °C	Motor overtemperature alarm limit.	1 = 1 °C
31.08	Mot temp2 fltLim	Defines the fault limit for the motor thermal protection 2 (when parameter *31.05 Mot temp2 prot* is set to *Fault*).	
	0 … 10000 °C	Motor overtemperature fault limit.	1 = 1 °C
31.09	Mot ambient temp	Defines the ambient temperature for the thermal protection mode.	
	-60 … 100 °C	Ambient temperature.	1 = 1 °C

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
31.10	Mot load curve	Defines the load curve together with parameters *31.11 Zero speed load* and *31.12 Break point* When the parameter is set to 100%, the maximum load is equal to the value of parameter *99.06 Mot nom current* (higher loads heat up the motor). The load curve level should be adjusted if the ambient temperature differs from the nominal value. The load curve is used by the motor thermal protection model when parameter *31.02 Mot temp1 src* is set to *Estimated*.	
			
	50 … 150%	Maximum load for the motor load curve.	1 = 1%
31.11	Zero speed load	Defines the motor load curve together with parameters *31.10 Mot load curve* and *31.12 Break point*. Defines the maximum motor load at zero speed of the load curve. A higher value can be used if the motor has an external motor fan to boost the cooling. See the motor manufacturer's recommendations. See parameter *31.10 Mot load curve*.	
	50 … 150%	Zero speed load for the motor load curve.	1 = 1%
31.12	Break point	Defines the motor load curve together with parameters *31.10 Mot load curve* and *31.11 Zero speed load*. Defines the break point frequency of the load curve i.e. the point at which the motor load curve begins to decrease from the value of parameter *31.10 Mot load curve* towards the value of parameter *31.11 Zero speed load*. See parameter *31.10 Mot load curve*.	
	0.01 … 500.00 Hz	Break point for the motor load curve.	100 = 1 Hz

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
31.13	Mot nom tempRise	Defines the temperature rise of the motor when the motor is loaded with nominal current. See the motor manufacturer's recommendations. The temperature rise value is used by the motor thermal protection model when parameter *31.02 Mot temp1 src* is set to *Estimated*.  	
	0 … 300 °C	Temperature rise.	1 = 1 °C
31.14	Mot therm time	Defines the thermal time constant for the motor thermal protection model (i.e. time inside which the temperature has reached 63% of the nominal temperature). See the motor manufacturer's recommendations. The motor thermal protection model is used when parameter *31.02 Mot temp1 src* is set to *Estimated*.  	
	100 … 10000 s	Motor thermal time constant.	1 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
32 Automatic reset		Defines conditions for automatic fault resets.	
32.01	Autoreset sel	Selects faults that are automatically reset. The parameter is a 16-bit word with each bit corresponding to a fault type. Whenever a bit is set to 1, the corresponding fault is automatically reset. The bits of the binary number correspond to the following faults:	

Bit	Fault
0	Overcurrent
1	Overvoltage
2	Undervoltage
3	AI min
4	Reserved
5	External fault

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
32.02	Number of trials	Defines the number of automatic fault resets the drive performs within the time defined by parameter *32.03 Trial time*.	
	0 … 5	Number of automatic resets.	1 = 1
32.03	Trial time	Defines the time for the automatic fault reset function. See parameter *32.02 Number of trials*.	
	1.0 … 600.0 s	Time for automatic resets.	10 = 1 s
32.04	Delay time	Defines the time that the drive will wait after a fault before attempting an automatic reset. See parameter *32.01 Autoreset sel*.	
	0.0 … 120.0 s	Resetting delay.	10 = 1 s
33 Supervision		Configuration of signal supervision. See also section *Signal supervision* on page *85*.	
33.01	Superv1 func	Selects the mode of supervision 1.	
	Disabled	Supervision 1 not in use.	0
	Low	When the signal selected by parameter *33.02 Superv1 act* falls below the value of parameter *33.04 Superv1 lo*, bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. To clear the bit, the signal must exceed the value of parameter *33.03 Superv1 hi*.	1
	High	When the signal selected by parameter *33.02 Superv1 act* exceeds the value of parameter *33.03 Superv1 hi*, bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. To clear the bit, the signal must fall below the value of parameter *33.04 Superv1 lo*.	2
	Abs Low	When the absolute value of the signal selected by parameter *33.02 Superv1 act* falls below the value of parameter *33.04 Superv1 lo*, bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. To clear the bit, the absolute value of the signal must exceed the value of parameter *33.03 Superv1 hi*.	3
	Abs High	When the absolute value of the signal selected by parameter *33.02 Superv1 act* exceeds the value of parameter *33.03 Superv1 hi*, bit 0 of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. To clear the bit, the absolute value of the signal must fall below the value of parameter *33.04 Superv1 lo*.	4
33.02	Superv1 act	Selects the signal to be monitored by supervision 1. See parameter *33.01 Superv1 func*.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Speed %	*01.02 Motor speed %* (see page *107*).	1073742082
	Frequency	*01.03 Output frequency* (see page *107*).	1073742083
	Current	*01.04 Motor current* (see page *107*).	1073742084
	Current %	*01.05 Motor current %* (see page *107*).	1073742085
	Torque	*01.06 Motor torque* (see page *107*).	1073742086
	Dc-voltage	*01.07 Dc-voltage* (see page *107*).	1073742087
	Power inu	*01.22 Power inu out* (see page *107*).	1073742102
	Power motor	*01.23 Motor power* (see page *107*).	1073742103
	SpRef unramp	*03.03 SpeedRef unramp* (see page *118*).	1073742595
	SpRef ramped	*03.05 SpeedRef ramped* (see page *118*).	1073742597
	SpRef used	*03.06 SpeedRef used* (see page *118*).	1073742598
	TorqRef used	*03.14 Torq ref used* (see page *119*).	1073742606
	Process act	*04.03 Process act* (see page *119*).	1073742851
	Proc PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
33.03	Superv1 hi	Selects the upper limit for supervision 1. See parameter *33.01 Superv1 func*.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00	Upper limit for supervision 1.	100 = 1
33.04	Superv1 lo	Selects the lower limit for supervision 1. See parameter *33.01 Superv1 func*.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00	Lower limit for supervision 1.	100 = 1
33.05	Superv2 func	Selects the mode of supervision 2.	
	Disabled	Supervision 2 not in use.	0
	Low	When the signal selected by parameter *33.06 Superv2 act* falls below the value of parameter *33.08 Superv2 lo*, bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. To clear the bit, the signal must exceed the value of parameter *33.07 Superv2 hi*.	1
	High	When the signal selected by parameter *33.06 Superv2 act* exceeds the value of parameter *33.07 Superv2 hi*, bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. To clear the bit, the signal must fall below the value of parameter *33.08 Superv2 lo*.	2
	Abs Low	When the absolute value of the signal selected by parameter *33.06 Superv2 act* falls below the value of parameter *33.08 Superv2 lo*, bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. To clear the bit, the absolute value of the signal must exceed the value of parameter *33.07 Superv2 hi*.	3
	Abs High	When the absolute value of the signal selected by parameter *33.06 Superv2 act* exceeds the value of parameter *33.07 Superv2 hi*, bit 1 of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. To clear the bit, the absolute value of the signal must fall below the value of parameter *33.08 Superv2 lo*.	4
33.06	Superv2 act	Selects the signal to be monitored by supervision 2. See parameter *33.05 Superv2 func*.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Speed %	*01.02 Motor speed %* (see page *107*).	1073742082
	Frequency	*01.03 Output frequency* (see page *107*).	1073742083
	Current	*01.04 Motor current* (see page *107*).	1073742084
	Current %	*01.05 Motor current %* (see page *107*).	1073742085
	Torque	*01.06 Motor torque* (see page *107*).	1073742086
	Dc-voltage	*01.07 Dc-voltage* (see page *107*).	1073742087
	Power inu	*01.22 Power inu out* (see page *107*).	1073742102
	Power motor	*01.23 Motor power* (see page *107*).	1073742103
	SpRef unramp	*03.03 SpeedRef unramp* (see page *118*).	1073742595
	SpRef ramped	*03.05 SpeedRef ramped* (see page *118*).	1073742597
	SpRef used	*03.06 SpeedRef used* (see page *118*).	1073742598
	TorqRef used	*03.14 Torq ref used* (see page *119*).	1073742606
	Process act	*04.03 Process act* (see page *119*).	1073742851
	Proc PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
33.07	Superv2 hi	Selects the upper limit for supervision 2. See parameter *33.05 Superv2 func*.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00	Upper limit for supervision 2.	100 = 1
33.08	Superv2 lo	Selects the lower limit for supervision 2. See parameter *33.05 Superv2 func*.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00	Lower limit for supervision 2.	100 = 1
33.09	Superv3 func	Selects the mode of supervision 3.	
	Disabled	Supervision 3 not in use.	0
	Low	When the signal selected by parameter *33.10 Superv3 act* falls below the value of parameter *33.12 Superv3 lo*, bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. To clear the bit, the signal must exceed the value of parameter *33.11 Superv3 hi*.	1
	High	When the signal selected by parameter *33.10 Superv2 act* exceeds the value of parameter *33.11 Superv3 hi*, bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. To clear the bit, the signal must fall below the value of parameter *33.12 Superv3 lo*.	2
	Abs Low	When the absolute value of the signal selected by parameter *33.10 Superv3 act* falls below the value of parameter *33.12 Superv3 lo*, bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. To clear the bit, the absolute value of the signal must exceed the value of parameter *33.11 Superv3 hi*.	3
	Abs High	When the absolute value of the signal selected by parameter *33.10 Superv2 act* exceeds the value of parameter *33.11 Superv3 hi*, bit 2 of *06.13 Superv status* is activated. To clear the bit, the absolute value of the signal must fall below the value of parameter *33.12 Superv3 lo*.	4
33.10	Superv3 act	Selects the signal to be monitored by supervision 3. See parameter *33.09 Superv3 func*.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Speed %	*01.02 Motor speed %* (see page *107*).	1073742082

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Frequency	*01.03 Output frequency* (see page *107*).	1073742083
	Current	*01.04 Motor current* (see page *107*).	1073742084
	Current %	*01.05 Motor current %* (see page *107*).	1073742085
	Torque	*01.06 Motor torque* (see page *107*).	1073742086
	Dc-voltage	*01.07 Dc-voltage* (see page *107*).	1073742087
	Power inu	*01.22 Power inu out* (see page *107*).	1073742102
	Power motor	*01.23 Motor power* (see page *107*).	1073742103
	SpRef unramp	*03.03 SpeedRef unramp* (see page *118*).	1073742595
	SpRef ramped	*03.05 SpeedRef ramped* (see page *118*).	1073742597
	SpRef used	*03.06 SpeedRef used* (see page *118*).	1073742598
	TorqRef used	*03.14 Torq ref used* (see page *119*).	1073742606
	Process act	*04.03 Process act* (see page *119*).	1073742851
	Proc PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
33.11	Superv3 hi	Selects the upper limit for supervision 3. See parameter *33.09 Superv3 func*.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00	Upper limit for supervision 3.	100 = 1
33.12	Superv3 lo	Selects the lower limit for supervision 3. See parameter *33.09 Superv3 func*.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00	Lower limit for supervision 3.	100 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
34 User load curve		Definition of user load curve. See also section *User-definable load curve* on page *66*.	
34.01	Overload func	Configures the supervision of the upper boundary of the user load curve.	

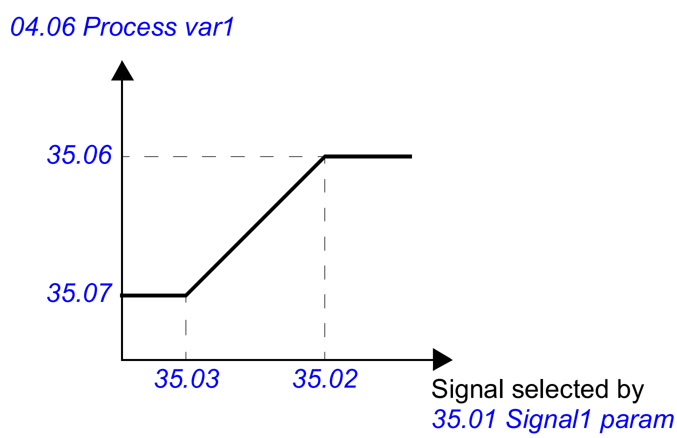
Bit	Function
0	Ena sup (Enable supervision) 0 = Disabled: Supervision disabled. 1 = Enabled: Supervision enabled.
1	Input value sel (Input value selection) 0 = Current: Current is supervised. 1 = Torque: Torque is supervised.
2	Ena warn (Enable warning) 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled: Drive generates an alarm when the curve is exceeded.
3	Ena fault (Enable fault) 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled: Drive trips on a fault when the curve is exceeded.
4	Ena lim integ (Enable limit integration) 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled: Integration time defined by parameter *34.18 Load integ time* is used. After the supervision is evoked, the current or torque is limited by the upper boundary of the load curve.
5	Ena lim always (Enable limit always) 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled: The current or torque is always limited by the upper boundary of the load curve.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
34.02	Underload func	Configures the supervision of the lower boundary of the user load curve.	

Bit	Function
0	Ena sup (Enable supervision) 0 = Disabled: Supervision disabled. 1 = Enabled: Supervision enabled.
1	Input value sel (Input value selection) 0 = Current: Current is supervised. 1 = Torque: Torque is supervised.
2	Ena warn (Enable warning) 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled: Drive generates an alarm when the load remains below the curve for longer than the time defined by parameter *34.20 Underload time*.
3	Ena fault (Enable fault) 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled: Drive trips on a fault when the load remains below the curve for longer than the time defined by parameter *34.20 Underload time*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
34.03	Load freq1	Drive output frequency at point 1 of user load curve.	
	1 … 500 Hz	Frequency at point 1.	1 = 1 Hz
34.04	Load freq2	Drive output frequency at point 2 of user load curve.	
	1 … 500 Hz	Frequency at point 2.	1 = 1 Hz
34.05	Load freq3	Drive output frequency at point 3 of user load curve.	
	1 … 500 Hz	Frequency at point 3.	1 = 1 Hz

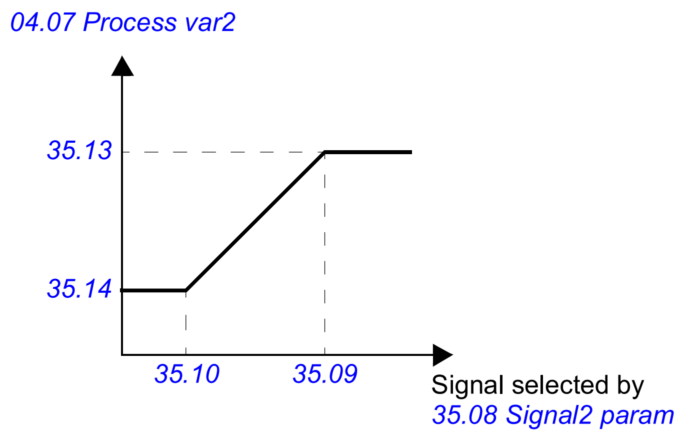
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
34.06	Load freq4	Drive output frequency at point 4 of user load curve.	
	1 … 500 Hz	Frequency at point 4.	1 = 1 Hz
34.07	Load freq5	Drive output frequency at point 5 of user load curve.	
	1 … 500 Hz	Frequency at point 5.	1 = 1 Hz
34.08	Load low lim1	Minimum load (current or torque) at point 1 of user load curve.	
	0 … 1600%	Minimum load at point 1.	1 = 1%
34.09	Load low lim2	Minimum load (current or torque) at point 2 of user load curve.	
	0 … 1600%	Minimum load at point 2.	1 = 1%
34.10	Load low lim3	Minimum load (current or torque) at point 3 of user load curve.	
	0 … 1600%	Minimum load at point 3.	1 = 1%
34.11	Load low lim4	Minimum load (current or torque) at point 4 of user load curve.	
	0 … 1600%	Minimum load at point 4.	1 = 1%
34.12	Load low lim5	Minimum load (current or torque) at point 5 of user load curve.	
	0 … 1600%	Minimum load at point 5.	1 = 1%
34.13	Load high lim1	Maximum load (current or torque) at point 1 of user load curve.	
	0 … 1600%	Maximum load at point 1.	1 = 1%
34.14	Load high lim2	Maximum load (current or torque) at point 2 of user load curve.	
	0 … 1600%	Maximum load at point 2.	1 = 1%
34.15	Load high lim3	Maximum load (current or torque) at point 3 of user load curve.	
	0 … 1600%	Maximum load at point 3.	1 = 1%
34.16	Load high lim4	Maximum load (current or torque) at point 4 of user load curve.	
	0 … 1600%	Maximum load at point 4.	1 = 1%
34.17	Load high lim5	Maximum load (current or torque) at point 5 of user load curve.	
	0 … 1600%	Maximum load at point 5.	1 = 1%
34.18	Load integ time	Integration time used in limit supervision whenever enabled by parameter *34.01*/*34.02*.	
	0 … 10000 s	Integration time.	1 = 1 s
34.19	Load cool time	Defines the cooling time. The output of the overload integrator is set to zero if the load stays continuously below the upper boundary of the user load curve.	
	0 … 10000 s	Load cooling time.	1 = 1 s
34.20	Underload time	Time for the underload function. See parameter *34.02 Underload func*.	
	0 … 10000 s	Underload time.	1 = 1 s

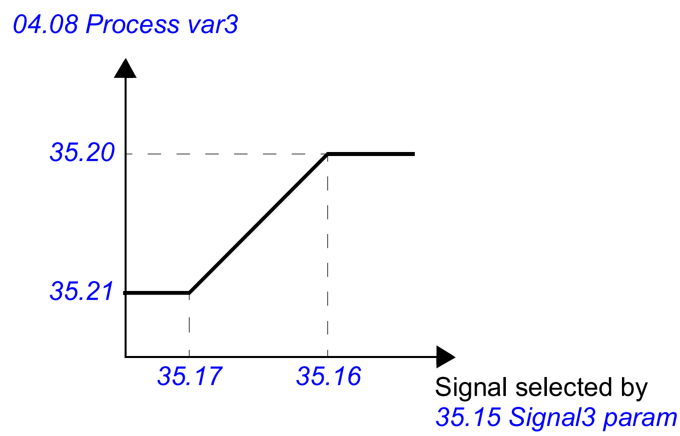
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
35 Process variable		Selection and modification of process variables for display as parameters *04.06* … *04.08*.	
35.01	Signal1 param	Selects a signal to be provided as parameter *04.06 Process var1*.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Speed %	*01.02 Motor speed %* (see page *107*).	1073742082
	Frequency	*01.03 Output frequency* (see page *107*).	1073742083
	Current	*01.04 Motor current* (see page *107*).	1073742084
	Current %	*01.05 Motor current %* (see page *107*).	1073742085
	Torque	*01.06 Motor torque* (see page *107*).	1073742086
	Dc-voltage	*01.07 Dc-voltage* (see page *107*).	1073742087
	Power inu	*01.22 Power inu out* (see page *107*).	1073742102
	Power motor	*01.23 Motor power* (see page *107*).	1073742103
	SpRef unramp	*03.03 SpeedRef unramp* (see page *118*).	1073742595
	SpRef ramped	*03.05 SpeedRef ramped* (see page *118*).	1073742597
	SpRef used	*03.06 SpeedRef used* (see page *118*).	1073742598
	TorqRef used	*03.14 Torq ref used* (see page *119*).	1073742606
	Process act	*04.03 Process act* (see page *119*).	1073742851
	Proc PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
35.02	Signal1 max	Defines the real value of the selected signal that corresponds to the maximum display value defined by parameter *35.06 Proc var1 max*.  	
	-32768…32768	Real signal value corresponding to maximum process variable 1 value.	1 = 1
35.03	Signal1 min	Defines the real value of the selected signal that corresponds to the minimum display value defined by parameter *35.07 Proc var1 min*. See diagram at parameter *35.02 Signal1 max*.	
	-32768…32768	Real signal value corresponding to minimum process variable 1 value.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
35.04	Proc var1 dispf	Scaling for process variable 1. This setting also scales the value for fieldbus.	
	0	1 = 1	0
	1	10 = 1	1
	2	100 = 1	2
	3	1000 = 1	3
	4	10000 = 1	4
	5	100000 = 1	5
35.05	Proc var1 unit	Specifies the unit for parameter *04.06 Process var1* (process variable 1).	
	0	None	0
	1	A	1
	2	V	2
	3	Hz	3
	4	%	4
	5	s	5
	6	h	6
	7	rpm	7
	8	kh	8
	9	C	9
	10	lbft	10
	11	mA	11
	12	mV	12
	13	kW	13
	14	W	14
	15	kWh	15
	16	F	16
	17	hp	17
	18	MWh	18
	19	m/s	19
	20	m3/h	20
	21	dm3/h	21
	22	bar	22
	23	kPa	23
	24	GPM	24
	25	PSI	25
	26	CFM	26
	27	ft	27
	28	MGD	28
	29	inHg	29
	30	FPM	30
	31	kbits	31

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	32	kHz	32
	33	Ohm	33
	34	ppm	34
	35	pps	35
	36	l/s	36
	37	l/min	37
	38	l/h	38
	39	m3/s	39
	40	m3/m	40
	41	kg/s	41
	42	kg/m	42
	43	kg/h	43
	44	mbar	44
	45	Pa	45
	46	GPS	46
	47	gal/s	47
	48	gal/m	48
	49	gal/h	49
	50	ft3/s	50
	51	ft3/m	51
	52	ft3/h	52
	53	lb/s	53
	54	lb/m	54
	55	lb/h	55
	56	FPS	56
	57	ft/s	57
	58	inH2O	58
	59	inwg	59
	60	ftwg	60
	61	lbsi	61
	62	ms	62
	63	Mrev	63
	64	days	64
	65	inWC	65
	66	mpmin	66
	67	week	67
	68	tonne	68
	69	m/s^2	66
	70	rev	70
	71	deg	71
	72	m	72

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	73	inch	73
	74	inc	74
	75	m/s^3	75
	76	kg/m^2	76
	77	kg/m^3	77
	78	m^3	78
	79	[blank]	79
	80	u/s	80
	81	u/min	81
	82	u/h	82
	83…84	[blank]	83…84
	85	u/s^2	85
	86	min-2	86
	87	u/h^2	87
	88…89	[blank]	88…89
	90	Vrms	90
	91	bits	91
	92	Nm	92
	93	p.u.	93
	94	1/s	94
	95	mH	95
	96	mOhm	96
	97	us	97
	98	C/W	98
35.06	Proc var1 max	Maximum value for process variable 1. See diagram at parameter *35.02 Signal1 max*.	
	-32768…32768	Maximum value for process variable 1.	1 = 1
35.07	Proc var1 min	Minimum value for process variable 1. See diagram at parameter *35.02 Signal1 max*.	
	-32768…32768	Minimum value for process variable 1.	1 = 1
35.08	Signal2 param	Selects a signal to be provided as parameter *04.07 Process var2*.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Speed %	*01.02 Motor speed %* (see page *107*).	1073742082
	Frequency	*01.03 Output frequency* (see page *107*).	1073742083
	Current	*01.04 Motor current* (see page *107*).	1073742084
	Current %	*01.05 Motor current %* (see page *107*).	1073742085
	Torque	*01.06 Motor torque* (see page *107*).	1073742086
	Dc-voltage	*01.07 Dc-voltage* (see page *107*).	1073742087
	Power inu	*01.22 Power inu out* (see page *107*).	1073742102
	Power motor	*01.23 Motor power* (see page *107*).	1073742103
	SpRef unramp	*03.03 SpeedRef unramp* (see page *118*).	1073742595

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	SpRef ramped	*03.05 SpeedRef ramped* (see page *118*).	1073742597
	SpRef used	*03.06 SpeedRef used* (see page *118*).	1073742598
	TorqRef used	*03.14 Torq ref used* (see page *119*).	1073742606
	Process act	*04.03 Process act* (see page *119*).	1073742851
	Proc PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
35.09	Signal2 max	Defines the real value of the selected signal that corresponds to the maximum display value defined by parameter *35.13 Proc var2 max*.  	
	-32768…32768	Real signal value corresponding to maximum process variable 2 value.	1 = 1
35.10	Signal2 min	Defines the real value of the selected signal that corresponds to the minimum display value defined by parameter *35.14 Proc var2 min*. See diagram at parameter *35.09 Signal2 max*.	
	-32768…32768	Real signal value corresponding to minimum process variable 2 value.	1 = 1
35.11	Proc var2 dispf	Scaling for process variable 2. This setting also scales the value for fieldbus.	
	0	1 = 1	0
	1	10 = 1	1
	2	100 = 1	2
	3	1000 = 1	3
	4	10000 = 1	4
	5	100000 = 1	5
35.12	Proc var2 unit	Specifies the unit for parameter *04.07 Process var2* (process variable 2).	
	0…98	See parameter *35.05 Proc var1 unit*.	1 = 1
35.13	Proc var2 max	Maximum value for process variable 2. See diagram at parameter *35.09 Signal2 max*.	
	-32768…32768	Maximum value for process variable 2.	1 = 1
35.14	Proc var2 min	Minimum value for process variable 2. See diagram at parameter *35.09 Signal2 max*.	
	-32768…32768	Minimum value for process variable 2.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
35.15	Signal3 param	Selects a signal to be provided as parameter *04.08 Process var3*.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Speed %	*01.02 Motor speed %* (see page *107*).	1073742082
	Frequency	*01.03 Output frequency* (see page *107*).	1073742083
	Current	*01.04 Motor current* (see page *107*).	1073742084
	Current %	*01.05 Motor current %* (see page *107*).	1073742085
	Torque	*01.06 Motor torque* (see page *107*).	1073742086
	Dc-voltage	*01.07 Dc-voltage* (see page *107*).	1073742087
	Power inu	*01.22 Power inu out* (see page *107*).	1073742102
	Power motor	*01.23 Motor power* (see page *107*).	1073742103
	SpRef unramp	*03.03 SpeedRef unramp* (see page *118*).	1073742595
	SpRef ramped	*03.05 SpeedRef ramped* (see page *118*).	1073742597
	SpRef used	*03.06 SpeedRef used* (see page *118*).	1073742598
	TorqRef used	*03.14 Torq ref used* (see page *119*).	1073742606
	Process act	*04.03 Process act* (see page *119*).	1073742851
	Proc PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
35.16	Signal3 max	Defines the real value of the selected signal that corresponds to the maximum display value defined by parameter *35.20 Proc var3 max*. 	
	-32768…32768	Real signal value corresponding to maximum process variable 3 value.	1 = 1
35.17	Signal3 min	Defines the real value of the selected signal that corresponds to the minimum display value defined by parameter *35.21 Proc var3 min*. See diagram at parameter *35.16 Signal3 max*.	
	-32768…32768	Real signal value corresponding to minimum process variable 3 value.	1 = 1
35.18	Proc var3 dispf	Scaling for process variable 3. This setting also scales the value for fieldbus.	
	0	1 = 1	0
	1	10 = 1	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	2	100 = 1	2
	3	1000 = 1	3
	4	10000 = 1	4
	5	100000 = 1	5
35.19	Proc var3 unit	Specifies the unit for parameter *04.08 Process var3* (process variable 3).	
	0…98	See parameter *35.05 Proc var1 unit*.	1 = 1
35.20	Proc var3 max	Maximum value for process variable 3. See diagram at parameter *35.16 Signal3 max*.	
	-32768…32768	Maximum value for process variable 3.	1 = 1
35.21	Proc var3 min	Minimum value for process variable 3. See diagram at parameter *35.16 Signal3 max*.	
	-32768…32768	Minimum value for process variable 3.	1 = 1

36 Timed functions		Configuration of timers. See also section *Timers* on page *77*.	
36.01	Timers enable	Enable/disable control for timers. Whenever the source selected by this parameter is off, timers are disabled; when the source is on, timers are enabled.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	Const Pointer	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
36.02	Timers mode	Specifies whether the time periods defined by parameters *36.03 Start time1* … *36.18 Stop day4* are valid daily or weekly.	

Bit	Function
0	Timer1 mode 0 = Daily 1 = Weekly
1	Timer2 mode 0 = Daily 1 = Weekly
2	Timer3 mode 0 = Daily 1 = Weekly
3	Timer4 mode 0 = Daily 1 = Weekly

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
36.03	Start time1	Defines the start time for time period 1.	
	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	Start time for time period 1.	1 = 1 s (24:00:00 = 86400)
36.04	Stop time1	Defines the stop time for time period 1.	
	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	Stop time for time period 1.	1 = 1 s (24:00:00 = 86400)
36.05	Start day1	Defines the week day on which time period 1 begins.	
	Monday	Time period 1 starts on Monday.	1
	Tuesday	Time period 1 starts on Tuesday.	2
	Wednesday	Time period 1 starts on Wednesday.	3
	Thursday	Time period 1 starts on Thursday.	4
	Friday	Time period 1 starts on Friday.	5
	Saturday	Time period 1 starts on Saturday.	6
	Sunday	Time period 1 starts on Sunday.	7
36.06	Stop day1	Defines the week day on which time period 1 ends.	
	Monday	Time period 1 ends on Monday.	1
	Tuesday	Time period 1 ends on Tuesday.	2
	Wednesday	Time period 1 ends on Wednesday.	3
	Thursday	Time period 1 ends on Thursday.	4
	Friday	Time period 1 ends on Friday.	5
	Saturday	Time period 1 ends on Saturday.	6
	Sunday	Time period 1 ends on Sunday.	7
36.07	Start time2	Defines the start time for time period 2.	
	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	Start time for time period 2.	1 = 1 s (24:00:00 = 86400)

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
36.08	Stop time2	Defines the stop time for time period 2.	
	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	Stop time for time period 2.	1 = 1 s (24:00:00 = 86400)
36.09	Start day2	Defines the week day on which time period 2 begins.	
	Monday	Time period 2 starts on Monday.	1
	Tuesday	Time period 2 starts on Tuesday.	2
	Wednesday	Time period 2 starts on Wednesday.	3
	Thursday	Time period 2 starts on Thursday.	4
	Friday	Time period 2 starts on Friday.	5
	Saturday	Time period 2 starts on Saturday.	6
	Sunday	Time period 2 starts on Sunday.	7
36.10	Stop day2	Defines the week day on which time period 2 ends.	
	Monday	Time period 2 ends on Monday.	1
	Tuesday	Time period 2 ends on Tuesday.	2
	Wednesday	Time period 2 ends on Wednesday.	3
	Thursday	Time period 2 ends on Thursday.	4
	Friday	Time period 2 ends on Friday.	5
	Saturday	Time period 2 ends on Saturday.	6
	Sunday	Time period 2 ends on Sunday.	7
36.11	Start time3	Defines the start time for time period 3.	
	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	Start time for time period 3.	1 = 1 s (24:00:00 = 86400)
36.12	Stop time3	Defines the stop time for time period 3.	
	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	Stop time for time period 3.	1 = 1 s (24:00:00 = 86400)
36.13	Start day3	Defines the week day on which time period 3 begins.	
	Monday	Time period 3 starts on Monday.	1
	Tuesday	Time period 3 starts on Tuesday.	2
	Wednesday	Time period 3 starts on Wednesday.	3
	Thursday	Time period 3 starts on Thursday.	4
	Friday	Time period 3 starts on Friday.	5
	Saturday	Time period 3 starts on Saturday.	6
	Sunday	Time period 3 starts on Sunday.	7
36.14	Stop day3	Defines the week day on which time period 3 ends.	
	Monday	Time period 3 ends on Monday.	1
	Tuesday	Time period 3 ends on Tuesday.	2
	Wednesday	Time period 3 ends on Wednesday.	3
	Thursday	Time period 3 ends on Thursday.	4
	Friday	Time period 3 ends on Friday.	5
	Saturday	Time period 3 ends on Saturday.	6

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Sunday	Time period 3 ends on Sunday.	7
36.15	Start time4	Defines the start time for time period 4.	
	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	Start time for time period 4.	1 = 1 s (24:00:00 = 86400)
36.16	Stop time4	Defines the stop time for time period 4.	
	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	Stop time for time period 4.	1 = 1 s (24:00:00 = 86400)
36.17	Start day4	Defines the week day on which time period 4 begins.	
	Monday	Time period 4 starts on Monday.	1
	Tuesday	Time period 4 starts on Tuesday.	2
	Wednesday	Time period 4 starts on Wednesday.	3
	Thursday	Time period 4 starts on Thursday.	4
	Friday	Time period 4 starts on Friday.	5
	Saturday	Time period 4 starts on Saturday.	6
	Sunday	Time period 4 starts on Sunday.	7
36.18	Stop day4	Defines the week day on which time period 4 ends.	
	Monday	Time period 4 ends on Monday.	1
	Tuesday	Time period 4 ends on Tuesday.	2
	Wednesday	Time period 4 ends on Wednesday.	3
	Thursday	Time period 4 ends on Thursday.	4
	Friday	Time period 4 ends on Friday.	5
	Saturday	Time period 4 ends on Saturday.	6
	Sunday	Time period 4 ends on Sunday.	7
36.19	Boost signal	Boosting can be used to extend the timer enable signal for the time defined by parameter *36.20 Boost time*. The boost time starts when the boost signal changes state from 1 to 0.	
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 0).	1073742337
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 1).	1073807873
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 2).	1073873409
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
36.20	Boost time	Boost time. See parameter *36.19 Boost signal*.	
	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	Boost time.	1 = 1 s (24:00:00 = 86400)
36.21	Timed func1	Selects which time periods (1…4) are used with timed function 1. Also determines whether boost is used with timed function 1. The parameter is a 16-bit word with each bit corresponding to a function. Whenever a bit is set to 1, the corresponding function is in use. The bits of the binary number correspond to the following functions:	

Bit	Function
0	Timer1 ena (Time period 1 enable)
1	Timer2 ena (Time period 2 enable)
2	Timer3 ena (Time period 3 enable)
3	Timer4 ena (Time period 4 enable)
4	Boost ena (Boost enable)

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
36.22	Timed func2	Selects which time periods (1…4) are used with timed function 2. Also determines whether boost is used with timed function 2. The parameter is a 16-bit word with each bit corresponding to a function. Whenever a bit is set to 1, the corresponding function is in use. The bits of the binary number correspond to the following functions:	

Bit	Function
0	Timer1 ena (Time period 1 enable)
1	Timer2 ena (Time period 2 enable)
2	Timer3 ena (Time period 3 enable)
3	Timer4 ena (Time period 4 enable)
4	Boost ena (Boost enable)

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
36.23	Timed func3	Selects which time periods (1…4) are used with timed function 3. Also determines whether boost is used with timed function 3. The parameter is a 16-bit word with each bit corresponding to a function. Whenever a bit is set to 1, the corresponding function is in use. The bits of the binary number correspond to the following functions:	

Bit	Function
0	Timer1 ena (Time period 1 enable)
1	Timer2 ena (Time period 2 enable)
2	Timer3 ena (Time period 3 enable)
3	Timer4 ena (Time period 4 enable)
4	Boost ena (Boost enable)

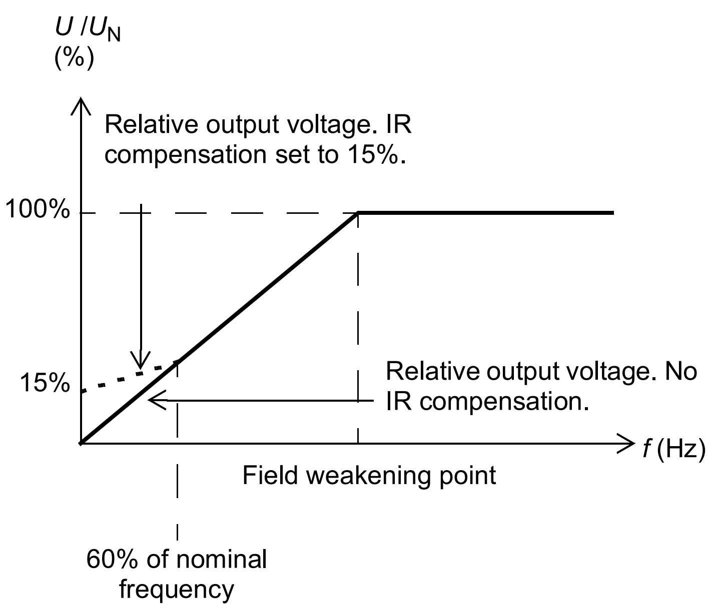
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
36.24	Timed func4	Selects which time periods (1…4) are used with timed function 4. Also determines whether boost is used with timed function 4. The parameter is a 16-bit word with each bit corresponding to a function. Whenever a bit is set to 1, the corresponding function is in use. The bits of the binary number correspond to the following functions:	

Bit	Function
0	Timer1 ena (Time period 1 enable)
1	Timer2 ena (Time period 2 enable)
2	Timer3 ena (Time period 3 enable)
3	Timer4 ena (Time period 4 enable)
4	Boost ena (Boost enable)

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
38 Flux ref		Flux reference and *U/f* curve settings. See also section *User-definable U/f curve* on page *67*.	
38.01	Flux ref	Sets the flux reference (in percent of parameter *99.08 Mot nom freq*) at field weakening point.	
	0 … 200%	Flux reference at field weakening point.	1 = 1%
38.03	U/f curve func	Selects the form of the *U/f* (voltage/frequency) curve below the field weakening point. **Note:** This functionality can be used in scalar control only, i.e. when *99.05 Motor ctrl mode* setting is *Scalar*.	
	Linear	Linear *U/f* curve. Recommended for constant-torque applications.	0
	Quadratic	Quadratic *U/f* curve. Recommended for centrifugal pump and fan applications.	1
	User	Custom *U/f* curve. The curve is formed by the points defined by parameters *38.04*…*38.13*.	2
38.04	U/f curve freq1	Defines the frequency at the 1st point on the custom *U/f* curve in percent of parameter *99.08 Mot nom freq*. In use when *38.03 U/f curve func* is set to *User*.	
	1 … 500%	1st point, frequency.	1 = 1%
38.05	U/f curve freq2	Defines the frequency at the 2nd point on the custom *U/f* curve in percent of parameter *99.08 Mot nom freq*.	
	1 … 500%	2nd point, frequency.	1 = 1%
38.06	U/f curve freq3	Defines the frequency at the 3rd point on the custom *U/f* curve in percent of parameter *99.08 Mot nom freq*.	
	1 … 500%	3rd point, frequency.	1 = 1%
38.07	U/f curve freq4	Defines the frequency at the 4th point on the custom *U/f* curve in percent of parameter *99.08 Mot nom freq*.	
	1 … 500%	4th point, frequency.	1 = 1%
38.08	U/f curve freq5	Defines the frequency at the 5th point on the custom *U/f* curve in percent of parameter *99.08 Mot nom freq*.	
	1 … 500%	5th point, frequency.	1 = 1%
38.09	U/f curve volt1	Defines the voltage at the 1st point on the custom *U/f* curve in percent of parameter *99.07 Mot nom voltage*.	
	0 … 200%	1st point, voltage.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
38.10	U/f curve volt2	Defines the voltage at the 2nd point on the custom *U/f* curve in percent of parameter *99.07 Mot nom voltage*.	
	0 … 200%	2nd point, voltage.	1 = 1%
38.11	U/f curve volt3	Defines the voltage at the 3rd point on the custom *U/f* curve in percent of parameter *99.07 Mot nom voltage*.	
	0 … 200%	3rd point, voltage.	1 = 1%
38.12	U/f curve volt4	Defines the voltage at the 4th point on the custom *U/f* curve in percent of parameter *99.07 Mot nom voltage*.	
	0 … 200%	4th point, voltage.	1 = 1%
38.13	U/f curve volt5	Defines the voltage at the 5th point on the custom *U/f* curve in percent of parameter *99.07 Mot nom voltage*.	
	0 … 200%	5th point, voltage.	1 = 1%
38.16	Flux ref pointer	Selects the source of the flux reference.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-

40 Motor control		Motor control settings.	
40.01	Motor noise	An optimization setting for balancing between control performance and motor noise level.	
	Cyclic	Control performance optimized for cyclic load applications. **Note:** With this setting, the maximum motor cable length is smaller than with *Default*.	0
	Low noise	Minimizes motor noise; control performance optimized for high (> 300 Hz) output frequencies. **Note:** Drive loadability is reduced with this setting and some derating must be applied if a certain constant output current is needed. This setting is not recommended for cyclic load applications. The maximum motor cable length is 50 m (164 ft) with drives up to 45 kW.	1
	Default	Control performance optimized for long motor cables.	2
40.03	Slip gain	Defines the slip gain which is used to improve the estimated motor slip. 100% means full slip gain; 0% means no slip gain. The default value is 100%. Other values can be used if a static speed error is detected despite of the full slip gain. **Example** (with nominal load and nominal slip of 40 rpm): A 1000 rpm constant speed reference is given to the drive. Despite of the full slip gain (= 100%), a manual tachometer measurement from the motor axis gives a speed value of 998 rpm. The static speed error is 1000 rpm - 998 rpm = 2 rpm. To compensate the error, the slip gain should be increased. At the 105% gain value, no static speed error exists (2 rpm / 40 rpm = 5%).	
	0 … 200%	Slip gain.	1 = 1%

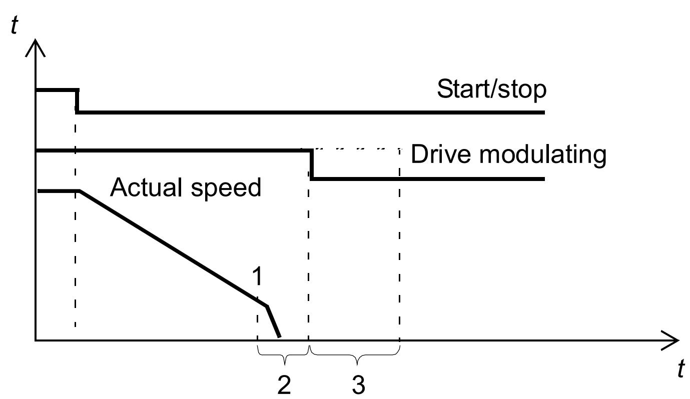
No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
40.04	Voltage reserve	Defines the minimum allowed voltage reserve. When the voltage reserve has decreased to the set value, the drive enters the field weakening area. If the intermediate circuit DC voltage U_{dc} = 550 V and the voltage reserve is 5%, the RMS value of the maximum output voltage in steady-state operation is 0.95 × 550 V / sqrt(2) = 369 V The dynamic performance of the motor control in the field weakening area can be improved by increasing the voltage reserve value, but the drive enters the field weakening area earlier.	
	-4 … 50%	Voltage reserve.	1 = 1%
40.06	Force open loop	Defines the speed/position information used by the motor model.	
	False	Motor model uses the speed feedback selected by parameter *19.02 Speed fb sel*.	0
	True	Motor model uses the internal speed estimate (even when parameter *19.02 Speed fb sel* is set to *Enc1 speed* / *Enc2 speed*).	1
40.07	IR-compensation	Defines the relative output voltage boost at zero speed (IR compensation). The function is useful in applications with a high break-away torque where direct torque control (DTC mode) cannot be applied.  See also section *IR compensation for a scalar controlled drive* on page *66*.	
	0.00 … 50.00%	Voltage boost at zero speed in percent of nominal motor voltage.	100 = 1%
40.08	Ex request	Activates a minimum switching frequency limitation for Ex-motor applications.	
	Disabled	Inactive.	0
	Ex motor	Active. Minimum switching frequency limit is set to 2 kHz. Used with motors with an ATEX certification based on 2 kHz minimum switching frequency.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
40.10	Flux braking	Defines the level of braking power.	
	Disabled	Flux braking is disabled.	0
	Moderate	Flux level is limited during the braking. Deceleration time is longer compared to full braking.	1
	Full	Maximum braking power. Almost all available current is used to convert the mechanical braking energy to thermal energy in the motor.	2
40.11	Mmodel t adapt	Selects whether the temperature-dependent parameters (such as stator or rotor resistance) of the motor model adapt to actual (measured or estimated) temperature or not.	
	Disabled	Temperature adaptation of motor model disabled.	0
	Enabled	Temperature adaptation of motor model enabled.	1

42 Mech brake ctrl		Mechanical brake control configuration. See also section *Mechanical brake control* on page *73*.	
42.01	Brake ctrl	Activates the brake control function with or without supervision. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	No	Brake control disabled.	0
	With ack	Brake control enabled with supervision (supervision is activated by parameter *42.02 Brake acknowl*).	1
	No ack	Brake control enabled without supervision.	2
42.02	Brake acknowl	Selects the source for the external brake on/off supervision activation (when parameter *42.01 Brake ctrl* is set to *With ack*). The use of the external on/off supervision signal is optional. 1 = The brake is open 0 = The brake is closed Brake supervision is usually controlled through a digital input. When a brake control error is detected, the drive reacts as defined by parameter *42.12 Brake fault func*. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
42.03	Open delay	Defines the brake open delay (= the delay between the internal open brake command and the release of the motor speed control). The delay counter starts when the drive has magnetized the motor and risen the motor torque to the level required at the brake release (parameter *42.08 Brake open torq*). Simultaneously with the counter start, the brake function energizes the relay output controlling the brake and the brake starts opening. Set the delay the same as the mechanical opening delay of the brake specified by the brake manufacturer.	
	0.00 … 5.00 s	Brake open delay.	100 = 1 s
42.04	Close delay	Defines the brake close delay. The delay counter starts when the motor actual speed has fallen below the set level (parameter *42.05 Close speed*) after the drive has received the stop command. Simultaneously with the counter start, the brake control function de-energizes the relay output controlling the brake and the brake starts closing. During the delay, the brake function keeps the motor live preventing the motor speed from falling below zero. Set the delay time to the same value as the mechanical make-up time of the brake (= operating delay when closing) specified by the brake manufacturer.	
	0.00 … 60.00 s	Brake close delay.	100 = 1 s
42.05	Close speed	Defines the brake close speed (as an absolute value). See parameter *42.04 Close delay*.	
	0.0 … 1000.0 rpm	Brake close speed.	10 = 1 rpm
42.06	Close cmd delay	Defines a close command delay, i.e. the time between when brake close conditions are met and when the close command is given.	
	0.00 … 10.00 s	Brake close command delay.	100 = 1 s
42.07	Reopen delay	Defines a reopen delay, i.e. the time between when the close command is given and when the brake can be reopened.	
	0.00 … 10.00 s	Brake reopen delay.	100 = 1 s
42.08	Brake open torq	Defines the motor starting torque at brake release (in percent of the motor nominal torque) when parameter *42.09 Open torq src* is set to *P.42.08*. **Note:** If different from 0, this value overrides the setting of parameter *42.09 Open torq src*.	
	-1000.0 … 1000.0%	Motor starting torque at brake release.	10 = 1%
42.09	Open torq src	Selects the source for the “brake open” torque value (motor starting torque at brake release). See also parameter *42.08 Brake open torq*.	
	Zero	Zero speed reference.	0
	AI1 scaled	*02.05 AI1 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742341
	AI2 scaled	*02.07 AI2 scaled* (see page *109*).	1073742343
	FBA ref1	*02.26 FBA main ref1* (see page *113*).	1073742362
	FBA ref2	*02.27 FBA main ref2* (see page *113*).	1073742363
	D2D ref1	*02.32 D2D ref1* (see page *114*).	1073742368
	D2D ref2	*02.33 D2D ref2* (see page *114*).	1073742369
	Brk torq mem	*03.15 Brake torq mem* (see page *119*).	1073742607

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	P.42.08	Parameter *42.08 Brake open torq*.	1073752584
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
42.10	Brake close req	Selects the source for the brake close/open request. When the brake close request is active, the drive can be started, but torque creation and speed reference ramp-up are prevented, and the brake remains closed. 1 = Brake close request 0 = Brake open request **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
42.11	Brake hold open	Selects the source for the activation of the brake open command hold. When brake open command hold is active, the opening of the brake is prevented even though a start command is active and the brake open torque is available. 1 = Hold active 0 = Normal operation **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	DIO4	Digital input/output DIO4 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 3).	1073938947
	DIO5	Digital input/output DIO5 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 4).	1074004483
	DIO6	Digital input/output DIO6 (as indicated by *02.03 DIO status*, bit 5).	1074070019
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
42.12	Brake fault func	Defines how the drive reacts in case of mechanical brake control error. If brake control supervision has not been activated by parameter *42.01 Brake ctrl*, this parameter is disabled.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Fault	The drive trips on fault BRAKE NOT CLOSED / BRAKE NOT OPEN if the status of the optional external brake acknowledgement signal does not meet the status presumed by the brake control function. The drive trips on fault BRAKE START TORQUE if the required motor starting torque at brake release is not achieved.	0
	Alarm	The drive generates alarm BRAKE NOT CLOSED / BRAKE NOT OPEN if the status of the optional external brake acknowledgement signal does not meet the status presumed by the brake control function. The drive generates alarm BRAKE START TORQUE if the required motor starting torque at brake release is not achieved.	1
	Open flt	The drive generates alarm BRAKE NOT CLOSED (when closing the brake) and trips on fault BRAKE NOT OPEN (when opening the brake) if the status of the optional external brake acknowledgement signal does not match the status presumed by the brake control logic. The drive trips on BRAKE START TORQUE if the required motor start torque at brake release is not achieved.	2
42.13	Close flt delay	Defines a close fault delay, i.e. the time between when the brake is closed and when a brake close fault is generated.	
	0.00 … 600.00 s	Brake close fault delay.	100 = 1 s
42.14	Extend run time	Defines an extended run time for the brake control function at stop. During the delay, the motor is kept magnetized (modulating) and ready for an immediate restart. 0.0 s = Normal stop routine of the brake control function: The motor magnetization (modulation) is switched off after the brake close delay has passed. 0.1…3600.0 s = Extended stop routine of the brake control function: The motor magnetization (modulation) is switched off after the brake close delay and the extended run time have passed. During the extended run time, a zero torque reference is applied, and the motor is ready for an immediate restart.  1 = Brake close speed 2 = Brake close delay 3 = Extended run time	
	0.0 … 3600.0 s	Extended run time.	100 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
44 Maintenance		Maintenance counter configuration. See also section *Maintenance counters* on page *85*.	
44.01	Ontime1 func	Configures on-time counter 1. This counter runs whenever the signal selected by parameter *44.02 Ontime1 src* is on. After the limit set by parameter *44.03 Ontime1 limit* is reached, an alarm specified by parameter *44.04 Ontime1 alm sel* is given, and the counter reset. The current value of the counter is readable and resettable from parameter *04.09 Counter ontime1*. Bit 0 of *06.15 Counter status* indicates that the count has exceeded the limit.	

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: If alarm is enabled by bit 1, the alarm stays active only for 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: If alarm is enabled by bit 1, the alarm stays active until reset.
1	Alarm ena (Alarm enable) 0 = Disable: No alarm is given when limit is reached. 1 = Enable: Alarm is given when limit is reached.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
44.02	Ontime1 src	Selects the signal to be monitored by on-time counter 1. See parameter *44.01 Ontime1 func*.	
	RO1	Relay output RO1 (as indicated by *02.02 RO status*, bit 0).	1073742338
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Charged	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
44.03	Ontime1 limit	Sets the alarm limit for on-time counter 1. See parameter *44.01 Ontime1 func*.	
	0…2147483647 s	Alarm limit for on-time counter 1.	
44.04	Ontime1 alm sel	Selects the alarm for on-time counter 1. See parameter *44.01 Ontime1 func*.	
	On-time1	Pre-selectable alarm for on-time counter 1.	0
	Device clean	Pre-selectable alarm for on-time counter 1.	1
	Add cool fan	Pre-selectable alarm for on-time counter 1.	2
	Cabinet fan	Pre-selectable alarm for on-time counter 1.	3
	Dc-capacitor	Pre-selectable alarm for on-time counter 1.	4
	Mot bearing	Pre-selectable alarm for on-time counter 1.	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
44.05	Ontime2 func	Configures on-time counter 2. This counter runs whenever the signal selected by parameter *44.06 Ontime2 src* is on. After the limit set by parameter *44.07 Ontime2 limit* is reached, an alarm specified by parameter *44.08 Ontime2 alm sel* is given, and the counter reset. The current value of the counter is readable and resettable from parameter *04.10 Counter ontime2*. Bit 1 of *06.15 Counter status* indicates that the count has exceeded the limit.	

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: If alarm is enabled by bit 1, the alarm stays active only for 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: If alarm is enabled by bit 1, the alarm stays active until reset.
1	Alarm ena (Alarm enable) 0 = Disable: No alarm is given when limit is reached. 1 = Enable: Alarm is given when limit is reached.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
44.06	Ontime2 src	Selects the signal to be monitored by on-time counter 2. See parameter *44.05 Ontime2 func*.	
	RO1	Relay output RO1 (as indicated by *02.02 RO status*, bit 0).	1073742338
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Charged	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
44.07	Ontime2 limit	Sets the alarm limit for on-time counter 2. See parameter *44.05 Ontime2 func*.	
	0 … 2147483647 s	Alarm limit for on-time counter 2.	1 = 1 s
44.08	Ontime2 alm sel	Selects the alarm for on-time counter 2. See parameter *44.05 Ontime2 func*.	
	On-time2	Pre-selectable alarm for on-time counter 2.	0
	Device clean	Pre-selectable alarm for on-time counter 2.	1
	Add cool fan	Pre-selectable alarm for on-time counter 2.	2
	Cabinet fan	Pre-selectable alarm for on-time counter 2.	3
	Dc-capacitor	Pre-selectable alarm for on-time counter 2.	4
	Mot bearing	Pre-selectable alarm for on-time counter 2.	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
44.09	Edge count1 func	Configures rising edge counter 1. This counter is incremented every time the signal selected by parameter *44.10 Edge count1 src* switches on (unless a divisor value is applied – see parameter *44.12 Edge count1 div*). After the limit set by parameter *44.11 Edge count1 lim* is reached, an alarm specified by parameter *44.13 Edg cnt1 alm sel* is given, and the counter reset. The current value of the counter is readable and resettable from parameter *04.11 Counter edge1*. Bit 2 of *06.15 Counter status* indicates that the count has exceeded the limit.	

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: If alarm is enabled by bit 1, the alarm stays active only for 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: If alarm is enabled by bit 1, the alarm stays active until reset.
1	Alarm ena (Alarm enable) 0 = Disable: No alarm is given when limit is reached. 1 = Enable: Alarm is given when limit is reached.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
44.10	Edge count1 src	Selects the signal to be monitored by rising edge counter 1. See parameter *44.09 Edge count1 func*.	
	RO1	Relay output RO1 (as indicated by *02.02 RO status*, bit 0).	1073742338
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Charged	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
44.11	Edge count1 lim	Sets the alarm limit for rising edge counter 1. See parameter *44.09 Edge count1 func*.	
	0 … 2147483647	Alarm limit for rising edge counter 1.	1 = 1
44.12	Edge count1 div	Divisor for rising edge counter 1. Determines how many rising edges increment the counter by 1.	
	1 … 2147483647	Divisor for rising edge counter 1.	1 = 1
44.13	Edg cnt1 alm sel	Selects the alarm for rising edge counter 1. See parameter *44.09 Edge count1 func*.	
	Edge count1	Pre-selectable alarm for rising edge counter 1.	0
	Main cntactr	Pre-selectable alarm for rising edge counter 1.	1
	Output relay	Pre-selectable alarm for rising edge counter 1.	2
	Motor starts	Pre-selectable alarm for rising edge counter 1.	3
	Power ups	Pre-selectable alarm for rising edge counter 1.	4
	Dc-charge	Pre-selectable alarm for rising edge counter 1.	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
44.14	Edge count2 func	Configures rising edge counter 2. The counter is incremented every time the signal selected by parameter *44.15 Edge count2 src* switches on (unless a divisor value is applied – see parameter *44.17 Edge count2 div*). After the limit set by parameter *44.16 Edge count2 lim* is reached, an alarm specified by parameter *44.22 Edg cnt2 alm sel* is given and the counter is reset. The current value of the counter is readable and resettable from parameter *04.12 Counter edge2*. Bit 3 of *06.15 Counter status* indicates that the count has exceeded the limit.	

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: If alarm is enabled by bit 1, the alarm stays active only for 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: If alarm is enabled by bit 1, the alarm stays active until reset.
1	Alarm ena (Alarm enable) 0 = Disable: No alarm is given when limit is reached. 1 = Enable: Alarm is given when limit is reached.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
44.15	Edge count2 src	Selects the signal to be monitored by rising edge counter 2. See parameter *44.14 Edge count2 func*.	
	RO1	Relay output RO1 (as indicated by *02.02 RO status*, bit 0).	1073742338
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Charged	Bit 9 of *06.02 Status word2* (see page *121*).	1074333186
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
44.16	Edge count2 lim	Sets the alarm limit for rising edge counter 2. See parameter *44.14 Edge count2 func*.	
	0 … 2147483647	Alarm limit for rising edge counter 2.	1 = 1
44.17	Edge count2 div	Divisor for rising edge counter 2. Determines how many rising edges increment the counter by 1.	
	1 … 2147483647	Divisor for rising edge counter 2.	1 = 1
44.18	Edg cnt2 alm sel	Selects the alarm for rising edge counter 2. See parameter *44.14 Edge count2 func*.	
	Edge count2	Pre-selectable alarm for rising edge counter 2.	0
	Main cntactr	Pre-selectable alarm for rising edge counter 2.	1
	Output relay	Pre-selectable alarm for rising edge counter 2.	2
	Motor starts	Pre-selectable alarm for rising edge counter 2.	3
	Power ups	Pre-selectable alarm for rising edge counter 2.	4
	Dc-charge	Pre-selectable alarm for rising edge counter 2.	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
44.19	Val count1 func	Configures value counter 1. This counter measures, by integration, the area below the signal selected by parameter *44.20 Val count1 src*. When the total area exceeds the limit set by parameter *44.21 Val count1 lim*, an alarm is given (if enabled by bit 1 of this parameter). The signal is sampled at 0.5-second intervals. Note that the scaled (see the "FbEq" column at the signal in question) value of the signal is used. The current value of the counter is readable and resettable from parameter *04.13 Counter value1*. Bit 4 of *06.15 Counter status* indicates that the counter has exceeded the limit.	

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: If alarm is enabled by bit 1, the alarm stays active only for 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: If alarm is enabled by bit 1, the alarm stays active until reset.
1	Alarm ena (Alarm enable) 0 = Disable: No alarm is given when limit is reached. 1 = Enable: Alarm is given when limit is reached.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
44.20	Val count1 src	Selects the signal to be monitored by value counter 1. See parameter *44.19 Val count1 func*.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
44.21	Val count1 lim	Sets the alarm limit for value counter 1. See parameter *44.19 Val count1 func*.	
	0 … 2147483647	Alarm limit for value counter 1.	1 = 1
44.22	Val count1 div	Divisor for value counter 1. The value of the monitored signal is divided by this value before integration.	
	1 … 2147483647	Divisor for value counter 1.	1 = 1
44.23	Val cnt1 alm sel	Selects the alarm for value counter 1. See parameter *44.19 Val count1 func*.	
	Value1	Pre-selectable alarm for value counter 1.	0
	Mot bearing	Pre-selectable alarm for value counter 1.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
44.24	Val count2 func	Configures value counter 2. This counter measures, by integration, the area below the signal selected by parameter *44.25 Val count2 src*. When the total area exceeds the limit set by parameter *44.26 Val count2 lim*, an alarm is given (if enabled by bit 1 of this parameter). The signal is sampled at 1-second intervals. Note that the scaled (see the "FbEq" column at the signal in question) value of the signal is used. The current value of the counter is readable and resettable from parameter *04.14 Counter value2*. Bit 5 of *06.15 Counter status* indicates that the counter has exceeded the limit.	

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: If alarm is enabled by bit 1, the alarm stays active only for 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: If alarm is enabled by bit 1, the alarm stays active until reset.
1	Alarm ena (Alarm enable) 0 = Disable: No alarm is given when limit is reached. 1 = Enable: Alarm is given when limit is reached.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
44.25	Val count2 src	Selects the signal to be monitored by value counter 2. See parameter *44.24 Val count2 func*.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
44.26	Val count2 lim	Sets the alarm limit for value counter 2. See parameter *44.24 Val count2 func*.	
	0 … 2147483647	Alarm limit for value counter 2.	1 = 1
44.27	Val count2 div	Divisor for value counter 2. The value of the monitored signal is divided by this value before integration.	
	1 … 2147483647	Divisor for value counter 2.	1 = 1
44.28	Val cnt2 alm sel	Selects the alarm for value counter 2. See parameter *44.24 Val count2 func*.	
	Value2	Pre-selectable alarm for value counter 2.	0
	Mot bearing	Pre-selectable alarm for value counter 2.	1
44.29	Fan ontime lim	Sets the limit for the cooling fan on-time counter. The counter monitors signal *01.28 Fan on-time* (see page *108*). When the signal reaches the limit, alarm *2056 COOLING FAN* is given.	
	0.00 … 35791394.11 h	Alarm limit for cooling fan on-time.	1 = 1 min
44.30	Runtime lim	Sets the limit for the drive run-time counter. The counter monitors signal *01.27 Run-time counter* (see page *108*). When the signal reaches the limit, the alarm specified by parameter *44.31 Runtime alm sel* is given.	
	0.00 … 35791394.11 h	Alarm limit for the drive run-time counter.	1 = 1 min
44.31	Runtime alm sel	Selects the alarm for the drive run time counter.	
	Device clean	Pre-selectable alarm for the drive run time counter.	1
	Add cool fan	Pre-selectable alarm for the drive run time counter.	2
	Cabinet fan	Pre-selectable alarm for the drive run time counter.	3
	Dc-capacitor	Pre-selectable alarm for the drive run time counter.	4

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Mot bearing	Pre-selectable alarm for the drive run time counter.	5
44.32	kWh inv lim	Sets the limit for the energy counter. The counter monitors signal *01.24 kWh inverter* (see page *107*). When the signal reaches the limit, the alarm specified by parameter *44.33 kWh inv alm sel* is given.	
	0 … 2147483647	Alarm limit for the energy counter.	1 = 1 kWh
44.33	kWh inv alm sel	Selects the alarm for the energy counter.	
	Device clean	Pre-selectable alarm for the energy counter.	1
	Add cool fan	Pre-selectable alarm for the energy counter.	2
	Cabinet fan	Pre-selectable alarm for the energy counter.	3
	Dc-capacitor	Pre-selectable alarm for the energy counter.	4
	Mot bearing	Pre-selectable alarm for the energy counter.	5
44.34	Counter reset	Active counter reset clears all (ontime, edge or value) saturated alarms.	
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 3).	1073938945
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 4).	1074004481
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (as indicated by *02.01 DI status*, bit 5).	1074070017
	Const Pointer	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-

45 Energy optimising		Energy optimization settings. See also section *Energy saving calculator* on page *86*.	
45.01	Energy optim	Enables/disables energy optimization function. The function optimizes the flux so that total energy consumption and motor noise level are reduced when the drive operates below the nominal load. The total efficiency (motor and drive) can be improved by 1…10% depending on load torque and speed. **Note:** With a permanent magnet motor and synchronous reluctance motor, energy optimization is always enabled regardless of this parameter.	
	Disable	Energy optimization disabled.	0
	Enable	Energy optimization enabled.	1
45.02	Energy tariff1	Price of energy per kWh. Used for reference when savings are calculated. See parameters *01.35 Saved energy*, *01.36 Saved amount* and *01.37 Saved CO2*.	
	0.00 … 21474836.47	Price of energy per kWh.	1 = 1
45.06	E tariff unit	Specifies the currency used for the savings calculation.	
	Local	The currency is determined by the setting of parameter *99.01 Language*.	0
	Eur	Euro.	1
	Usd	US dollar.	2
45.07	CO2 Conv factor	Conversion factor for converting energy into CO2 emissions (kg/kWh or tn/MWh). Used for multiplying the saved energy in MWh to calculate the value of signal *01.37 Saved CO2* (reduction on carbon dioxide emissions in metric tons). *01.37 Saved CO2* = *01.35 Saved energy* (MWh) × *45.07 CO2 Conv factor* (tn/MWh)	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	0.0…10.0	Conversion factor for converting energy into CO2 emissions (kg/kWh or tn/MWh).	1 = 1
45.08	Reference power	Motor power when connected directly to supply. Used for reference when energy savings are calculated. See parameters *01.35 Saved energy*, *01.36 Saved amount* and *01.37 Saved CO2*. **Note:** The accuracy of the energy savings calculation is directly dependent on the accuracy of this value.	
	00.0… 1000.0%	Motor power in percent of nominal motor power.	1 = 1
45.09	Energy reset	Resets the energy counters *01.35 Saved energy*, *01.36 Saved amount* and *01.37 Saved CO2*.	
	Done	Reset not requested (normal operation).	0
	Reset	Reset energy counters. The value reverts automatically to *Done*.	1
47 Voltage ctrl		Overvoltage and undervoltage control settings. See also section *DC voltage control* on page *78*.	
47.01	Overvolt ctrl	Enables the overvoltage control of the intermediate DC link. Fast braking of a high inertia load causes the voltage to rise to the overvoltage control limit. To prevent the DC voltage from exceeding the limit, the overvoltage controller automatically decreases the braking torque. **Note:** If a brake chopper and resistor or a regenerative supply section are included in the drive, the controller must be disabled.	
	Disable	Overvoltage control disabled.	0
	Enable	Overvoltage control enabled.	1
47.02	Undervolt ctrl	Enables the undervoltage control of the intermediate DC link. If the DC voltage drops due to input power cut off, the undervoltage controller will automatically decrease the motor torque in order to keep the voltage above the lower limit. By decreasing the motor torque, the inertia of the load will cause regeneration back to the drive, keeping the DC link charged and preventing an undervoltage trip until the motor coasts to stop. This will act as a power-loss ride-through functionality in systems with high inertia, such as a centrifuge or a fan.	
	Disable	Undervoltage control disabled.	0
	Enable	Undervoltage control enabled.	1
47.03	SupplyVoltAutoId	Enables the auto-identification of the supply voltage.	
	Disable	Auto-identification of supply voltage disabled.	0
	Enable	Auto-identification of supply voltage enabled.	1
47.04	Supply voltage	Defines the nominal supply voltage. Used if auto-identification of the supply voltage is not enabled by parameter *47.03 SupplyVoltAutoId*.	
	0 … 1000 V	Nominal supply voltage.	10 = 1 V
48 Brake chopper		Control of the brake chopper.	
48.01	Bc enable	Enables the brake chopper control. **Note:** Before enabling the brake chopper control, ensure that a brake resistor is connected and the overvoltage control is switched off (parameter *47.01 Overvolt ctrl*).	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Disable	Brake chopper control disabled.	0
	EnableTherm	Brake chopper control enabled with resistor overload protection.	1
	Enable	Brake chopper control enabled without resistor overload protection. This setting can be used, for example, if the resistor is equipped with a thermal circuit breaker that is wired to stop the drive if the resistor overheats.	2
48.02	Bc run-time ena	Selects the source for quick run-time brake chopper control. By default, chopper control is active when the drive is running. 0 = Brake chopper operation prevented. Even though the chopper is enabled by parameter *48.01 Bc enable* and the DC voltage rises over the activation level, the chopper remains inactive. 1 = Brake chopper always active, ie. the chopper starts conducting if the DC voltage reaches the activation level (even when the drive is not running).	
	Running	Bit 3 of *06.01 Status word1* (see page *120*).	1073939969
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
48.03	BrThermTimeConst	Defines the thermal time constant of the brake resistor for overload protection.	
	0 … 10000 s	Brake resistor thermal time constant.	1 = 1 s
48.04	Br power max cnt	Defines the maximum continuous braking power which will raise the resistor temperature to the maximum allowed value. The value is used in the overload protection.	
	0.0 … 10000.0 kW	Maximum continuous braking power.	10 = 1 kW
48.05	R br	Defines the resistance value of the brake resistor. The value is used for brake chopper protection.	
	0.0 … 1000.0 ohm	Brake resistor resistance value.	10 = 1 ohm
48.06	Br temp faultlim	Selects the fault limit for the brake resistor temperature supervision. The value is given in percent of the temperature the resistor reaches when loaded with the power defined by parameter *48.04 Br power max cnt*. When the limit is exceeded the drive trips on fault BR OVERHEAT.	
	0 … 150%	Brake resistor temperature fault limit.	1 = 1%
48.07	Br temp alarmlim	Selects the alarm limit for the brake resistor temperature supervision. The value is given in percent of the temperature the resistor reaches when loaded with the power defined by parameter *48.04 Br power max cnt*. When the limit is exceeded, the drive generates a BR OVERHEAT alarm.	
	0 … 150%	Brake resistor temperature alarm limit.	1 = 1%

49 Data storage		16- and 32-bit data storage parameters that can be written to and read from using other parameters' pointer settings. See also section *Data storage parameters* on page *89*.	
49.01	Data storage1	Data storage parameter 1.	
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit data.	1 = 1
49.02	Data storage2	Data storage parameter 2.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit data.	1 = 1
49.03	Data storage3	Data storage parameter 3.	
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit data.	1 = 1
49.04	Data storage4	Data storage parameter 4.	
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit data.	1 = 1
49.05	Data storage5	Data storage parameter 5.	
	-2147483647 … 2147483647	32-bit data.	1 = 1
49.06	Data storage6	Data storage parameter 6.	
	-2147483647 … 2147483647	32-bit data.	1 = 1
49.07	Data storage7	Data storage parameter 7.	
	-2147483647 … 2147483647	32-bit data.	1 = 1
49.08	Data storage8	Data storage parameter 8.	
	-2147483647 … 2147483647	32-bit data.	1 = 1

50 Fieldbus		Description	FbEq
50 Fieldbus		Settings for configuration of communication via a fieldbus adapter. See also chapter *Control through a fieldbus adapter* on page *347*.	
50.01	Fba enable	Enables communication between the drive and fieldbus adapter.	
	Disable	Communication between the drive and fieldbus adapter disabled.	0
	Enable	Communication between the drive and fieldbus adapter enabled.	1
50.02	Comm loss func	Selects how the drive reacts upon a fieldbus communication break. The time delay is defined by parameter *50.03 Comm loss t out*.	
	No	Communication break detection disabled.	0
	Fault	Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive trips on fault FIELDBUS COMM and coasts to stop.	1
	Spd ref Safe	Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive generates alarm FIELDBUS COMM and sets the speed to the value defined by parameter *30.02 Speed ref safe*. **WARNING**! Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	2
	Last speed	Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive generates alarm FIELDBUS COMM and freezes the speed to the level the drive was operating at. The speed is determined by the average speed over the previous 10 seconds. **WARNING**! Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
50.03	Comm loss t out	Defines the time delay before the action defined by parameter *50.02 Comm loss func* is taken. Time count starts when the link fails to update the message.	
	0.3 … 6553.5 s	Time delay.	10 = 1 s
50.04	Fb ref1 modesel	Selects the fieldbus reference FBA REF1 scaling and the actual value, which is sent to the fieldbus (FBA ACT1).	
	Raw data	No scaling (i.e. data is transmitted without scaling). Source for the actual value, which is sent to the fieldbus, is selected by parameter *50.06 Fb act1 tr src*.	0
	Torque	Fieldbus uses torque reference scaling. Torque reference scaling is defined by the used fieldbus profile (e.g. with ABB Drives Profile integer value 10000 corresponds to 100% torque value). Signal *01.06 Motor torque* is sent to the fieldbus as an actual value. See the *User's Manual* of the appropriate fieldbus adapter module.	1
	Speed	Fieldbus uses speed reference scaling. Speed reference scaling is defined by the used fieldbus profile (e.g. with ABB Drives Profile integer value 20000 corresponds to parameter *19.01 Speed scaling* value). Signal *01.01 Motor speed rpm* is sent to the fieldbus as an actual value. See the *User's Manual* of the appropriate fieldbus adapter module.	2
50.05	Fb ref2 modesel	Selects the fieldbus reference FBA REF2 scaling. See parameter *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel*.	
	Raw data	See parameter *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel*.	0
	Torque	See parameter *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel*.	1
	Speed	See parameter *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel*.	2
50.06	Fb act1 tr src	Selects the source for fieldbus actual value 1 when parameter *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel* / *50.05 Fb ref2 modesel* is set to *Raw data*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
50.07	Fb act2 tr src	Selects the source for fieldbus actual value 2 when parameter *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel* / *50.05 Fb ref2 modesel* is set to *Raw data*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
50.08	Fb sw b12 src	Selects the source for freely programmable fieldbus status word bit 28 (*02.24 FBA main sw* bit 28). Note that this functionality may not be supported by the fieldbus communication profile.	
	Const Pointer	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
50.09	Fb sw b13 src	Selects the source for freely programmable fieldbus status word bit 29 (*02.24 FBA main sw* bit 29). Note that this functionality may not be supported by the fieldbus communication profile.	
	Const Pointer	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
50.10	Fb sw b14 src	Selects the source for freely programmable fieldbus status word bit 30 (*02.24 FBA main sw* bit 30). Note that this functionality may not be supported by the fieldbus communication profile.	
	Const Pointer	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
50.11	Fb sw b15 src	Selects the source for freely programmable fieldbus status word bit 31 (*02.24 FBA main sw* bit 31). Note that this functionality may not be supported by the fieldbus communication profile.	
	Const Pointer	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
50.12	FB comm speed	Selects the fieldbus communication speed. Raising the speed increases the CPU load. The table below shows the read/ write intervals for cyclic and acyclic data with each parameter setting. <table><tr><th>Selection</th><th>Cyclic*</th><th>Acyclic**</th></tr><tr><td>Low</td><td>10 ms</td><td>10 ms</td></tr><tr><td>Normal</td><td>2 ms</td><td>10 ms</td></tr><tr><td>High</td><td>500 us</td><td>2 ms</td></tr></table>*Cyclic data consists of fieldbus CW and SW, Ref1 and Ref2, and Act1 and Act2. **Acyclic data consists of the parameter data mapped to parameter groups *52 FBA data in* and *53 FBA data out*.	
	Low	Low speed selected.	0
	Normal	Normal speed selected.	1
	High	High speed selected.	2
50.15	Fb cw used	Selects the fieldbus Control Word which controls the drive. • For fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter module, select *02.24 FBA main sw*. • For fieldbus control through the embedded fieldbus interface, select *02.36 EFB main cw*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
50.20	Fb main sw func	Contains various compatibility settings especially for drive retrofits. <table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Name</th><th>Information</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">0</td><td rowspan="2">Run Enable func</td><td>1 = Parameter only: Bit 1 of 02.24 FBA main sw is set to 1 whenever the external run enable signal (par. 10.11 Run enable) is 1.</td></tr><tr><td>0 = Param AND Fb cw: Bit 1 of 02.24 FBA main sw is set to 1 whenever both the external run enable signal (par. 10.11 Run enable) AND 02.22 FBA main cw bit 7 (Run enable) are 1.</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">1</td><td rowspan="2">Mech Brake func</td><td>1 = Force ramp stop: The drive always uses ramp stop when a mechanical brake is used.</td></tr><tr><td>0 = Allow coast stop: Coast stop is allowed when a mechanical brake is used.</td></tr></table>	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
51 FBA settings		Fieldbus adapter-specific settings.	
51.01	FBA type	Displays the type of the connected fieldbus adapter module. 0 = Fieldbus module is not found or is not properly connected, or parameter *50.01 Fba enable* is set to *Disable*, 1 = FPBA-xx PROFIBUS-DP adapter module, 32 = FCAN-xx CANopen adapter module, 37 = FDNA-xx DeviceNet adapter module	
51.02	FBA par2	Parameters *51.02*…*51.26* are adapter module-specific. For more information, see the *User's Manual* of the fieldbus adapter module. Note that not all of these parameters are necessarily used.	-
…	…	…	…
51.26	FBA par26	See parameter *51.02 FBA par2*.	-
51.27	FBA par refresh	Validates any changed adapter module configuration parameter settings. After refreshing, the value reverts automatically to *Done*. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	Done	Refreshing done.	0
	Refresh	Refreshing.	1
51.28	Par table ver	Displays the parameter table revision of the fieldbus adapter module mapping file stored in the memory of the drive. In format xyz, where x = major revision number; y = minor revision number; z = correction number.	
	0x0000 … 0xFFFF	Parameter table revision.	1 = 1
51.29	Drive type code	Displays the drive type code of the fieldbus adapter module mapping file stored in the memory of the drive.	
	0 … 65535	Drive type code of fieldbus adapter module mapping file.	1 = 1
51.30	Mapping file ver	Displays the fieldbus adapter module mapping file revision stored in the memory of the drive in decimal format. Example: 0x107 = revision 1.07.	
	0 … 65535	Mapping file revision.	1 = 1
51.31	D2FBA comm sta	Displays the status of the fieldbus adapter module communication.	
	Idle	Adapter is not configured.	0
	Exec.init	Adapter is initializing.	1
	Time out	A timeout has occurred in the communication between the adapter and the drive.	2
	Conf.err	Adapter configuration error: The major or minor revision code of the common program revision in the fieldbus adapter module is not the revision required by the module (see parameter *51.32 FBA comm sw ver*) or mapping file upload has failed more than three times.	3
	Off-line	Adapter is off-line.	4
	On-line	Adapter is on-line.	5
	Reset	Adapter is performing a hardware reset.	6

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
51.32	FBA comm sw ver	Displays the common program revision of the adapter module in format axyz, where a = major revision number, xy = minor revision numbers. z = correction letter. Example: 190A = revision 1.90A.	
	0x0000 … 0xFFFF	Common program version of adapter module.	1 = 1
51.33	FBA appl sw ver	Displays the application program revision of the adapter module in format axyz, where: a = major revision number, xy = minor revision numbers, z = correction letter. Example: 190A = revision 1.90A.	
	0x0000 … 0xFFFF	Application program revision of adapter module.	1 = 1
52 FBA data in		Selection of data to be transferred from drive to fieldbus controller via fieldbus adapter.	
52.01	FBA data in1	Parameters *52.01…52.12* select data to be transferred from the drive to the fieldbus controller.	
	0	None	0
	4	Status Word (16 bits)	4
	5	Actual value 1 (16 bits)	5
	6	Actual value 2 (16 bits)	6
	14	Status Word (32 bits)	14
	15	Actual value 1 (32 bits)	15
	16	Actual value 2 (32 bits)	16
	101…9999	Parameter index	1 = 1
…	…	…	…
52.12	FBA data in12	See parameter *52.01 FBA data in1*.	
53 FBA data out		Selection of data to be transferred from fieldbus controller to drive via fieldbus adapter.	
53.01	FBA data out1	Parameters *53.01…53.12* select data to be transferred from the fieldbus controller to the drive.	
	0	None	0
	1	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	2	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	3	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	11	Control Word (32 bits)	11
	12	Reference REF1 (32 bits)	12
	13	Reference REF2 (32 bits)	13
	101…9999	Parameter index	1 = 1
…	…	…	…
53.12	FBA data out12	See parameter *53.01 FBA data out1*.	
56 Panel display		Selection of signals to be displayed on control panel.	
56.01	Signal1 param	Selects the first signal to be displayed on the optional control panel. The default signal is *01.40 Speed filt*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
56.02	Signal2 param	Selects the second signal to be displayed on the optional control panel. The default signal is *01.04 Motor current*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
56.03	Signal3 param	Selects the third signal to be displayed on the optional control panel. The default signal is *01.41 Torque filt*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
56.04	Signal1 mode	Defines the way the signal selected by parameter *56.01 Signal1 param* is displayed on the optional control panel.	
	Disabled	Signal not displayed. Any other signals that are not disabled are shown together with their respective signal name.	-1
	Normal	Shows the signal as a numerical value followed by unit.	0
	Bar	Shows the signal as a horizontal bar.	1
	Drive name	Shows the drive name. (The drive name can be set using the DriveStudio PC tool.)	2
	Drive type	Shows the drive type.	3
56.05	Signal2 mode	Defines the way the signal selected by parameter *56.02 Signal2 param* is displayed on the optional control panel.	
	Disabled	Signal not displayed. Any other signals that are not disabled are shown together with their respective signal name.	-1
	Normal	Shows the signal as a numerical value followed by unit.	0
	Bar	Shows the signal as a horizontal bar.	1
	Drive name	Shows the drive name. (The drive name can be set using the DriveStudio PC tool.)	2
	Drive type	Shows the drive type.	3
56.06	Signal3 mode	Defines the way the signal selected by parameter *56.03 Signal3 param* is displayed on the optional control panel.	
	Disabled	Signal not displayed. Any other signals that are not disabled are shown together with their respective signal name.	-1
	Normal	Shows the signal as a numerical value followed by unit.	0
	Bar	Shows the signal as a horizontal bar.	1
	Drive name	Shows the drive name. (The drive name can be set using the DriveStudio PC tool.)	2
	Drive type	Shows the drive type.	3
56.07	Local ref unit	Defines how speed reference is entered and displayed by the optional control panel and DriveStudio PC tool. Also determines the unit of signal *02.34 Panel ref*. **Note:** This parameter also applies to external control when speed reference is given from the control panel.	
	rpm	Speed reference is displayed and entered in rpm.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Percent	Speed reference is displayed and entered in percent. The scaling is as follows: **Control panel reference** — **Speed (rpm)** 100% — *20.01 Maximum speed* 0% — 0 -100% — *20.02 Minimum speed*	1
56.08	Speed filt time	Defines a filter time constant for *01.40 Speed filt*. A longer time constant makes the filtered result more steady, but slows down the reaction to fast speed changes. Compare to parameter *19.03 MotorSpeed filt*.	
	0.0...10000.0 ms	Speed filter time constant.	10 = 1 ms
56.09	Torque filt time	Defines a filter time constant for *01.41 Torque filt*. A longer time constant makes the filtered result more steady, but slows down the reaction to fast speed changes.	
	0.0...10000.0 ms	Torque filter time constant.	10 = 1 ms
57 D2D communication		Configuration of drive-to-drive communication. See also chapter *Drive-to-drive link* on page *357*.	
57.01	Link mode	Activates the drive-to-drive connection. **Note:** Drive-to-drive connection can be enabled only if the embedded fieldbus interface is disabled (parameter *58.01 Protocol ena sel* is set to *Disabled*).	
	Disabled	Drive-to-drive connection disabled.	0
	Follower	The drive is a follower on the drive-to-drive link.	1
	Master	The drive is the master on the drive-to-drive link. Only one drive can be the master at a time.	2
57.02	Comm loss func	Selects how the drive acts when an erroneous drive-to-drive configuration or a communication break is detected.	
	No	Protection not active.	0
	Alarm	The drive generates an alarm.	1
	Fault	The drive trips on a fault.	2
57.03	Node address	Sets the node address for a follower drive. Each follower must have a dedicated node address. **Note:** If the drive is set to be the master on the drive-to-drive link, this parameter has no effect (the master is automatically assigned node address 0).	
	1 … 62	Node address.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
57.04	Follower mask 1	On the master drive, selects the followers to be polled. If no response is received from a polled follower, the action selected by parameter *57.02 Comm loss func* is taken. The least significant bit represents follower with node address 1, while the most significant bit represents follower 31. When a bit is set to 1, the corresponding node address is polled. For example, followers 1 and 2 are polled when this parameter is set to the value of 0x3.	
	0h00000000 … 0h7FFFFFFF	Follower mask 1.	1 = 1
57.05	Follower mask 2	On the master drive, selects the followers to be polled. If no response is received from a polled follower, the action selected by parameter *57.02 Comm loss func* is taken. The least significant bit represents follower with node address 32, while the most significant bit represents follower 62. When a bit is set to 1, the corresponding node address is polled. For example, followers 32 and 33 are polled when this parameter is set to the value of 0x3.	
	0h00000000 … 0h7FFFFFFF	Follower mask 2.	1 = 1
57.06	Ref 1 src	Selects the source of D2D reference 1 sent to the followers. The parameter is effective on the master drive, as well as submasters (*57.03 Node address* = *57.12 Ref1 mc group*) in a multicast message chain (see parameter *57.11 Ref1 msg type*)..	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
57.07	Ref 2 src	On the master drive, selects the source of D2D reference 2 broadcast to all followers.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
57.08	Follower cw src	Selects the source of the D2D control word sent to the followers. The parameter is effective on the master drive, as well as submasters in a multicast message chain (see parameter *57.11 Ref1 msg type*)..	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
57.11	Ref1 msg type	By default, in drive-to-drive communication, the master broadcasts the drive-to-drive control word and references 1 and 2 to all followers. This parameter enables multicasting, i.e. sending the drive-to-drive control word and reference 1 to a certain drive or group of drives. The message can then be further relayed to another group of drives to form a multicast chain. In the master, as well as any submaster (i.e. follower relaying the message to other followers), the sources for the control word and reference 1 are selected by parameters *57.08 Follower cw src* and *57.06 Ref 1 src* respectively. **Note:** Reference 2 is broadcast by the master to all followers.	
	Broadcast	The control word and reference 1 are sent by the master to all followers. If the master has this setting, the parameter has no effect in the followers.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Ref1 MC Grps	The drive-to-drive control word and reference 1 are only sent to the drives in the multicast group specified by parameter *57.13 Next ref1 mc grp*. This setting can also used in submasters (followers in which parameters *57.03 Node address* and *57.12 Ref1 mc group* are set to the same value) to form a multicast chain.	1
57.12	Ref1 mc group	Selects the multicast group the drive belongs to. See parameter *57.11 Ref1 msg type*.	
	0…62	Multicast group.	1 = 1
57.13	Next ref1 mc grp	Specifies the next multicast group of drives the multicast message is relayed to. See parameter *57.11 Ref1 msg type*. This parameter is effective only in the master or submasters (followers in which parameters *57.03 Node address* and *57.12 Ref1 mc group* are set to the same value).	
	0	No group selected.	0
	1…62	Next multicast group in the chain.	1 = 1
57.14	Nr ref1 mc grps	Sets the number of drives sending messages in the message chain. The value is typically equal to the number of multicast groups in the chain assuming that the last drive is NOT sending an acknowledgement to the master. See parameter *57.11 Ref1 msg type*. **Note:** This parameter is only effective in the master.	
	1…62	Number of links in the multicast chain.	1 = 1
57.15	D2D com port	Defines the hardware to which the drive-to-drive link is connected. In special cases (such as harsh operating conditions), the FMBA module may make for more robust communication than the standard drive-to-drive connection.	
	on-board	Connector XD2D on the JCU Control Unit is used.	0
	Slot 1	An FMBA module installed in JCU option slot 1 is used.	1
	Slot 2	An FMBA module installed in JCU option slot 2 is used.	2
	Slot 3	An FMBA module installed in JCU option slot 3 is used.	3

58 Embedded Modbus		Configuration parameters for the embedded fieldbus (EFB) interface. See also chapter *Control through the embedded fieldbus interface* on page *319*.	
58.01	Protocol ena sel	Enables/disables the embedded fieldbus communication protocol. **Note**: When the embedded fieldbus interface is enabled, the drive-to-drive link operation (parameter group 57) is automatically disabled.	
	Disabled	Disabled.	0
	Modbus RTU	Modbus RTU protocol enabled.	1
58.03	Node address	Defines the node address.	
	0…247	Node address.	1 = 1
58.04	Baud rate	Selects the baud rate of the RS-485 link.	
	4800	4.8 kbit/s.	0
	9600	9.6 kbit/s.	1
	19200	19.2 kbit/s.	2
	38400	38.4 kbit/s.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	57600	57.6 kbit/s.	4
	76800	76.8 kbit/s.	5
	115200	115.2 kbit/s.	6
58.05	Parity	Selects the number of the data bits, the use and type of the parity bit, and the number of the stop bits.	
	8 none 1	Eight data bits, no parity bit, one stop bit.	0
	8 none 2	Eight data bits, no parity bit, two stop bits.	1
	8 even 1	Eight data bits, even parity bit, one stop bit.	2
	8 odd 1	Eight data bits, odd parity bit, one stop bit.	3
58.06	Control profile	Selects the communication profile used by the Modbus protocol.	
	ABB Classic	ABB Drives profile, classic version.	0
	ABB Enhanced	ABB Drives profile, enhanced version.	1
	DCU 16-bit	DCU 16-bit profile.	2
	DCU 32-bit	DCU 32-bit profile.	3
58.07	Comm loss t out	Defines the timeout limit for EFB communication loss monitoring. If a communication break exceeds the timeout limit, the function proceeds with the action defined with parameter *58.09 Comm loss action*. See also parameter *58.08 Comm loss mode*.	
	0…60000 ms	Timeout calculation factor. The actual timeout value is calculated as follows: Comm loss timeout × 100 ms **Example:** If you set this value to 22, the actual timeout value will be: 22 × 100 ms = 2 200 ms.	100 = 1 ms
58.08	Comm loss mode	Enables/disables EFB communication loss monitoring and defines which of the Modbus register accesses resets the timeout counter. See parameter *58.07 Comm loss t out*.	
	None	EFB communication loss monitoring is disabled.	0
	Any message	EFB communication loss monitoring is enabled. Any Modbus request resets the timeout counter.	1
	Ctrl write	EFB communication loss monitoring is enabled. Writing to control or reference word resets the timeout counter.	2
58.09	Comm loss action	Defines the drive operation after the EFB communication loss monitoring awakes. See parameters *58.07 Comm loss t out* and *58.08 Comm loss mode*.	
	None	No action.	0
	Fault	Drive trips on a fault (EFB COMM LOSS).	1
	Safe speed	Drive generates an alarm (EFB COMM LOSS) and takes the safe speed into use (see parameter *30.02 Speed ref safe*).	2
	Last speed	Drive generates an alarm (EFB COMM LOSS) and takes the last speed into use (average over the previous 10 seconds).	3
58.10	Refresh settings	Refreshes the settings of parameters *58.01*…*58.09* and *58.12*.	
	Done	Initial value. The value is restored after the refresh is done.	0
	Refresh	Refresh.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
58.11	Reference scale	Defines the factor which the DCU 16-bit communication profile uses when scaling fieldbus references to drive references and drive actual values to fieldbus actual signals. The references are multiplied by this scaling factor. See section *DCU 16-bit profile* on page 339.	
	1…65535	Scaling factor.	1 = 1
58.12	EFB comm speed	Defines the communication speed (cycle time) for the embedded fieldbus interface. Any change in the setting must be validated by parameter *58.10 Refresh settings*.	
	Low	The communication cycle time is 10 ms.	0
	High	The communication cycle time is 2 ms.	1
58.15	Comm diagnostics	16-bit packed boolean data word for the communication diagnostics flag bits. Read-only.	

Bit	Information
0	Reserved.
1	NotThisNodeData (Last received packet was not for this node.)
2	Reserved.
3	One ok packet (At least one packet has been successfully received after the power up.)
4	Reserved.
5	Comm timeout (Communication time-out has occured.)
6	Not used.
7	Not used.
8	Last write was not successful because of a parameter value limit violation.
9	Last read was not successful because only one register was used to read a 32-bit value.
10	Last write was not successful because the parameter was read-only.
11	Last parameter access was not successful because the parameter or group did not exist.
12	Not used.
13	Not used.
14	Not used.
15	Last write was not successful because only one register was used to read a 32-bit value.
16…31	Not used.

	0x0000…0xFFFF	Data word (hex).	1 = 1
58.16	Received packets	Shows the number of message packets received by the drive, including only such packets that are addressed to the drive. **Note:** The user can reset the counter (by setting the value to 0).	
	0…65535	No. of message packets.	1 = 1
58.17	Transm packets	Shows the number of message packets sent by the drive. **Note:** The user can reset the counter (by setting the value to 0).	
	0…65535	No. of message packets.	1 = 1
58.18	All packets	Shows the total number of message packets received by the drive, including all packets addressed to any valid node on the fieldbus link. **Note:** The user can reset the counter (by setting the value to 0).	
	0…65535	No. of message packets.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
58.19	UART errors	Shows the number of messages with communication errors other than CRC errors which the drive has received (e.g. UART buffer overflow errors). Read-only.	
	0..65535	No. of messages with errors (excluding messages with CRC errors).	1 = 1
58.20	CRC errors	Shows the number of messages with Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) errors which the drive has received. Read-only. **Note:** High electromagnetic noise levels may generate errors.	
	0…65535	No. of messages with CRC errors.	1 = 1
58.21	Raw CW LSW	Shows the LSW part of the Control Word which the drive receives from the Modbus master. Read-only.	
	0x0000…0xFFFF	Bits 0…15 of the Control word as a hex value.	1 = 1
58.22	Raw CW MSW	Shows the MSW part of the Control Word which the drive receives from the Modbus master. Read-only.	
	0x0000…0xFFFF	Bits 16…32 of the Control word as a hex value.	1 = 1
58.23	Raw SW LSW	Shows the LSW part of the Status Word which the drive sends to the Modbus master. Read-only.	
	0x0000…0xFFFF	Bits 0…15 of the Status word as a hex value.	1 = 1
58.24	Raw SW MSW	Shows the MSW part of the Status Word which the drive sends to the Modbus master. Read-only.	
	0x0000…0xFFFF	Bits 16…32 of the Status word as a hex value.	1 = 1
58.25	Raw Ref 1 LSW	Shows the LSW part of reference 1 which the drive receives from the Modbus master. Read-only.	
	0x0000…0xFFFF	Bits 0…15 of reference 1 as a hex value.	1 = 1
58.26	Raw Ref 1 MSW	Shows the MSW part of reference 1 which the drive receives from the Modbus master. Read-only.	
	0x0000…0xFFFF	Bits 16…32 of reference 1 as a hex value.	1 = 1
58.27	Raw Ref 2 LSW	Shows the LSW part of reference 2 which the drive receives from the Modbus master. Read-only.	
	0x0000…0xFFFF	Bits 0…15 of reference 2 as a hex value.	1 = 1
58.28	Raw Ref 2 MSW	Shows the MSW part of reference 2 which the drive receives from the Modbus master. Read-only.	
	0x0000…0xFFFF	Bits 16…32 of reference 2 as a hex value.	1 = 1
58.30	Transmit delay	Defines the delay time which the slave waits until it sends a response.	
	0…65335 ms	Transmit delay time.	1 = 1 ms
58.31	Ret app errors	Selects whether the drive returns Modbus exception codes or not.	
	No	No	0
	Yes	Yes	1
58.32	Word order	Defines the order of the data words in the Modbus frame.	
	MSW LSW	Most significant word first, then Least significant word.	0
	LSW MSW	Least significant word first, then Most significant word.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
58.35	Data I/O 1	Defines the address of the drive parameter which the Modbus master accesses when it reads from or writes to the register address corresponding to Modbus In/Out parameter no. 1. The Modbus master defines the type of the data (input or output). The value is conveyed in a Modbus frame using two 16-bit words. If the drive parameter is a 16-bit value, the LSW (Least significant word) conveys the value. If the drive parameter is a 32-bit value, the next Modbus In/Out parameter is also reserved.	
	0…9999	Parameter address. Format: xxyy, where: xx = parameter group yy = parameter index	1 = 1
58.36	Data I/O 2	See parameter *58.35*.	
	0…9999	See parameter *58.35*.	1 = 1
…	…	…	…
58.58	Data I/O 24	See parameter *58.35*.	
	0…9999	See parameter *58.35*.	1 = 1
64 Load analyzer		Peak value and amplitude logger settings. See also section *Load analyzer* on page *86*.	
64.01	PVL signal	Selects the signal to be monitored by the peak value logger. The signal is filtered using the filtering time specified by parameter *64.02 PVL filt time*. The peak value is stored, along with other pre-selected signals at the time, into parameters *64.06*…*64.11*. Parameter *64.03 Reset loggers* resets both the peak value logger and amplitude logger 2. The latest time the loggers were reset is stored into parameter *64.13*.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Speed %	*01.02 Motor speed %* (see page *107*).	1073742082
	Frequency	*01.03 Output frequency* (see page *107*).	1073742083
	Current	*01.04 Motor current* (see page *107*).	1073742084
	Current %	*01.05 Motor current %* (see page *107*).	1073742085
	Torque	*01.06 Motor torque* (see page *107*).	1073742086
	Dc-voltage	*01.07 Dc-voltage* (see page *107*).	1073742087
	Power inu	*01.22 Power inu out* (see page *107*).	1073742102
	Power motor	*01.23 Motor power* (see page *107*).	1073742103
	Process act	*04.03 Process act* (see page *119*).	1073742851
	Proc PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
64.02	PVL filt time	Peak value logger filtering time. See parameter *64.01 PVL signal*.	
	0.00 … 120.00 s	Peak value logger filtering time.	100 = 1 s
64.03	Reset loggers	Selects the signal to reset the peak value logger and amplitude logger 2. (Amplitude logger 1 cannot be reset.)	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Const	Bit pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
	Pointer		
64.04	AL signal	Selects the signal to be monitored by amplitude logger 2. The signal is sampled at 200 ms intervals when the drive is running. The results are displayed by parameters *64.24*…*64.33*. Each parameter represents an amplitude range, and shows what portion of the samples fall within that range. The signal value corresponding to 100% is defined by parameter *64.05 AL signal base*. Parameter *64.03 Reset loggers* resets both the peak value logger and amplitude logger 2. The latest time the loggers were reset is stored into parameter *64.13*. **Note:** Amplitude logger 1 is fixed to monitor motor current (*01.04 Motor current*). The results are displayed by parameters *64.14*…*64.23*. 100% of the signal value corresponds to the maximum output current of the drive (see the appropriate *Hardware Manual)*.	
	Speed rpm	*01.01 Motor speed rpm* (see page *107*).	1073742081
	Speed %	*01.02 Motor speed %* (see page *107*).	1073742082
	Frequency	*01.03 Output frequency* (see page *107*).	1073742083
	Current	*01.04 Motor current* (see page *107*).	1073742084
	Current %	*01.05 Motor current %* (see page *107*).	1073742085
	Torque	*01.06 Motor torque* (see page *107*).	1073742086
	Dc-voltage	*01.07 Dc-voltage* (see page *107*).	1073742087
	Power inu	*01.22 Power inu out* (see page *107*).	1073742102
	Power motor	*01.23 Motor power* (see page *107*).	1073742103
	Process act	*04.03 Process act* (see page *119*).	1073742851
	Proc PID out	*04.05 Process PID out* (see page *119*).	1073742853
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
64.05	AL signal base	Defines the signal value that corresponds to 100% amplitude.	
	0.00 … 32768.00	Signal value corresponding to 100%.	100 = 1
64.06	PVL peak value1	Peak value recorded by the peak value logger.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00	Peak value.	100 = 1
64.07	Date of peak	The date on which the peak value was recorded.	
	01.01.80 …	Peak occurrence date (dd.mm.yy).	1 = 1 d
64.08	Time of peak	The time at which the peak value was recorded.	
	00:00:00 … 23:59:59	Peak occurrence time.	1 = 1 s
64.09	Current at peak	Motor current at the moment the peak value was recorded.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00 A	Motor current at peak.	100 = 1 A
64.10	Dc volt at peak	Voltage in the intermediate DC circuit of the drive at the moment the peak value was recorded.	
	0.00 … 2000.00 V	DC voltage at peak.	100 = 1 V

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
64.11	Speed at peak	Motor speed at the moment the peak value was recorded.	
	-32768.00 … 32768.00 rpm	Motor speed at peak.	100 = 1 rpm
64.12	Date of reset	The date the peak value logger and amplitude logger 2 were last reset.	
	01.01.80 …	Last reset date of loggers (dd.mm.yy).	1 = 1 d
64.13	Time of reset	The time the peak value logger and amplitude logger 2 were last reset.	
	00:00:00 … 23:59:59	Last reset time of loggers.	1 = 1 s
64.14	AL1 0 to 10%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 0 and 10%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 0 and 10%.	100 = 1%
64.15	AL1 10 to 20%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 10 and 20%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 10 and 20%.	100 = 1%
64.16	AL1 20 to 30%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 20 and 30%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 20 and 30%.	100 = 1%
64.17	AL1 30 to 40%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 30 and 40%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 30 and 40%.	100 = 1%
64.18	AL1 40 to 50%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 40 and 50%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 40 and 50%.	100 = 1%
64.19	AL1 50 to 60%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 50 and 60%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 50 and 60%.	100 = 1%
64.20	AL1 60 to 70%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 60 and 70%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 60 and 70%.	100 = 1%
64.21	AL1 70 to 80%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 70 and 80%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 70 and 80%.	100 = 1%
64.22	AL1 80 to 90%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 80 and 90%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 80 and 90%.	100 = 1%
64.23	AL1 over 90%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that exceed 90%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples over 90%.	100 = 1%
64.24	AL2 0 to 10%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 0 and 10%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 0 and 10%.	100 = 1%
64.25	AL2 10 to 20%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 10 and 20%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 10 and 20%.	100 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
64.26	AL2 20 to 30%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 20 and 30%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 20 and 30%.	100 = 1%
64.27	AL2 30 to 40%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 30 and 40%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 30 and 40%.	100 = 1%
64.28	AL2 40 to 50%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 40 and 50%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 40 and 50%.	100 = 1%
64.29	AL2 50 to 60%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 50 and 60%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 50 and 60%.	100 = 1%
64.30	AL2 60 to 70%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 60 and 70%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 60 and 70%.	100 = 1%
64.31	AL2 70 to 80%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 70 and 80%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 70 and 80%.	100 = 1%
64.32	AL2 80 to 90%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 80 and 90%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 80 and 90%.	100 = 1%
64.33	AL2 over 90%	Percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that exceed 90%.	
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples over 90%.	100 = 1%

74 Appl programming		Parameters for application programming. See section *Application programming* on page *58*.	
74.01	SpeedRef ramp in	Selects the source of the speed ramp input. The default value is P.03.03, ie. *03.03 SpeedRef unramp*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
74.02	SpeedRef nctrl	Selects the source of speed reference in speed control mode. The value is fixed to P.03.05, ie. *03.05 SpeedRef ramped*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
74.03	Speed fbk nctrl	Selects the source of actual speed in speed control mode. The value is fixed to P.01.01, ie. *01.01 Motor speed rpm*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
74.04	Speed err nctrl	Selects the source of speed error (reference - actual speed). The value is fixed to P.03.07, ie. *03.07 Speed error filt*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
74.05	Acc comp src	Selects the source of the acceleration compensation torque. The value is fixed to P.03.08, ie. *03.08 Acc comp torq*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
74.06	Tref speed src	Selects the source of torque reference (from the speed controller). The value is fixed to P.03.09, ie. *03.09 Torq ref sp ctrl*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
74.07	Tref torq src	Selects the source of torque reference (from the speed controller). The value is fixed to P.03.12, ie. *03.12 Torq ref sp lim*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
74.09	D2D cw used	Selects the source of the control word for drive-to-drive communication. The default value is P.02.30, ie. *02.30 D2D main cw*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-
74.10	PID fbk src	Selects the feedback source for process PID control. The default value is P.04.03, ie. *04.03 Process act*.	
	Pointer	Value pointer setting (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *104*).	-

90 Enc module sel		Activation of encoder/resolver interfaces. See also section *Encoder support* on page *63*.	
90.01	Encoder 1 sel	Activates the communication to optional encoder/resolver interface 1. **Note:** It is recommended that encoder interface 1 is used whenever possible since the data received through that interface is fresher than the data received through interface 2. On the other hand, when position values used in emulation are determined by the drive software, the use of encoder interface 2 is recommended as the values are transmitted earlier through interface 2 than through interface 1.	
	None	Inactive.	0
	FEN-01 TTL+	Communication active. Module type: FEN-01 TTL Encoder interface. Input: TTL encoder input with commutation support (X32).	1
	FEN-01 TTL	Communication active. Module type: FEN-01 TTL Encoder Interface. Input: TTL encoder input (X31).	2
	FEN-11 ABS	Communication active. Module type: FEN-11 Absolute Encoder Interface. Input: Absolute encoder input (X42).	3
	FEN-11 TTL	Communication active. Module type: FEN-11 Absolute Encoder Interface. Input: TTL encoder input (X41).	4
	FEN-21 RES	Communication active. Module type: FEN-21 Resolver Interface. Input: Resolver input (X52).	5
	FEN-21 TTL	Communication active. Module type: FEN-21 Resolver Interface. Input: TTL encoder input (X51).	6
	FEN-31 HTL	Communication active. Module type: FEN-31 HTL Encoder Interface. Input: HTL encoder input (X82).	7
90.02	Encoder 2 sel	Activates the communication to the optional encoder/resolver interface 2. **Note:** The counting of shaft revolutions is not supported for encoder 2.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	None	Inactive.	0
	FEN-01 TTL+	See parameter *90.01 Encoder 1 sel*.	1
	FEN-01 TTL	See parameter *90.01 Encoder 1 sel*.	2
	FEN-11 ABS	See parameter *90.01 Encoder 1 sel*.	3
	FEN-11 TTL	See parameter *90.01 Encoder 1 sel*.	4
	FEN-21 RES	See parameter *90.01 Encoder 1 sel*.	5
	FEN-21 TTL	See parameter *90.01 Encoder 1 sel*.	6
	FEN-31 HTL	See parameter *90.01 Encoder 1 sel*.	7
90.04	TTL echo sel	Enables and selects the interface for the TTL encoder signal echo. **Note:** If encoder emulation and echo are enabled for the same FEN-xx TTL output, the emulation overrides the echo.	
	Disabled	No echo interface enabled.	0
	FEN-01 TTL+	Module type: FEN-01 TTL Encoder Interface. Echo: TTL encoder input (X32) pulses are echoed to the TTL output.	1
	FEN-01 TTL	Module type: FEN-01 TTL Encoder Interface. Echo: TTL encoder input (X31) pulses are echoed to the TTL output.	2
	FEN-11 TTL	Module type: FEN-11 Absolute Encoder Interface. Echo: TTL encoder input (X41) pulses are echoed to the TTL output.	3
	FEN-21 TTL	Module type: FEN-21 Resolver Interface. Echo: TTL encoder input (X51) pulses are echoed to the TTL output.	4
	FEN-31 HTL	Module type: FEN-31 HTL Encoder Interface. Echo: HTL encoder input (X82) pulses are echoed to the TTL output.	5
90.05	Enc cable fault	Selects the action in case an encoder cable fault is detected by the FEN-xx encoder interface.	
	No	Cable fault detection inactive.	0
	Fault	The drive trips on an ENCODER 1/2 CABLE fault.	1
	Warning	The drive generates an ENCODER 1/2 CABLE warning. This is the recommended setting if the maximum pulse frequency of sine/cosine incremental signals exceeds 100 kHz; at high frequencies, the signals may attenuate enough to invoke the function. The maximum pulse frequency can be calculated as follows: $\text{Max. pulse frequency} = \dfrac{\text{Pulses per rev.} \times \text{Max. speed in rpm}}{60}$	2
90.10	Enc par refresh	Setting this parameter to 1 forces a reconfiguration of the FEN-xx interfaces, which is needed for any parameter changes in groups 90…93 to take effect. **Note:** The parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	Done	Reconfiguration done.	0
	Configure	Reconfigure. The value will automatically revert to *Done*.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
91 Absol enc conf		Absolute encoder configuration. See also section *Encoder support* on page *63*.	
91.01	Sine cosine nr	Defines the number of sine/cosine wave cycles within one revolution. **Note:** This parameter does not need to be set when EnDat or SSI encoders are used in continuous mode. See parameter *91.25 SSI mode* / *91.30 Endat mode*.	
	0…65535	Number of sine/cosine wave cycles.	1 = 1
91.02	Abs enc interf	Selects the source for the encoder absolute position.	
	None	Not selected.	0
	Commut sig	Commutation signals.	1
	EnDat	Serial interface: EnDat encoder.	2
	Hiperface	Serial interface: HIPERFACE encoder.	3
	SSI	Serial interface: SSI encoder.	4
	Tamag. 17/33b	Serial interface: Tamagawa 17/33-bit encoder.	5
91.03	Rev count bits	Defines the number of bits used in revolution count with multiturn encoders. Used when parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* is set to *EnDat*, *Hiperface* or *SSI*. When parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* is set to *Tamag. 17/33b*, setting this parameter to a non-zero value activates multiturn data requesting.	
	0…32	Number of bits used in revolution count. For example, 4096 revolutions corresponds to 12 bits.	1 = 1
91.04	Pos data bits	Defines the number of bits used within one revolution when parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* is set to *EnDat*, *Hiperface* or *SSI*. When parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* is set to *Tamag. 17/33b*, this parameter is internally set to 17.	
	0…32	Number of bits. For example, 32768 positions per revolution corresponds to 15 bits.	1 = 1
91.05	Refmark ena	Enables the encoder zero pulse for the absolute encoder input (X42) of an FEN-11 module (if present). Zero pulse can be used for position latching. **Note:** With serial interfaces (i.e. when parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* setting is *EnDat*, *Hiperface*, *SSI* or *Tamag. 17/33b*), zero pulse must be disabled.	
	False	Zero pulse disabled.	0
	True	Zero pulse enabled.	1
91.06	Abs pos tracking	Activates a position tracking function that counts the number of absolute encoder overflows (single-turn and multiturn encoders, and resolvers) in order to determine the actual position uniquely and clearly after power-on (or encoder refresh) especially with an odd load gear ratio.	
	Disabled	Position tracking disabled. **Note:** Activating parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh* clears the overflow counter. This is required if the encoder was turned by more than half the encoder range while the drive was switched off.	0
	Enabled	Position tracking enabled.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
91.10	Hiperface parity	Defines the use of parity and stop bits for HIPERFACE encoder (i.e. when parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* setting is *Hiperface*). Typically, this parameter does not need to be set.	
	Odd	Odd parity indication bit, one stop bit.	0
	Even	Even parity indication bit, one stop bit.	1
91.11	Hiperf baudrate	Defines the transfer rate of the link for HIPERFACE encoder (i.e. when parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* setting is *Hiperface*). Typically, this parameter does not need to be set.	
	4800	4800 bit/s	0
	9600	9600 bit/s	1
	19200	19200 bit/s	2
	38400	38400 bit/s	3
91.12	Hiperf node addr	Defines the node address for HIPERFACE encoder (i.e. when parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* setting is *Hiperface*). Typically, this parameter does not need to be set.	
	0…255	HIPERFACE encoder node address.	1 = 1
91.20	SSI clock cycles	Defines the length of the SSI message. The length is defined as the number of clock cycles. The number of cycles can be calculated by adding 1 to the number of bits in an SSI message frame. Used with SSI encoders, i.e. when parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* setting is *SSI*.	
	2…127	Length of SSI message.	1 = 1
91.21	SSI position msb	Defines the location of the MSB (most significant bit) of the position data within an SSI message. Used with SSI encoders, i.e. when parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* setting is *SSI*.	
	1…126	Location of MSB (bit number) in SSI position data.	1 = 1
91.22	SSI revol msb	Defines the location of the MSB (most significant bit) of the revolution count within an SSI message. Used with SSI encoders, i.e. when parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* setting is *SSI*.	
	1…126	Location of MSB (bit number) in SSI revolution count.	1 = 1
91.23	SSI data format	Selects the data format for SSI encoder (i.e. when parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* setting is *SSI*).	
	binary	Binary data format.	0
	gray	Gray data format.	1
91.24	SSI baud rate	Selects the baud rate for SSI encoder (i.e. when parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* setting is *SSI*).	
	10 kbit/s	10 kbit/s baud rate.	0
	50 kbit/s	50 kbit/s baud rate.	1
	100 kbit/s	100 kbit/s baud rate.	2
	200 kbit/s	200 kbit/s baud rate.	3
	500 kbit/s	500 kbit/s baud rate.	4
	1000 kbit/s	1000 kbit/s baud rate.	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
91.25	SSI mode	Selects the SSI encoder mode. **Note:** This parameter needs to be set only when an SSI encoder is used in continuous mode, i.e. without incremental sin/cos signals (supported only as encoder 1). SSI encoder is selected by setting parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* to *SSI*.	
	Initial pos.	Single position transfer mode (initial position).	0
	Continuous	Continuous position transfer mode.	1
91.26	SSI transmit cyc	Selects the transmission cycle for SSI encoder. **Note:** This parameter needs to be set only when an SSI encoder is used in continuous mode, i.e. without incremental sin/cos signals (supported only as encoder 1). SSI encoder is selected by setting parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* to *SSI*.	
	50 µs	50 µs transmission cycle.	0
	100 µs	100 µs transmission cycle.	1
	200 µs	200 µs transmission cycle.	2
	500 µs	500 µs transmission cycle.	3
	1 ms	1 ms transmission cycle.	4
	2 ms	2 ms transmission cycle.	5
91.27	SSI zero phase	Defines the phase angle within one sine/cosine signal period that corresponds to the value of zero on the SSI serial link data. The parameter is used to adjust the synchronization of the SSI position data and the position based on sine/cosine incremental signals. Incorrect synchronization may cause an error of ±1 incremental period. **Note:** This parameter needs only be set when an SSI encoder with sine/cosine incremental signals is used in initial position mode.	
	315-45 deg	315…45° phase angle.	0
	45-135 deg	45…135° phase angle.	1
	135-225 deg	135…225° phase angle.	2
	225-315 deg	225…315° phase angle.	3
91.30	Endat mode	Selects the EnDat encoder mode. **Note:** This parameter needs to be set only when an EnDat encoder is used in continuous mode, i.e. without incremental sin/cos signals (supported only as encoder 1). EnDat encoder is selected by setting parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* to *EnDat*.	
	Initial pos.	Single position data transfer (initial position).	0
	Continuous	Continuous position data transfer mode.	1
91.31	Endat max calc	Selects the maximum encoder calculation time for EnDat encoder. **Note:** This parameter needs to be set only when an EnDat encoder is used in continuous mode, i.e. without incremental sin/cos signals (supported only as encoder 1). EnDat encoder is selected by setting parameter *91.02 Abs enc interf* to *EnDat*.	
	10 µs	10 µs maximum calculation time.	0
	100 µs	100 µs maximum calculation time.	1
	1 ms	1 ms maximum calculation time.	2
	50 ms	50 ms maximum calculation time.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
92 Resolver conf		Resolver configuration. See also section *Encoder support* on page *63*.	
92.01	Resolv polepairs	Selects the number of pole pairs.	
	1 … 32	Number of pole pairs.	1 = 1
92.02	Exc signal ampl	Defines the amplitude of the excitation signal.	
	4.0 … 12.0 Vrms	Amplitude of excitation signal.	10 = 1 Vrms
92.03	Exc signal freq	Defines the frequency of the excitation signal.	
	1 … 20 kHz	Frequency of excitation signal.	1 = 1 kHz
93 Pulse enc conf		Pulse encoder configuration. See also section *Encoder support* on page *63*.	
93.01	Enc1 pulse nr	Defines the pulse number per revolution for encoder 1.	
	0 … 65535	Number of pulses for encoder 1.	1 = 1
93.02	Enc1 type	Selects the type of the encoder 1.	
	Quadrature	Quadrature encoder (has two channels, A and B)	0
	Single track	Single track encoder (has one channel, A)	1
93.03	Enc1 sp CalcMode	Selects the speed calculation mode for encoder 1.	
	A&B all	Channels A and B: Rising and falling edges are used for speed calculation. Channel B: Defines the direction of rotation. **Notes:** • When single track mode has been selected by parameter *93.02 Enc1 type*, this setting acts like the setting *A all*. • When single track mode has been selected by parameter *93.02 Enc1 type*, the speed is always positive.	0
	A all	Channel A: Rising and falling edges are used for speed calculation. Channel B: Defines the direction of rotation. **Note:** When single track mode has been selected by parameter *93.02 Enc1 type*, the speed is always positive.	1
	A rising	Channel A: Rising edges are used for speed calculation. Channel B: Defines the direction of rotation. **Note:** When single track mode has been selected by parameter *93.02 Enc1 type*, the speed is always positive.	2
	A falling	Channel A: Falling edges are used for speed calculation. Channel B: Defines the direction of rotation. **Note:** When single track mode has been selected by parameter *93.02 Enc1 type*, the speed is always positive.	3
	Auto rising	One of the above modes is selected automatically depending on the pulse frequency as follows: **Pulse frequency of the channel(s)** — **Mode used** < 2442 Hz — *A&B all* 2442…4884 Hz — *A all* > 4884 Hz — *A rising*	4

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Auto falling	One of the above modes is selected automatically depending on the pulse frequency as follows: <table><tr><th>Pulse frequency of the channel(s)</th><th>Mode used</th></tr><tr><td>< 2442 Hz</td><td>*A&B all*</td></tr><tr><td>2442…4884 Hz</td><td>*A all*</td></tr><tr><td>> 4884 Hz</td><td>*A falling*</td></tr></table>	5
93.11	Enc2 pulse nr	Defines the pulse number per revolution for encoder 2.	
	0 … 65535	Number of pulses for encoder 2.	1 = 1
93.12	Enc2 type	Selects the type of the encoder 2.	
	Quadrature	Quadrature encoder (has two channels, A and B)	0
	Single track	Single track encoder (has one channel, A)	1
93.13	Enc2 sp CalcMode	Selects the speed calculation mode for encoder 2.	
	A&B all	See parameter *93.03 Enc1 sp CalcMode*.	0
	A all	See parameter *93.03 Enc1 sp CalcMode*.	1
	A rising	See parameter *93.03 Enc1 sp CalcMode*.	2
	A falling	See parameter *93.03 Enc1 sp CalcMode*.	3
	Auto rising	See parameter *93.03 Enc1 sp CalcMode*.	4
	Auto falling	See parameter *93.03 Enc1 sp CalcMode*.	5
94 Ext IO conf		I/O extension configuration.	
94.01	Ext IO1 sel	Activates an I/O extension module installed into Slot 1. Depending on the module used, enables DI8…DI9, DIO3…DIO10, AI3…AI5, AO3…AO4 or RO4…RO7.	
	None	No extension installed into Slot 1.	0
	FIO-01	FIO-01 extension installed into Slot 1. Extra 4 x DIO and 2 x RO are in use.	1
	FIO-11	FIO-11 extension installed into Slot 1. Extra 3 x AI, 1 x AO and 2 x DIO are in use.	2
	FIO-21	FIO-21 extension installed into Slot 1. Extra 1 x AI, 1 x DI and 2 x RO are in use.	3
	FIO-31	Not in use.	4
94.02	Ext IO2 sel	Activates an I/O extension module installed into Slot 2. Depending on the module used, enables DI8…DI9, DIO3…DIO10, AI3…AI5, AO3…AO4 or RO4…RO7.	
	None	No 2nd extension installed into Slot 2.	0
	FIO-01	FIO-01 extension installed into Slot 2. Extra 4 x DIO and 2 x RO are in use.	1
	FIO-11	FIO-11 extension installed into Slot 2. Extra 3 x AI, 1 x AO and 2 x DIO are in use.	2
	FIO-21	FIO-21 extension installed into Slot 2. Extra 1 x AI, 1 x DI and 2 x RO are in use.	3
	FIO-31	Not in use.	4
95 Hw configuration		Diverse hardware-related settings.	
95.01	Ctrl boardSupply	Selects how the drive control unit is powered.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Internal 24V	The drive control unit is powered from the drive power unit it is mounted on. This is the default setting.	0
	External 24V	The drive control unit is powered from an external power supply.	1
95.03	Temp inu ambient	Specifies the ambient temperature. This value is used to estimate the drive temperature. If the measured drive temperature exceeds the estimated temperature, an alarm (COOLING) or fault (COOLING) is generated.	
	0 … 55 °C	Drive ambient temperature.	1 = 1 °C
97 User motor par		Motor values supplied by the user that are used in the motor model.	
97.01	Use given params	Activates the motor model parameters *97.02*…*97.14* and the rotor angle offset parameter *97.20*. **Notes**: • Parameter value is automatically set to zero when ID run is selected by parameter *99.13 IDrun mode*. The values of parameters *97.02*…*97.20* are updated according to the motor characteristics identified during the ID run. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	NoUserPars	Parameters *97.02*…*97.20* inactive.	0
	UserMotPars	The values of parameters *97.02*…*97.14* are used in the motor model.	1
	UserPosOffs	The value of parameter *97.20* is used as the rotor angle offset. Parameters *97.02*…*97.14* are inactive.	2
	AllUserPars	The values of parameters *97.02*…*97.14* are used in the motor model, and the value of parameter *97.20* is used as the rotor angle offset.	3
97.02	Rs user	Defines the stator resistance R_S of the motor model.	
	0.00000 … 0.50000 p.u.	Stator resistance in per unit.	100000 = 1 p.u.
97.03	Rr user	Defines the rotor resistance R_R of the motor model. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	
	0.00000 … 0.50000 p.u.	Rotor resistance in per unit.	100000 = 1 p.u.
97.04	Lm user	Defines the main inductance L_M of the motor model. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	
	0.00000 … 10.00000 p.u.	Main inductance in per unit.	100000 = 1 p.u.
97.05	SigmaL user	Defines the leakage inductance σL_S. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	
	0.00000 … 1.00000 p.u.	Leakage inductance in per unit.	100000 = 1 p.u.
97.06	Ld user	Defines the direct axis (synchronous) inductance. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	
	0.00000 … 10.00000 p.u	Direct axis inductance in per unit.	100000 = 1 p.u.

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
97.07	Lq user	Defines the quadrature axis (synchronous) inductance. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	
	0.00000 … 10.00000 p.u	Quadrature axis inductance in per unit.	100000 = 1 p.u.
97.08	Pm flux user	Defines the permanent magnet flux. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	
	0.00000 … 2.00000 p.u	Permanent magnet flux in per unit.	100000 = 1 p.u.
97.09	Rs user SI	Defines the stator resistance R_S of the motor model.	
	0.00000 … 100.00000 ohm	Stator resistance.	100000 = 1 ohm
97.10	Rr user SI	Defines the rotor resistance R_R of the motor model. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	
	0.00000 … 100.00000 ohm	Rotor resistance.	100000 = 1 ohm
97.11	Lm user SI	Defines the main inductance L_M of the motor model. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	
	0.00 …100000.00 mH	Main inductance.	100 = 1 mH
97.12	SigL user SI	Defines the leakage inductance σL_S. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	
	0.00 …100000.00 mH	Leakage inductance.	100 = 1 mH
97.13	Ld user SI	Defines the direct axis (synchronous) inductance. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	
	0.00 …100000.00 mH	Direct axis inductance.	100 = 1 mH
97.14	Lq user SI	Defines the quadrature axis (synchronous) inductance. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	
	0.00 …100000.00 mH	Quadrature axis inductance.	100 = 1 mH
97.18	Signal injection	Enables signal injection: a high-frequency alternating signal is injected into the motor in the low speed region to improve the stability of torque control. Signal injection can be enabled with different amplitude levels. **Notes:** • Use as low a level as possible that gives satisfactory performance. • Signal injection cannot be applied to asynchronous motors.	
	Disabled	Signal injection disabled.	0
	Enabled(5%)	Signal injection enabled with amplitude level of 5%.	1
	Enabled(10%)	Signal injection enabled with amplitude level of 10%.	2
	Enabled(15%)	Signal injection enabled with amplitude level of 15%.	3
	Enabled(20%)	Signal injection enabled with amplitude level of 20%.	4

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
97.20	PM angle offset	Defines an angle offset between the zero position of the synchronous motor and the zero position of the position sensor. **Notes:** • The value is in electrical degrees. The electrical angle equals the mechanical angle multiplied by the number of motor pole pairs. • This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	
	0…360°	Angle offset.	1 = 1°
99 Start-up data		Language selection, motor configuration and ID run settings.	
99.01	Language	Selects the language of the control panel displays. **Note:** Not all languages listed below are necessarily supported.	
	English	English.	0809 hex
	Deutsch	German.	0407 hex
	Italiano	Italian.	0410 hex
	Español	Spanish.	040A hex
	Nederlands	Dutch.	0413 hex
	Français	French.	040C hex
	Dansk	Danish.	0406 hex
	Suomi	Finnish.	040B hex
	Svenska	Swedish.	041D hex
	Russki	Russian.	0419 hex
	Polski	Polish.	0415 hex
	Türkçe	Turkish.	041F hex
	Chinese	Chinese.	0804 hex
	Serbian	Serbian.	081A hex
	Português	Portuguese (Brazilian).	0816 hex
99.04	Motor type	Selects the motor type. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	AM	Asynchronous motor. Three-phase AC induction motor with squirrel cage rotor.	0
	PMSM	Permanent magnet motor. Three-phase AC synchronous motor with permanent magnet rotor and sinusoidal BackEMF voltage.	1
	SynRM	Synchronous reluctance motor. Three-phase AC synchronous motor with salient pole rotor without permanent magnets. Only visible with option +N7502.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
99.05	Motor ctrl mode	Selects the motor control mode.	
	DTC	Direct torque control. This mode is suitable for most applications. **Note:** Instead of direct torque control, use scalar control • with multimotor applications 1) if the load is not equally shared between the motors, 2) if the motors are of different sizes, or 3) if the motors are going to be changed after the motor identification (ID run), • if the nominal current of the motor is less than 1/6 of the nominal output current of the drive, • if the drive is used with no motor connected (for example, for test purposes), • if the drive runs a medium-voltage motor through a step-up transformer.	0
	Scalar	Scalar control. This mode is suitable in special cases where DTC cannot be applied. In scalar control, the drive is controlled with a frequency reference. The outstanding motor control accuracy of DTC cannot be achieved in scalar control. Some standard features are disabled in scalar control mode. **Note:** Correct motor run requires that the magnetizing current of the motor does not exceed 90% of the nominal current of the inverter. See also section *Scalar motor control* on page *65*.	1
99.06	Mot nom current	Defines the nominal motor current. Must be equal to the value on the motor rating plate. If multiple motors are connected to the drive, enter the total current of the motors. **Notes:** • Correct motor run requires that the magnetizing current of the motor does not exceed 90% of the nominal current of the drive. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	0.0 … 6400.0 A	Nominal current of the motor. The allowable range is 1/6…2 × I_{Hd} of the drive (0…2 × I_{Hd} with scalar control mode).	10 = 1 A
99.07	Mot nom voltage	Defines the nominal motor voltage as fundamental phase-to-phase rms voltage supplied to the motor at the nominal operating point. This setting must match the value on the rating plate of the motor. **Notes:** • With permanent magnet motors, the nominal voltage is the BackEMF voltage at nominal speed of the motor. If the voltage is given as voltage per rpm, e.g. 60 V per 1000 rpm, the voltage for a nominal speed of 3000 rpm is 3 × 60 V = 180 V. Note that the nominal voltage is not equal to the equivalent DC motor voltage (EDCM) specified by some motor manufacturers. The nominal voltage can be calculated by dividing the EDCM voltage by 1.7 (or square root of 3). • The stress on the motor insulation is always dependent on the drive supply voltage. This also applies to the case where the motor voltage rating is lower than that of the drive and the supply. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	1/6 … 2 × U_N	Nominal voltage of the motor.	10 = 1 V

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
99.08	Mot nom freq	Defines the nominal motor frequency. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	5.0 … 500.0 Hz	Nominal frequency of the motor.	10 = 1 Hz
99.09	Mot nom speed	Defines the nominal motor speed. The setting must match the value on the rating plate of the motor. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running. **Note:** For safety reasons, after ID run, the maximum and minimum speed limits (parameters *20.01* and *20.02*) are automatically set to a 1.2 times bigger value than the nominal motor speed.	
	0 … 30000 rpm	Nominal speed of the motor.	1 = 1 rpm
99.10	Mot nom power	Defines the nominal motor power. The setting must match the value on the rating plate of the motor. If multiple motors are connected to the drive, enter the total power of the motors. The unit is selected by parameter *16.17 Power unit*. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	0.00 … 10000.00 kW	Nominal power of the motor.	100 = 1 kW
99.11	Mot nom cosfii	Defines the cosphi of the motor for a more accurate motor model. (Not applicable to permanent magnet motors and synchronous reluctance motors.) Not obligatory; if set, should match the value on the rating plate of the motor. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	0.00 … 1.00	Cosphi of the motor.	100 = 1
99.12	Mot nom torque	Defines the nominal motor shaft torque for a more accurate motor model. Not obligatory. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	
	0 … 2147483.647 Nm	Nominal motor torque.	1000 = 1 N•m

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
99.13	IDrun mode	Selects the type of the motor identification performed at the next start of the drive (for Direct Torque Control). During the identification, the drive will identify the characteristics of the motor for optimum motor control. After the ID run, the drive is stopped. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running. Once the ID run is activated, it can be cancelled by stopping the drive: If ID run has already been performed once, parameter is automatically set to NO. If no ID run has been performed yet, parameter is automatically set to *Standstill*. In this case, the ID run must be performed. **Notes:** • ID run can only be performed in local control (i.e. when drive is controlled via PC tool or control panel). • ID run cannot be performed if parameter *99.05 Motor ctrl mode* is set to *Scalar*. • ID run must be performed every time any of the motor parameters (*99.04*, *99.06*…*99.12*) have been changed. Parameter is automatically set to *Standstill* after the motor parameters have been set. With a permanent magnet motor and synchronous reluctance motor, the motor shaft must NOT be locked and the load torque must be < 10% during the ID run (*Normal*/*Reduced*/*Standstill*/*Advanced*). • Ensure that possible Safe torque off and emergency stop circuits are closed during ID run. • Mechanical brake is not opened by the logic for the ID run. • After the ID run, the drive maximum and minimum speeds are automatically set to 1.2 · *99.09 Mot nom speed*.	
	No	No motor ID run is requested. This mode can be selected only if the ID run (Normal/Reduced/Standstill) has already been performed once.	0
	Normal	Normal ID run. Guarantees good control accuracy for all cases. The ID run takes about 90 seconds. This mode should be selected whenever it is possible. **Notes:** • The driven machinery must be de-coupled from the motor with Normal ID run, if the load torque is higher than 20%, or if the machinery is not able to withstand the nominal torque transient during the ID run. • Check the direction of rotation of the motor before starting the ID run. During the run, the motor will rotate in the forward direction. **WARNING!** The motor will run at up to approximately 50…100% of the nominal speed during the ID run. ENSURE THAT IT IS SAFE TO RUN THE MOTOR BEFORE PERFORMING THE ID RUN!	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Reduced	Reduced ID Run. This mode should be selected instead of the Normal ID Run if • mechanical losses are higher than 20% (i.e. the motor cannot be de-coupled from the driven equipment), or if • flux reduction is not allowed while the motor is running (i.e. in case of a motor with an integrated brake supplied from the motor terminals). With Reduced ID run, the control in the field weakening area or at high torques is not necessarily as accurate as with the Normal ID run. Reduced ID run is completed faster than the Normal ID Run (< 90 seconds). **Note:** Check the direction of rotation of the motor before starting the ID run. During the run, the motor will rotate in the forward direction. **WARNING!** The motor will run at up to approximately 50…100% of the nominal speed during the ID run. ENSURE THAT IT IS SAFE TO RUN THE MOTOR BEFORE PERFORMING THE ID RUN!	2
	Standstill	Standstill ID run. The motor is injected with DC current. With an asynchronous motor, the motor shaft is not rotating (with a permanent magnet motor and synchronous reluctance motor, the shaft can rotate < 0.5 revolution). **Note:** This mode should be selected only if a *Normal*, *Reduced* or *Advanced* ID run is not possible due to the restrictions caused by the connected mechanics (e.g. with lift or crane applications).	3
	Autophasing	During autophasing, the start angle of the motor is determined (with a permanent magnet motor and synchronous reluctance motor, the shaft can rotate < 0.5 revolution). Note that other motor model values are not updated. See also parameter *11.07 Autophasing mode*. **Notes:** • Autophasing can only be selected after the *Normal*/*Reduced*/*Standstill*/*Advanced* ID run has been performed once. Autophasing is used when an absolute encoder, a resolver or an encoder with commutation signals has been added/changed to a permanent magnet motor or synchronous reluctance motor and there is no need to perform the *Normal*/*Reduced*/*Standstill*/*Advanced* ID run again. • During Autophasing, the motor shaft must NOT be locked and the load torque must be < 5%.	4
	Cur meas cal	Current offset and gain measurement calibration. The calibration will be performed at next start.	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	FbEq
	Advanced	Advanced ID run. Guarantees the best possible control accuracy. The ID run can take a couple of minutes. This mode should be selected when top performance is needed in the whole operating area. **Notes:** • The driven machinery must be de-coupled from the motor because of high torque and speed transients that are applied. • During the run, the motor may rotate both in the forward and reverse direction. **WARNING!** The motor may run at up to the maximum (positive) and minimum (negative) allowed speed during the ID run. Several accelerations and decelerations are done. The maximum torque, current and speed allowed by the limit parameters may be utilized. ENSURE THAT IT IS SAFE TO RUN THE MOTOR BEFORE PERFORMING THE ID RUN!	6
99.16	Phase inversion	Switches the rotation direction of motor. This parameter can be used if the motor turns in the wrong direction (for example, because of the wrong phase order in the motor cable), and correcting the cabling is considered impractical. **Note:** After changing this parameter, the sign of encoder feedback (if any) must be checked. This can be done by comparing the sign of parameter *01.14 Motor speed est* to that of *01.08 Encoder1 speed* (or *01.10 Encoder2 speed*). If the signs are in conflict, the encoder wiring must be corrected.	
	No	Normal.	0
	Yes	Reversed rotation direction.	1

7

Additional parameter data

What this chapter contains

This chapter lists the parameters with some additional data. For parameter descriptions, see chapter *Parameters* on page *103*.

Terms and abbreviations

Term	**Definition**
Actual signal	Signal measured or calculated by the drive. Usually can only be monitored but not adjusted; some counters can however be reset by entering 0.
Bit pointer	Bit pointer. A bit pointer can point to a single bit in the value of another parameter, or be fixed to 0 (C.FALSE) or 1 (C.TRUE).
enum	Enumerated list, i.e. selection list.
FbEq	Fieldbus equivalent: The scaling between the value shown on the panel and the integer used in serial communication.
INT32	32-bit integer value (31 bits + sign).
No.	Parameter number.
Pb	Packed boolean.
REAL	$\underbrace{\text{16-bit value}}_{=\text{ integer value}}\ \underbrace{\text{16-bit value}}_{=\text{ fractional value}}$ (31 bits + sign)
REAL24	$\underbrace{\text{8-bit value}}_{=\text{ integer value}}\ \underbrace{\text{24-bit value}}_{=\text{ fractional value}}$ (31 bits + sign)

Type	Data type. See enum, INT32, Bit pointer, Val pointer, Pb, REAL, REAL24, UINT32.
UINT32	32-bit unsigned integer value.
Val pointer	Value pointer. Points to the value of another parameter.

Fieldbus equivalents

Serial communication data between the fieldbus adapter and the drive is transferred in integer format. Thus, the drive actual and reference signal values must be scaled to 16/32-bit integer values. The fieldbus equivalent defines the scaling between the signal value and the integer used in serial communication.

All the read and sent values are limited to 16/32 bits.

Example: If *24.03 Maximum torq ref* is set from an external control system, an integer value of 10 corresponds to 1%.

Pointer parameter format in fieldbus communication

Value and bit pointer parameters are transferred between the fieldbus and drive as 32-bit integer values.

32-bit integer value pointers

When a value pointer parameter is connected to the value of another parameter, the format is as follows:

	Bit			
	30…31	**16…29**	**8…15**	**0…7**
Name	Source type	Not in use	Group	Index
Value	1	-	1…255	1…255
Description	Value pointer is connected to parameter	-	Group of source parameter	Index of source parameter

For example, the value that should be written into parameter *33.02 Superv1 act* to change its value to *01.07 Dc-voltage* is
0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001 0000 0111 = 1073742087 (32-bit integer).

When a value pointer parameter is connected to an application program, the format is as follows:

	Bit		
	30…31	**24…29**	**0…23**
Name	Source type	Not in use	Address
Value	2	-	0 … 2^{24}-1
Description	Value pointer is connected to application program.	-	Relative address of application program variable

Note: Value pointer parameters connected to an application program are read-only via fieldbus.

32-bit integer bit pointers

When a bit pointer parameter is connected to value 0 or 1, the format is as follows:

	Bit			
	30…31	**16…29**	**1…15**	**0**
Name	Source type	Not in use	Not in use	Value
Value	0	-	-	0…1
Description	Bit pointer is connected to 0/1.	-	-	0 = False, 1 = True

When a bit pointer parameter is connected to a bit value of another parameter, the format is as follows:

	Bit				
	30…31	**24…29**	**16…23**	**8…15**	**0…7**
Name	Source type	Not in use	Bit sel	Group	Index
Value	1	-	0…31	2…255	1…255
Description	Bit pointer is connected to signal bit value.	-	Bit selection	Group of source parameter	Index of source parameter

When a bit pointer parameter is connected to an application program, the format is as follows:

	Bit		
	30…31	**24…29**	**0…23**
Name	Source type	Bit sel	Address
Value	2	0…31	0 … 2^{24}-1

	Bit		
	30…31	**24…29**	**0…23**
Description	Bit pointer is connected to application program.	Bit selection	Relative address of application program variable

Note: Bit pointer parameters connected to an application program are read-only via fieldbus.

Parameter groups 1…9

No.	Name	Type	Data length	Range	Unit	Update time	Notes
01 Actual values							
01.01	*Motor speed rpm*	REAL	32	-30000…30000	rpm	250 µs	
01.02	*Motor speed %*	REAL	32	-1000…1000	%	2 ms	
01.03	*Output frequency*	REAL	32	-30000…30000	Hz	2 ms	
01.04	*Motor current*	REAL	32	0…30000	A	10 ms	
01.05	*Motor current %*	REAL	16	0…1000	%	2 ms	
01.06	*Motor torque*	REAL	16	-1600…1600	%	2 ms	
01.07	*Dc-voltage*	REAL	32	0…2000	V	2 ms	
01.08	*Encoder1 speed*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	rpm	250 µs	
01.09	*Encoder1 pos*	REAL24	32	0…1	rev	250 µs	
01.10	*Encoder2 speed*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	rpm	250 µs	
01.11	*Encoder2 pos*	REAL24	32	0…1	rev	250 µs	
01.12	*Pos act*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	rev	2 ms	
01.13	*Pos 2nd enc*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	rev	2 ms	
01.14	*Motor speed est*	REAL	32	-30000…30000	rpm	2 ms	
01.15	*Temp inverter*	REAL24	16	-40…160	%	2 ms	
01.16	*Temp brk chopper*	REAL24	16	-40…160	%	2 ms	
01.17	*Motor temp1*	REAL	16	-10…250	°C	10 ms	
01.18	*Motor temp2*	REAL	16	-10…250	°C	10 ms	
01.19	*Used supply volt*	REAL	16	0…1000	V	10 ms	
01.20	*Brake res load*	REAL24	16	0…1000	%	50 ms	
01.21	*Cpu usage*	UINT32	16	0…100	%	-	
01.22	*Power inu out*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	kW or hp	10 ms	
01.23	*Motor power*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	kW or hp	2 ms	
01.24	*kWh inverter*	INT32	32	0…2147483647	kWh	10 ms	
01.25	*kWh supply*	INT32	32	-2147483647 … 2147483647	kWh	10 ms	
01.26	*On-time counter*	INT32	32	0…35791394.1	h	10 ms	
01.27	*Run-time counter*	INT32	32	0…35791394.1	h	10 ms	
01.28	*Fan on-time*	INT32	32	0…35791394.1	h	10 ms	
01.29	*Torq nom scale*	INT32	32	0…2147483.647	Nm	-	
01.30	*Polepairs*	INT32	16	0…1000	-	-	
01.31	*Mech time const*	REAL	32	0…32767	s	10 ms	
01.32	*Temp phase A*	REAL24	16	-40…160	%	2 ms	
01.33	*Temp phase B*	REAL24	16	-40…160	%	2 ms	
01.34	*Temp phase C*	REAL24	16	-40…160	%	2 ms	
01.35	*Saved energy*	INT32	32	0…2147483647	kWh	10 ms	
01.36	*Saved amount*	INT32	32	0…21474836.47	-	10 ms	
01.37	*Saved CO2*	INT32	32	0…214748364.7	t	10 ms	
01.38	*Temp int board*	REAL24	16	-40…160	°C	2 ms	
01.39	*Output voltage*	REAL	16	0…1000	V	10 ms	
01.40	*Speed filt*	REAL	32	-30000…30000	rpm	2 ms	
01.41	*Torque filt*	REAL	16	-1600…1600	%	2 ms	
02 I/O values							
02.01	*DI status*	Pb	16	0b00000000 … 0b11111111	-	2 ms	
02.02	*RO status*	Pb	16	0b0000000 … 0b1111111	-	2 ms	

No.	Name	Type	Data length	Range	Unit	Update time	Notes
02.03	*DIO status*	Pb	16	0b0000000000 … 0b1111111111	-	2 ms	
02.04	*AI1*	REAL	16	-11…11 V or -22…22 mA	V or mA	2 ms	
02.05	*AI1 scaled*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	2 ms	
02.06	*AI2*	REAL	16	-11…11 V or -22…22 mA	V or mA	2 ms	
02.07	*AI2 scaled*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	2 ms	
02.08	*AI3*	REAL	16	-22…22	mA	2 ms	
02.09	*AI3 scaled*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	2 ms	
02.10	*AI4*	REAL	16	-22…22	mA	2 ms	
02.11	*AI4 scaled*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	2 ms	
02.12	*AI5*	REAL	16	-22…22	mA	2 ms	
02.13	*AI5 scaled*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	2 ms	
02.14	*AI6*	REAL	16	-22…22	mA	2 ms	
02.15	*AI6 scaled*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	2 ms	
02.16	*AO1*	REAL	16	0 … 22.7	mA	2 ms	
02.17	*AO2*	REAL	16	0 … 22.7	mA	2 ms	
02.18	*AO3*	REAL	16	0 … 22.7	mA	2 ms	
02.19	*AO4*	REAL	16	0 … 22.7	mA	2 ms	
02.20	*Freq in*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	250 µs	
02.21	*Freq out*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	Hz	250 µs	
02.22	*FBA main cw*	Pb	32	0x00000000 … 0xFFFFFFFF	-	500 µs	
02.24	*FBA main sw*	Pb	32	0x00000000 … 0xFFFFFFFF	-	500 µs	
02.26	*FBA main ref1*	INT32	32	-2147483647 … 2147483647	-	500 µs	
02.27	*FBA main ref2*	INT32	32	-2147483647 … 2147483647	-	500 µs	
02.30	*D2D main cw*	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	500 µs	
02.31	*D2D follower cw*	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	2 ms	
02.32	*D2D ref1*	REAL	32	-2147483647 … 2147483647	-	500 µs	
02.33	*D2D ref2*	REAL	32	-2147483647 … 2147483647	-	2 ms	
02.34	*Panel ref*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	rpm or %	10 ms	
02.35	*FEN DI status*	Pb	16	0…0x33	-	500 µs	
02.36	*EFB main cw*	Pb	32	0x00000000 … 0xFFFFFFFF	-	10 ms	
02.37	*EFB main sw*	Pb	32	0x00000000 … 0xFFFFFFFF	-	10 ms	
02.38	*EFB main ref1*	INT32	32	-2147483647 … 2147483647	-	10 ms	
02.39	*EFB main ref2*	INT32	32	-2147483647 … 2147483647	-	10 ms	
03 Control values							
03.03	*SpeedRef unramp*	REAL	32	-30000…30000	rpm	250 µs	
03.05	*SpeedRef ramped*	REAL	32	-30000…30000	rpm	250 µs	
03.06	*SpeedRef used*	REAL	32	-30000…30000	rpm	250 µs	
03.07	*Speed error filt*	REAL	32	-30000…30000	rpm	250 µs	
03.08	*Acc comp torq*	REAL	16	-1600…1600	%	250 µs	
03.09	*Torq ref sp ctrl*	REAL	16	-1600…1600	%	250 µs	

No.	Name	Type	Data length	Range	Unit	Update time	Notes
03.11	Torq ref ramped	REAL	16	-1000…1000	%	250 µs	
03.12	Torq ref sp lim	REAL	16	-1000…1000	%	250 µs	
03.13	Torq ref to TC	REAL	16	-1600…1600	%	250 µs	
03.14	Torq ref used	REAL	16	-1600…1600	%	250 µs	
03.15	Brake torq mem	REAL	16	-1000…1000	%	2 ms	
03.16	Brake command	enum	16	0…1	-	2 ms	
03.17	Flux actual	REAL24	16	0…200	%	2 ms	
03.18	Speed ref pot	REAL	32	-30000…30000	rpm	10 ms	
03.20	Max speed ref	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	2 ms	
03.21	Min speed ref	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	2 ms	
04 Appl values							
04.01	Process act1	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	2 ms	
04.02	Process act2	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	2 ms	
04.03	Process act	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	2 ms	
04.04	Process PID err	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	2 ms	
04.05	Process PID out	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	2 ms	
04.06	Process var1	REAL	16	-32768…32768	%	10 ms	
04.07	Process var2	REAL	16	-32768…32768	%	10 ms	
04.08	Process var3	REAL	16	-32768…32768	%	10 ms	
04.09	Counter ontime1	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	s	10 ms	
04.10	Counter ontime2	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	s	10 ms	
04.11	Counter edge1	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	-	10 ms	
04.12	Counter edge2	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	-	10 ms	
04.13	Counter value1	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	-	10 ms	
04.14	Counter value2	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	-	10 ms	
06 Drive status							
06.01	Status word1	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	2 ms	
06.02	Status word2	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	2 ms	
06.03	Speed ctrl stat	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	250 µs	
06.05	Limit word1	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	250 µs	
06.07	Torq lim status	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	250 µs	
06.12	Op mode ack	enum	16	0…11	-	2 ms	
06.13	Superv status	Pb	16	0b000…0b111	-	2 ms	
06.14	Timed func stat	Pb	16	0b00000…0b11111	-	10 ms	
06.15	Counter status	Pb	16	0b000000…0b111111	-	10 ms	
08 Alarms & faults							
08.01	Active fault	enum	16	0…65535	-	-	
08.02	Last fault	enum	16	0…2147483647	-	-	
08.03	Fault time hi	INT32	32	$-2^{31}…2^{31}$ - 1	(date)	-	
08.04	Fault time lo	INT32	32	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	(time)	-	
08.05	Alarm logger1	UINT32	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	2 ms	
08.06	Alarm logger2	UINT32	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	2 ms	
08.07	Alarm logger3	UINT32	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	2 ms	
08.08	Alarm logger4	UINT32	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	2 ms	
08.15	Alarm word1	UINT32	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	2 ms	
08.16	Alarm word2	UINT32	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	2 ms	
08.17	Alarm word3	UINT32	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	2 ms	
08.18	Alarm word4	UINT32	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	2 ms	
09 System info							
09.01	Drive type	INT32	16	0…65535	-	-	
09.02	Drive rating id	INT32	16	0…65535	-	-	

No.	Name	Type	Data length	Range	Unit	Update time	Notes
09.03	*Firmware ID*	Pb	16	-	-	-	
09.04	*Firmware ver*	Pb	16	-	-	-	
09.05	*Firmware patch*	Pb	16	-	-	-	
09.10	*Int logic ver*	Pb	32	-	-	-	
09.20	*Option slot1*	INT32	16	0…65535	-	-	
09.21	*Option slot2*	INT32	16	0…65535	-	-	
09.22	*Option slot3*	INT32	16	0…65535	-	-	

Parameter groups 10…99

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
10 Start/stop/dir						
10.01	*Ext1 start func*	enum	16	0…7	-	*In1*
10.02	*Ext1 start in1*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*DI1*
10.03	*Ext1 start in2*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
10.04	*Ext2 start func*	enum	16	0…7	-	*Not sel*
10.05	*Ext2 start in1*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
10.06	*Ext2 start in2*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
10.07	*Jog1 start*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
10.08	*Jog2 start*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
10.09	*Jog enable*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
10.10	*Fault reset sel*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*DI3*
10.11	*Run enable*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.TRUE
10.13	*Em stop off3*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.TRUE
10.15	*Em stop off1*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.TRUE
10.17	*Start enable*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.TRUE
10.19	*Start inhibit*	enum	16	0…1	-	*Disabled*
10.20	*Start intrl func*	enum	16	0…1	-	*Off2 stop*
11 Start/stop mode						
11.01	*Start mode*	enum	16	0…2	-	*Automatic*
11.02	*Dc-magn time*	UINT32	16	0…10000	ms	500 ms
11.03	*Stop mode*	enum	16	1…2	-	*Coast*
11.04	*Dc hold speed*	REAL	16	0…1000	rpm	5.0 rpm
11.05	*Dc hold curr ref*	UINT32	16	0…100	%	30%
11.06	*Dc hold*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
11.07	*Autophasing mode*	enum	16	0…2	-	*Turning*
12 Operating mode						
12.01	*Ext1/Ext2 sel*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
12.03	*Ext1 ctrl mode*	enum	16	1…5	-	*Speed*
12.05	*Ext2 ctrl mode*	enum	16	1…5	-	*Speed*
12.07	*Local ctrl mode*	enum	16	1…2	-	*Speed*
13 Analogue inputs						
13.01	*AI1 filt time*	REAL	16	0…30	s	0.100 s
13.02	*AI1 max*	REAL	16	-22…22 mA or -11…11 V	mA or V	10.000 V
13.03	*AI1 min*	REAL	16	-22…22 mA or -11…11 V	mA or V	-10.000 V
13.04	*AI1 max scale*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	1500.000
13.05	*AI1 min scale*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-1500.000
13.06	*AI2 filt time*	REAL	16	0…30	s	0.100 s
13.07	*AI2 max*	REAL	16	-22…22 mA or -11…11 V	mA or V	10.000 V
13.08	*AI2 min*	REAL	16	-22…22 mA or -11…11 V	mA or V	-10.000 V

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
13.09	AI2 max scale	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	100.000
13.10	AI2 min scale	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-100.000
13.11	AI3 filt time	REAL	16	0…30	s	0.100 s
13.12	AI3 max	REAL	16	-22…22 mA or -11…11 V	mA or V	22.000 mA
13.13	AI3 min	REAL	16	-22…22 mA or -11…11 V	mA or V	4.000 mA
13.14	AI3 max scale	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	1500.000
13.15	AI3 min scale	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.000
13.16	AI4 filt time	REAL	16	0…30	s	0.100 s
13.17	AI4 max	REAL	16	-22…22 mA or -11…11 V	mA or V	22.000 mA
13.18	AI4 min	REAL	16	-22…22 mA or -11…11 V	mA or V	4.000 mA
13.19	AI4 max scale	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	1500.000
13.20	AI4 min scale	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.000
13.21	AI5 filt time	REAL	16	0…30	s	0.100 s
13.22	AI5 max	REAL	16	-22…22 mA or -11…11 V	mA or V	22.000 mA
13.23	AI5 min	REAL	16	-22…22 mA or -11…11 V	mA or V	4.000 mA
13.24	AI5 max scale	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	1500.000
13.25	AI5 min scale	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.000
13.26	AI6 filt time	REAL	16	0…30	s	0.100 s
13.27	AI6 max	REAL	16	-22…22 mA or -11…11 V	mA or V	22.000 mA
13.28	AI6 min	REAL	16	-22…22 mA or -11…11 V	mA or V	4.000 mA
13.29	AI6 max scale	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	1500.000
13.30	AI6 min scale	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.000
13.31	AI tune	enum	16	0…4	-	No action
13.32	AI superv func	enum	16	0…3	-	No
13.33	AI superv cw	UINT32	32	0b0000…0b1111	-	0b0000
14 Digital I/O						
14.01	DI invert mask	Pb	16	0b00000000 … 0b111111111	-	0b00000000
14.02	DIO1 conf	enum	16	0…2	-	Output
14.03	DIO1 out src	Bit pointer	32	-	-	Ready relay
14.04	DIO1 Ton	UINT32	16	0…3000	s	0.0 s
14.05	DIO1 Toff	UINT32	16	0…3000	s	0.0 s
14.06	DIO2 conf	enum	16	0…3	-	Output
14.07	DIO2 out src	Bit pointer	32	-	-	RunningRelay
14.08	DIO2 Ton	UINT32	16	0…3000	s	0.0 s
14.09	DIO2 Toff	UINT32	16	0…3000	s	0.0 s
14.10	DIO3 conf	enum	16	0…1	-	Output
14.11	DIO3 out src	Bit pointer	32	-	-	Fault(-1)
14.14	DIO4 conf	enum	16	0…1	-	Output
14.15	DIO4 out src	Bit pointer	32	-	-	Ready relay
14.18	DIO5 conf	enum	16	0…1	-	Output

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
14.19	*DIO5 out src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*Ref running*
14.22	*DIO6 conf*	enum	16	0…1	-	*Output*
14.23	*DIO6 out src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*Fault*
14.26	*DIO7 conf*	enum	16	0…1	-	*Output*
14.27	*DIO7 out src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*Alarm*
14.30	*DIO8 conf*	enum	16	0…1	-	*Output*
14.31	*DIO8 out src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*Ext2 active*
14.34	*DIO9 conf*	enum	16	0…1	-	*Output*
14.35	*DIO9 out src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*At setpoint*
14.38	*DIO10 conf*	enum	16	0…1	-	*Output*
14.39	*DIO10 out src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*Zero speed*
14.42	*RO1 src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*Ready relay*
14.43	*RO1 Ton*	UINT32	16	0…3000	s	0.0 s
14.44	*RO1 Toff*	UINT32	16	0…3000	s	0.0 s
14.45	*RO2 src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*RunningRelay*
14.48	*RO3 src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*Fault(-1)*
14.51	*RO4 src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	P.06.02.02
14.54	*RO5 src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	P.06.02.04
14.57	*Freq in max*	REAL	16	3…32768	Hz	1000 Hz
14.58	*Freq in min*	REAL	16	3…32768	Hz	3 Hz
14.59	*Freq in max scal*	REAL	16	-32768…32768	-	1500
14.60	*Freq in min scal*	REAL	16	-32768…32768	-	0
14.61	*Freq out src*	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.01.01
14.62	*Freq out max src*	REAL	16	0…32768	-	1500
14.63	*Freq out min src*	REAL	16	0…32768	-	0
14.64	*Freq out max sca*	REAL	16	3…32768	Hz	1000 Hz
14.65	*Freq out min sca*	REAL	16	3…32768	Hz	3 Hz
14.66	*RO6 src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
14.69	*RO7 src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
14.72	*DIO invert mask*	Pb	16	0b0000000000 … 0b1111111111	-	0b0000000000
15 Analogue outputs						
15.01	*AO1 src*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*Current %*
15.02	*AO1 filt time*	REAL	16	0…30	s	0.100 s
15.03	*AO1 out max*	REAL	16	0 … 22.7	mA	20.000 mA
15.04	*AO1 out min*	REAL	16	0 … 22.7	mA	4.000 mA
15.05	*AO1 src max*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	100.000
15.06	*AO1 src min*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.000
15.07	*AO2 src*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*Speed %*
15.08	*AO2 filt time*	REAL	16	0…30	s	0.100 s
15.09	*AO2 out max*	REAL	16	0 … 22.7	mA	20.000 mA

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
15.10	AO2 out min	REAL	16	0 … 22.7	mA	4.000 mA
15.11	AO2 src max	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	100.000
15.12	AO2 src min	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-100.000
15.13	AO3 src	Val pointer	32	-	-	Frequency
15.14	AO3 filt time	REAL	16	0…30	s	0.100 s
15.15	AO3 out max	REAL	16	0 … 22.7	mA	22.000 mA
15.16	AO3 out min	REAL	16	0 … 22.7	mA	4.000 mA
15.17	AO3 src max	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	50.000
15.18	AO3 src min	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.000
15.19	AO4 src	Val pointer	32	-	-	Frequency
15.20	AO4 filt time	REAL	16	0…30	s	0.100 s
15.21	AO4 out max	REAL	16	0 … 22.7	mA	22.000 mA
15.22	AO4 out min	REAL	16	0 … 22.7	mA	4.000 mA
15.23	AO4 src max	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	50.000
15.24	AO4 src min	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.000
15.25	AO ctrl word	UINT32	32	0b0000…0b1111	-	0b0000
15.30	AO calibration	enum	16	0…4	-	No action
16 System						
16.01	Local lock	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
16.02	Parameter lock	enum	16	0…2	-	Open
16.03	Pass code	INT32	32	0…2147483647	-	0
16.04	Param restore	enum	16	0…2	-	Done
16.07	Param save	enum	16	0…1	-	Done
16.09	User set sel	enum	32	1…10	-	No request
16.10	User set log	Pb	32	0…1024	-	N/A
16.11	User IO sel lo	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
16.12	User IO sel hi	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
16.14	Reset ChgParLog	enum	16	0…1	-	Done
16.15	Menu set sel	enum	16	0…2	-	No request
16.16	Menu set active	enum	16	0…2	-	Long menu
16.17	Power unit	enum	16	0…1	-	kW
16.20	Drive boot	enum	32	0…1	-	No action
19 Speed calculation						
19.01	Speed scaling	REAL	16	0…30000	rpm	1500 rpm
19.02	Speed fb sel	enum	16	0…2	-	Estimated
19.03	MotorSpeed filt	REAL	32	0…10000	ms	8.000 ms
19.06	Zero speed limit	REAL	32	0…30000	rpm	30.00 rpm
19.07	Zero speed delay	UINT32	16	0…30000	ms	0 ms
19.08	Above speed lim	REAL	16	0…30000	rpm	0 rpm
19.09	Speed TripMargin	REAL	32	0…10000	rpm	500.0 rpm

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
19.10	Speed window	REAL	16	0…30000	rpm	100 rpm
19.13	Speed fbk fault	enum	16	0…2	-	Fault
19.14	Speed superv est	REAL	32	0…30000	rpm	200 rpm
19.15	Speed superv enc	REAL	32	0…30000	rpm	15.0 rpm
19.16	Speed fb filt t	REAL	32	0…10000	ms	15.000 ms
20 Limits						
20.01	Maximum speed	REAL	32	-30000…30000	rpm	1500 rpm
20.02	Minimum speed	REAL	32	-30000…30000	rpm	-1500 rpm
20.03	Pos speed ena	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.TRUE
20.04	Neg speed ena	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.TRUE
20.05	Maximum current	REAL	32	0…30000	A	$2\sqrt{2}$ × [99.06]
20.06	Torq lim sel	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
20.07	Maximum torque1	REAL	16	0…1600	%	300.0%
20.08	Minimum torque1	REAL	16	-1600…0	%	-300.0%
20.09	Maximum torque2	REAL	16	-	-	Max torque1
20.10	Minimum torque2	REAL	16	-	-	Min torque1
20.12	P motoring lim	REAL	16	0…1600	%	300.0%
20.13	P generating lim	REAL	16	0…1600	%	300.0%
21 Speed ref						
21.01	Speed ref1 sel	Val pointer	32	-	-	AI1 scaled
21.02	Speed ref2 sel	Val pointer	32	-	-	Zero
21.03	Speed ref1 func	enum	16	0…5	-	Ref1
21.04	Speed ref1/2 sel	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
21.05	Speed share	REAL	16	-8…8	-	1.000
21.07	Speed ref jog1	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
21.08	Speed ref jog2	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
21.09	SpeedRef min abs	REAL	16	0…30000	rpm	0 rpm
21.10	Mot pot func	enum	16	0…1	-	Reset
21.11	Mot pot up	Bit pointer	32	-	-	DI5
21.12	Mot pot down	Bit pointer	32	-	-	DI6
22 Speed ref ramp						
22.01	Acc/Dec sel	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
22.02	Acc time1	REAL	32	0…1800	s	20.000 s
22.03	Dec time1	REAL	32	0…1800	s	20.000 s
22.04	Acc time2	REAL	32	0…1800	s	60.000 s
22.05	Dec time2	REAL	32	0…1800	s	60.000 s
22.06	Shape time acc1	REAL	32	0…1000	s	0.100 s
22.07	Shape time acc2	REAL	32	0…1000	s	0.100 s
22.08	Shape time dec1	REAL	32	0…1000	s	0.100 s
22.09	Shape time dec2	REAL	32	0…1000	s	0.100 s

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
22.10	*Acc time jogging*	REAL	32	0…1800	s	0.000 s
22.11	*Dec time jogging*	REAL	32	0…1800	s	0.000 s
22.12	*Em stop time*	REAL	32	0…1800	s	3.000 s
23 Speed ctrl						
23.01	*Proport gain*	REAL	16	0…200	-	10.00
23.02	*Integration time*	REAL	32	0…600	s	0.500 s
23.03	*Derivation time*	REAL	16	0…10	s	0.000 s
23.04	*Deriv filt time*	REAL	16	0…1000	ms	8.0 ms
23.05	*Acc comp DerTime*	REAL	32	0…600	s	0.00 s
23.06	*Acc comp Ftime*	REAL	16	0…1000	ms	8.0 ms
23.07	*Speed err Ftime*	REAL	16	0…1000	ms	0.0 ms
23.08	*Speed additive*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*Zero*
23.09	*Max torq sp ctrl*	REAL	16	-1600…1600	%	300.0%
23.10	*Min torq sp ctrl*	REAL	16	-1600…1600	%	-300.0%
23.11	*SpeedErr winFunc*	enum	16	0…2	-	*Disabled*
23.12	*SpeedErr win hi*	REAL	16	0…3000	rpm	0 rpm
23.13	*SpeedErr win lo*	REAL	16	0…3000	rpm	0 rpm
23.14	*Drooping rate*	REAL	16	0…100	%	0.00%
23.15	*PI adapt max sp*	REAL	16	0…30000	rpm	0 rpm
23.16	*PI adapt min sp*	REAL	16	0…30000	rpm	0 rpm
23.17	*Pcoef at min sp*	REAL	16	0…10	-	1.000
23.18	*Icoef at min sp*	REAL	16	0…10	-	1.000
23.20	*PI tune mode*	enum	16	0…4	-	*Done*
23.21	*Tune bandwidth*	REAL	16	0…2000	Hz	100.00 Hz
23.22	*Tune damping*	REAL	16	0…200	-	1.5
24 Torque ref						
24.01	*Torq ref1 sel*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*AI2 scaled*
24.02	*Torq ref add sel*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*Zero*
24.03	*Maximum torq ref*	REAL	16	0…1000	%	300.0%
24.04	*Minimum torq ref*	REAL	16	-1000…0	%	-300.0%
24.05	*Load share*	REAL	16	-8…8	-	1.000
24.06	*Torq ramp up*	UINT32	32	0…60	s	0.000 s
24.07	*Torq ramp down*	UINT32	32	0…60	s	0.000 s
25 Critical speed						
25.01	*Crit speed sel*	enum	16	0…1	-	*Disable*
25.02	*Crit speed1 lo*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
25.03	*Crit speed1 hi*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
25.04	*Crit speed2 lo*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
25.05	*Crit speed2 hi*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
25.06	*Crit speed3 lo*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
25.07	*Crit speed3 hi*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
26 Constant speeds						
26.01	*Const speed func*	Pb	16	0b00…0b11	-	0b11
26.02	*Const speed sel1*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
26.03	*Const speed sel2*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
26.04	*Const speed sel3*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
26.06	*Const speed1*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
26.07	*Const speed2*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
26.08	*Const speed3*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
26.09	*Const speed4*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
26.10	*Const speed5*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
26.11	*Const speed6*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
26.12	*Const speed7*	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
27 Process PID						
27.01	*PID setpoint sel*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*AI1 scaled*
27.02	*PID fbk func*	enum	16	0…8	-	*Act1*
27.03	*PID fbk1 src*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*AI2 scaled*
27.04	*PID fbk2 src*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*AI2 scaled*
27.05	*PID fbk1 max*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	100.00
27.06	*PID fbk1 min*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-100.00
27.07	*PID fbk2 max*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	100.00
27.08	*PID fbk2 min*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-100.00
27.09	*PID fbk gain*	REAL	16	-32.768 … 32.767	-	1.000
27.10	*PID fbk ftime*	REAL	16	0…30	s	0.040 s
27.12	*PID gain*	REAL	16	0…100	-	1.00
27.13	*PID integ time*	REAL	16	0…320	s	60.00 s
27.14	*PID deriv time*	REAL	16	0…10	s	0.00 s
27.15	*PID deriv filter*	REAL	16	0…10	s	1.00 s
27.16	*PID error inv*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
27.17	*PID mode*	enum	16	0…2	-	*Direct*
27.18	*PID maximum*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	100.0
27.19	*PID minimum*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-100.0
27.20	*PID bal ena*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
27.21	*PID bal ref*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.0
27.22	*Sleep mode*	enum	16	0…2	-	*No*
27.23	*Sleep level*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	rpm	0.0 rpm
27.24	*Sleep delay*	UINT32	32	0…360	s	0.0 s
27.25	*Wake up level*	REAL	32	0…32768	-	0.0
27.26	*Wake up delay*	UINT32	32	0…360	s	0.0 s
27.27	*Sleep ena*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
27.30	PID enable	Bit pointer	32	-	-	Running
30 Fault functions						
30.01	External fault	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.TRUE
30.02	Speed ref safe	REAL	16	-30000…30000	rpm	0 rpm
30.03	Local ctrl loss	enum	16	0…3	-	Fault
30.04	Mot phase loss	enum	16	0…1	-	Fault
30.05	Earth fault	enum	16	0…2	-	Fault
30.06	Suppl phs loss	enum	16	0…1	-	Fault
30.07	Sto diagnostic	enum	16	1…4	-	Fault
30.08	Wiring or earth	enum	16	0…1	-	Fault
30.09	Stall function	Pb	16	0b000…0b111	-	0b111
30.10	Stall curr lim	REAL	16	0…1600	%	200.0%
30.11	Stall freq hi	REAL	16	0.5 … 1000	Hz	15.0 Hz
30.12	Stall time	UINT32	16	0…3600	s	20 s
31 Motor therm prot						
31.01	Mot temp1 prot	enum	16	0…2	-	No
31.02	Mot temp1 src	enum	16	0…12	-	Estimated
31.03	Mot temp1 almLim	INT32	16	0…10000	°C	90 °C
31.04	Mot temp1 fltLim	INT32	16	0…10000	°C	110 °C
31.05	Mot temp2 prot	enum	16	0…2	-	No
31.06	Mot temp2 src	enum	16	0…12	-	Estimated
31.07	Mot temp2 almLim	INT32	16	0…10000	°C	90 °C
31.08	Mot temp2 fltLim	INT32	16	0…10000	°C	110 °C
31.09	Mot ambient temp	INT32	16	-60…100	°C	20 °C
31.10	Mot load curve	INT32	16	50…150	%	100%
31.11	Zero speed load	INT32	16	50…150	%	100%
31.12	Break point	INT32	16	0.01…500	Hz	45.00 Hz
31.13	Mot nom tempRise	INT32	16	0…300	°C	80 °C
31.14	Mot therm time	INT32	16	100…10000	s	256 s
32 Automatic reset						
32.01	Autoreset sel	Pb	16	0b000000…0b111111	-	0b000000
32.02	Number of trials	UINT32	16	0…5	-	0
32.03	Trial time	UINT32	16	1…600	s	30.0 s
32.04	Delay time	UINT32	16	0…120	s	0.0 s
33 Supervision						
33.01	Superv1 func	enum	16	0…4	-	Disabled
33.02	Superv1 act	Val pointer	32	-	-	Speed rpm
33.03	Superv1 hi	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.00
33.04	Superv1 lo	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.00
33.05	Superv2 func	enum	16	0…4	-	Disabled

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
33.06	*Superv2 act*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*Current*
33.07	*Superv2 hi*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.00
33.08	*Superv2 lo*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.00
33.09	*Superv3 func*	enum	16	0…4	-	*Disabled*
33.10	*Superv3 act*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*Torque*
33.11	*Superv3 hi*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.00
33.12	*Superv3 lo*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	0.00
34 User load curve						
34.01	*Overload func*	Pb	16	0b000000…0b111111	-	0b000000
34.02	*Underload func*	Pb	16	0b0000…0b1111	-	0b0000
34.03	*Load freq1*	REAL	16	1…500	Hz	5 Hz
34.04	*Load freq2*	REAL	16	1…500	Hz	25 Hz
34.05	*Load freq3*	REAL	16	1…500	Hz	43 Hz
34.06	*Load freq4*	REAL	16	1…500	Hz	50 Hz
34.07	*Load freq5*	REAL	16	1…500	Hz	500 Hz
34.08	*Load low lim1*	REAL	16	0…1600	%	10%
34.09	*Load low lim2*	REAL	16	0…1600	%	15%
34.10	*Load low lim3*	REAL	16	0…1600	%	25%
34.11	*Load low lim4*	REAL	16	0…1600	%	30%
34.12	*Load low lim5*	REAL	16	0…1600	%	30%
34.13	*Load high lim1*	REAL	16	0…1600	%	300%
34.14	*Load high lim2*	REAL	16	0…1600	%	300%
34.15	*Load high lim3*	REAL	16	0…1600	%	300%
34.16	*Load high lim4*	REAL	16	0…1600	%	300%
34.17	*Load high lim5*	REAL	16	0…1600	%	300%
34.18	*Load integ time*	UINT32	16	0…10000	s	100 s
34.19	*Load cool time*	UINT32	16	0…10000	s	20 s
34.20	*Underload time*	UINT32	16	0…10000	s	10 s
35 Process variable						
35.01	*Signal1 param*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*Speed %*
35.02	*Signal1 max*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	300.000
35.03	*Signal1 min*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-300.000
35.04	*Proc var1 dispf*	enum	16	0…5	-	3
35.05	*Proc var1 unit*	enum	16	0…98	-	4
35.06	*Proc var1 max*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	300.000
35.07	*Proc var1 min*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-300.000
35.08	*Signal2 param*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*Current %*
35.09	*Signal2 max*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	300.000
35.10	*Signal2 min*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-300.000
35.11	*Proc var2 dispf*	enum	16	0…5	-	3

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
35.12	Proc var2 unit	enum	16	0…98	-	4
35.13	Proc var2 max	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	300.000
35.14	Proc var2 min	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-300.000
35.15	Signal3 param	Val pointer	32	-	-	Torque
35.16	Signal3 max	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	300.000
35.17	Signal3 min	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-300.000
35.18	Proc var3 dispf	enum	16	0…5	-	3
35.19	Proc var3 unit	enum	16	0…98	-	4
35.20	Proc var3 max	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	300.000
35.21	Proc var3 min	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-300.000
36 Timed functions						
36.01	Timers enable	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
36.02	Timers mode	Pb	16	0b0000…0b1111	-	0b0000
36.03	Start time1	UINT32	32	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	-	00:00:00
36.04	Stop time1	UINT32	32	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	-	00:00:00
36.05	Start day1	enum	16	1…7	-	Monday
36.06	Stop day1	enum	16	1…7	-	Monday
36.07	Start time2	UINT32	32	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	-	00:00:00
36.08	Stop time2	UINT32	32	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	-	00:00:00
36.09	Start day2	enum	16	1…7	-	Monday
36.10	Stop day2	enum	16	1…7	-	Monday
36.11	Start time3	UINT32	32	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	-	00:00:00
36.12	Stop time3	UINT32	32	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	-	00:00:00
36.13	Start day3	enum	16	1…7	-	Monday
36.14	Stop day3	enum	16	1…7	-	Monday
36.15	Start time4	UINT32	32	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	-	00:00:00
36.16	Stop time4	UINT32	32	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	-	00:00:00
36.17	Start day4	enum	16	1…7	-	Monday
36.18	Stop day4	enum	16	1…7	-	Monday
36.19	Boost signal	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
36.20	Boost time	UINT32	32	00:00:00 … 24:00:00	-	00:00:00
36.21	Timed func1	Pb	16	0b00000…0b11111	-	0b00000
36.22	Timed func2	Pb	16	0b00000…0b11111	-	0b00000
36.23	Timed func3	Pb	16	0b00000…0b11111	-	0b00000
36.24	Timed func4	Pb	16	0b00000…0b11111	-	0b00000
38 Flux ref						
38.01	Flux ref	REAL	16	0…200	%	100%
38.03	U/f curve func	enum	16	0…2	-	Linear
38.04	U/f curve freq1	REAL	16	1…500	%	10%
38.05	U/f curve freq2	REAL	16	1…500	%	30%

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
38.06	*U/f curve freq3*	REAL	16	1…500	%	50%
38.07	*U/f curve freq4*	REAL	16	1…500	%	70%
38.08	*U/f curve freq5*	REAL	16	1…500	%	90%
38.09	*U/f curve volt1*	REAL	16	0…200	%	20%
38.10	*U/f curve volt2*	REAL	16	0…200	%	40%
38.11	*U/f curve volt3*	REAL	16	0…200	%	60%
38.12	*U/f curve volt4*	REAL	16	0…200	%	80%
38.13	*U/f curve volt5*	REAL	16	0…200	%	100%
38.16	*Flux ref pointer*	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.38.01
40 Motor control						
40.01	*Motor noise*	enum	16	0…2	-	*Default*
40.03	*Slip gain*	REAL24	32	0…200	%	100%
40.04	*Voltage reserve*	REAL24	32	-4…50	%	-2%
40.06	*Force open loop*	enum	16	0…1	-	*False*
40.07	*IR-compensation*	REAL24	32	0…50	%	0.00%
40.08	*Ex request*	enum	16	0…1	-	*Disabled*
40.10	*Flux braking*	enum	16	0…2	-	*Disabled*
40.11	*Mmodel t adapt*	enum	16	0…1	-	*Disabled*
42 Mech brake ctrl						
42.01	*Brake ctrl*	enum	16	0…2	-	*No*
42.02	*Brake acknowl*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
42.03	*Open delay*	UINT32	16	0…5	s	0.00 s
42.04	*Close delay*	UINT32	16	0…60	s	0.00 s
42.05	*Close speed*	REAL	16	0…1000	rpm	100.0 rpm
42.06	*Close cmd delay*	UINT32	16	0…10	s	0.00 s
42.07	*Reopen delay*	UINT32	16	0…10	s	0.00 s
42.08	*Brake open torq*	REAL	16	-1000…1000	%	0.0%
42.09	*Open torq src*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*P.42.08*
42.10	*Brake close req*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
42.11	*Brake hold open*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
42.12	*Brake fault func*	enum	16	0…2	-	*Fault*
42.13	*Close flt delay*	UINT32	16	0…600	s	0.00 s
42.14	*Extend run time*	UINT32	16	0…3600	s	0.00 s
44 Maintenance						
44.01	*Ontime1 func*	Pb	16	0b00…0b11	-	0b01
44.02	*Ontime1 src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*Running*
44.03	*Ontime1 limit*	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	s	36000000 s
44.04	*Ontime1 alm sel*	enum	16	0…5	-	*Mot bearing*
44.05	*Ontime2 func*	Pb	16	0b00…0b11	-	0b01
44.06	*Ontime2 src*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	*Charged*

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
44.07	Ontime2 limit	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	s	15768000 s
44.08	Ontime2 alm sel	enum	16	0…5	-	Device clean
44.09	Edge count1 func	Pb	16	0b00…0b11	-	0b01
44.10	Edge count1 src	Bit pointer	32	-	-	Charged
44.11	Edge count1 lim	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	-	5000
44.12	Edge count1 div	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	-	1
44.13	Edg cnt1 alm sel	enum	16	0…5	-	Dc-charge
44.14	Edge count2 func	Pb	16	0b00…0b11	-	0b01
44.15	Edge count2 src	Bit pointer	32	-	-	RO1
44.16	Edge count2 lim	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	-	10000
44.17	Edge count2 div	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	-	1
44.18	Edg cnt2 alm sel	enum	16	0…5	-	Output relay
44.19	Val count1 func	Pb	16	0b00…0b11	-	0b01
44.20	Val count1 src	Val pointer	32	-	-	Speed rpm
44.21	Val count1 lim	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	-	13140000
44.22	Val count1 div	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	-	6000
44.23	Val cnt1 alm sel	enum	16	0…1	-	Mot bearing
44.24	Val count2 func	Pb	16	0b00…0b11	-	0b01
44.25	Val count2 src	Val pointer	32	-	-	Speed rpm
44.26	Val count2 lim	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	-	6570000
44.27	Val count2 div	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	-	6000
44.28	Val cnt2 alm sel	enum	16	0…1	-	Value2
44.29	Fan ontime lim	UINT32	32	0…35791394.1	h	0.00 h
44.30	Runtime lim	UINT32	32	0…35791394.1	h	0.00 h
44.31	Runtime alm sel	enum	16	1…5	-	Device clean
44.32	kWh inv lim	UINT32	32	0…2147483647	kWh	0 kWh
44.33	kWh inv alm sel	enum	16	1…5	-	Device clean
44.34	Counter reset	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
45 Energy optimising						
45.01	Energy optim	enum	16	0…1	-	Disable
45.02	Energy tariff1	UINT32	32	0…21474836.47	-	0.65
45.06	E tariff unit	enum	16	0…2	-	0
45.07	CO2 Conv factor	REAL	16	0…10	-	0.5
45.08	Reference power	REAL	16	0…1000	%	100.0%
45.09	Energy reset	enum	16	0…1	-	Done
47 Voltage ctrl						
47.01	Overvolt ctrl	enum	16	0…1	-	Enable
47.02	Undervolt ctrl	enum	16	0…1	-	Enable
47.03	SupplyVoltAutoId	enum	16	0…1	-	Enable
47.04	Supply voltage	REAL	16	0…1000	V	400.0 V

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
48 Brake chopper						
48.01	Bc enable	enum	16	0…2	-	Disable
48.02	Bc run-time ena	Bit pointer	32	-	-	Running
48.03	BrThermTimeConst	REAL24	32	0…10000	s	0 s
48.04	Br power max cnt	REAL24	32	0.0…10000	kW	0.0 kW
48.05	R br	REAL24	32	0.0…1000	ohm	0.0 ohm
48.06	Br temp faultlim	REAL24	16	0…150	%	105%
48.07	Br temp alarmlim	REAL24	16	0…150	%	95%
49 Data storage						
49.01	Data storage1	UINT32	16	-32768…32767	-	0
49.02	Data storage2	UINT32	16	-32768…32767	-	0
49.03	Data storage3	UINT32	16	-32768…32767	-	0
49.04	Data storage4	UINT32	16	-32768…32767	-	0
49.05	Data storage5	UINT32	32	-2147483647 … 2147483647	-	0
49.06	Data storage6	UINT32	32	-2147483647 … 2147483647	-	0
49.07	Data storage7	UINT32	32	-2147483647 … 2147483647	-	0
49.08	Data storage8	UINT32	32	-2147483647 … 2147483647	-	0
50 Fieldbus						
50.01	Fba enable	enum	16	0…1	-	Disable
50.02	Comm loss func	enum	16	0…3	-	No
50.03	Comm loss t out	UINT32	16	0.3…6553.5	s	0.3 s
50.04	Fb ref1 modesel	enum	16	0…2	-	Speed
50.05	Fb ref2 modesel	enum	16	0…2	-	Torque
50.06	Fb act1 tr src	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.01.01
50.07	Fb act2 tr src	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.01.06
50.08	Fb sw b12 src	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
50.09	Fb sw b13 src	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
50.10	Fb sw b14 src	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
50.11	Fb sw b15 src	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
50.12	FB comm speed	enum	16	0…2	-	Normal
50.15	Fb cw used	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.02.22
50.20	Fb main sw func	Pb	16	0b00…0b11	-	0b11
51 FBA settings						
51.01	FBA type	UINT32	16	0…65535	-	0
51.02	FBA par2	UINT32	16	0…65535	-	0
…	…	…	….	…	…	…
51.26	FBA par26	UINT32	16	0…65535	-	0
51.27	FBA par refresh	enum	16	0…1	-	Done
51.28	Par table ver	UINT32	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	-
51.29	Drive type code	UINT32	16	0…65535	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
51.30	Mapping file ver	UINT32	16	0…65535	-	-
51.31	D2FBA comm sta	enum	16	0…6	-	Idle
51.32	FBA comm sw ver	UINT32	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	-
51.33	FBA appl sw ver	UINT32	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	-
52 FBA data in						
52.01	FBA data in1	UINT32	16	0…9999	-	0
…	…	…	…	…	…	…
52.12	FBA data in12	UINT32	16	0…9999	-	0
53 FBA data out						
53.01	FBA data out1	UINT32	16	0…9999	-	0
…	…	…	…	…	…	…
53.12	FBA data out12	UINT32	16	0…9999	-	0
56 Panel display						
56.01	Signal1 param	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.01.40
56.02	Signal2 param	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.01.04
56.03	Signal3 param	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.01.41
56.04	Signal1 mode	INT32		-1…3	-	Normal
56.05	Signal2 mode	INT32		-1…3	-	Normal
56.06	Signal3 mode	INT32		-1…3	-	Normal
56.07	Local ref unit	UINT32		0…1	-	rpm
56.08	Speed filt time	REAL	32	0…10000	ms	250 ms
56.09	Torque filt time	REAL	32	0…10000	ms	100 ms
57 D2D communication						
57.01	Link mode	enum	16	0…2	-	Disabled
57.02	Comm loss func	enum	16	0…2	-	Alarm
57.03	Node address	UINT32	16	1…62	-	1
57.04	Follower mask 1	UINT32	32	0h00000000 … 0h7FFFFFFF	-	0h00000000
57.05	Follower mask 2	UINT32	32	0h00000000 … 0h7FFFFFFF	-	0h00000000
57.06	Ref 1 src	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.03.05
57.07	Ref 2 src	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.03.13
57.08	Follower cw src	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.02.31
57.11	Ref1 msg type	enum	16	0…1	-	Broadcast
57.12	Ref1 mc group	UINT32	16	0…62	-	0
57.13	Next ref1 mc grp	UINT32	16	0…62	-	0
57.14	Nr ref1 mc grps	UINT32	16	1…62	-	1
57.15	D2D com port	enum	16	0…3	-	on-board
58 Embedded Modbus						
58.01	Protocol ena sel	UINT32	32	0…1	-	Modbus RTU
58.03	Node address	UINT32	32	0…247	-	1
58.04	Baud rate	UINT32	32	0…6	-	9600

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
58.05	*Parity*	UINT32	32	0…3	-	*8 none 1*
58.06	*Control profile*	UINT32	32	0…3	-	*ABB Enhanced*
58.07	*Comm loss t out*	UINT32	32	0…60000	ms	600
58.08	*Comm loss mode*	UINT32	32	0…2	-	*None*
58.09	*Comm loss action*	UINT32	32	0…3	-	*None*
58.10	*Refresh settings*	UINT32	32	0…1	-	*Done*
58.11	*Reference scale*	Pb	16	1…65535	-	100
58.12	*EFB comm speed*	enum	16	0…1	-	*Low*
58.15	*Comm diagnostics*	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	0x0000
58.16	*Received packets*	UINT32	32	0…65535	-	0
58.17	*Transm packets*	UINT32	32	0…65535	-	0
58.18	*All packets*	UINT16	16	0…65535	-	0
58.19	*UART errors*	UINT16	16	0…65535	-	0
58.20	*CRC errors*	UINT16	16	0…65535	-	0
58.21	*Raw CW LSW*	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	0x0000
58.22	*Raw CW MSW*	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	0x0000
58.23	*Raw SW LSW*	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	0x0000
58.24	*Raw SW MSW*	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	0x0000
58.25	*Raw Ref 1 LSW*	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	0x0000
58.26	*Raw Ref 1 MSW*	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	0x0000
58.27	*Raw Ref 2 LSW*	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	0x0000
58.28	*Raw Ref 2 MSW*	Pb	16	0x0000…0xFFFF	-	0x0000
58.30	*Transmit delay*	UINT16	16	0…65535	ms	0
58.31	*Ret app errors*	UINT16	16	0…1	-	*Yes*
58.32	*Word order*	UINT32	32	0…1	-	*LSW MSW*
58.35	*Data I/O 1*	UINT16	16	0…9999	-	0
58.36	*Data I/O 2*	UINT16	16	0…9999	-	0
…	…	…	…	…	…	…
58.58	*Data I/O 24*	UINT16	16	0…9999	-	0
64 Load analyzer						
64.01	*PVL signal*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*Power inu*
64.02	*PVL filt time*	REAL	16	0…120	s	2.00 s
64.03	*Reset loggers*	Bit pointer	32	-	-	C.FALSE
64.04	*AL signal*	Val pointer	32	-	-	*Power motor*
64.05	*AL signal base*	REAL	32	0…32768	-	100.00
64.06	*PVL peak value1*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	-	-
64.07	*Date of peak*	UINT32	32	01.01.80…	d	-
64.08	*Time of peak*	UINT32	32	00:00:00…23:59:59	s	-
64.09	*Current at peak*	REAL	32	-32768…32768	A	-
64.10	*Dc volt at peak*	REAL	32	0…2000	V	-

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
64.11	Speed at peak	REAL	32	-32768…32768	rpm	-
64.12	Date of reset	UINT32	32	01.01.80…	d	-
64.13	Time of reset	UINT32	32	00:00:00…23:59:59	s	-
64.14	AL1 0 to 10%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.15	AL1 10 to 20%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.16	AL1 20 to 30%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.17	AL1 30 to 40%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.18	AL1 40 to 50%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.19	AL1 50 to 60%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.20	AL1 60 to 70%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.21	AL1 70 to 80%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.22	AL1 80 to 90%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.23	AL1 over 90%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.24	AL2 0 to 10%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.25	AL2 10 to 20%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.26	AL2 20 to 30%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.27	AL2 30 to 40%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.28	AL2 40 to 50%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.29	AL2 50 to 60%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.30	AL2 60 to 70%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.31	AL2 70 to 80%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.32	AL2 80 to 90%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
64.33	AL2 over 90%	REAL	16	0…100	%	-
74 Appl programming						
74.01	SpeedRef ramp in	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.03.03
74.02	SpeedRef nctrl	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.03.05
74.03	Speed fbk nctrl	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.01.01
74.04	Speed err nctrl	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.03.07
74.05	Acc comp src	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.03.08
74.06	Tref speed src	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.03.09
74.07	Tref torq src	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.03.12
74.09	D2D cw used	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.02.30
74.10	PID fbk src	Val pointer	32	-	-	P.04.03
90 Enc module sel						
90.01	Encoder 1 sel	enum	16	0…7	-	None
90.02	Encoder 2 sel	enum	16	0…7	-	None
90.04	TTL echo sel	enum	16	0…5	-	Disabled
90.05	Enc cable fault	enum	16	0…2	-	Fault
90.10	Enc par refresh	enum	16	0…1	-	Done

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
91 Absol enc conf						
91.01	Sine cosine nr	UINT32	16	0…65535	-	0
91.02	Abs enc interf	enum	16	0…5	-	None
91.03	Rev count bits	UINT32	16	0…32	-	0
91.04	Pos data bits	UINT32	16	0…32	-	0
91.05	Refmark ena	enum	16	0…1	-	False
91.06	Abs pos tracking	UINT32	16	0…1	-	Disabled
91.10	Hiperface parity	enum	16	0…1	-	Odd
91.11	Hiperf baudrate	enum	16	0…3	-	9600
91.12	Hiperf node addr	UINT32	16	0…255	-	64
91.20	SSI clock cycles	UINT32	16	2…127	-	2
91.21	SSI position msb	UINT32	16	1…126	-	1
91.22	SSI revol msb	UINT32	16	1…126	-	1
91.23	SSI data format	enum	16	0…1	-	binary
91.24	SSI baud rate	enum	16	0…5	-	100 kbit/s
91.25	SSI mode	enum	16	0…1	-	Initial pos.
91.26	SSI transmit cyc	enum	16	0…5	-	100 µs
91.27	SSI zero phase	enum	16	0…3	-	315-45 deg
91.30	Endat mode	enum	16	0…1	-	Initial pos.
91.31	Endat max calc	enum	16	0…3	-	50 ms
92 Resolver conf						
92.01	Resolv polepairs	UINT32	16	1…32	-	1
92.02	Exc signal ampl	UINT32	16	4…12	Vrms	4.0 Vrms
92.03	Exc signal freq	UINT32	16	1…20	kHz	1 kHz
93 Pulse enc conf						
93.01	Enc1 pulse nr	UINT32	16	0…65535	-	0
93.02	Enc1 type	enum	16	0…1	-	Quadrature
93.03	Enc1 sp CalcMode	enum	16	0….5	-	Auto rising
93.11	Enc2 pulse nr	UINT32	16	0…65535	-	0
93.12	Enc2 type	enum	16	0…1	-	Quadrature
93.13	Enc2 sp CalcMode	enum	16	0….5	-	Auto rising
94 Ext IO conf						
94.01	Ext IO1 sel	UINT32	16	0…3	-	None
94.02	Ext IO2 sel	UINT32	16	0…3	-	None
95 Hw configuration						
95.01	Ctrl boardSupply	enum	16	0…1	-	Internal 24V
95.03	Temp inu ambient	INT32	16	0…55	°C	40 °C
97 User motor par						
97.01	Use given params	enum	16	0…3	-	NoUserPars
97.02	Rs user	REAL24	32	0…0.5	p.u.	0.00000 p.u.

No.	Name	Type	Data len.	Range	Unit	Default (Factory macro)
97.03	Rr user	REAL24	32	0…0.5	p.u.	0.00000 p.u.
97.04	Lm user	REAL24	32	0…10	p.u.	0.00000 p.u.
97.05	SigmaL user	REAL24	32	0…1	p.u.	0.00000 p.u.
97.06	Ld user	REAL24	32	0…10	p.u.	0.00000 p.u.
97.07	Lq user	REAL24	32	0…10	p.u.	0.00000 p.u.
97.08	Pm flux user	REAL24	32	0…2	p.u.	0.00000 p.u.
97.09	Rs user SI	REAL24	32	0…100	ohm	0.00000 Ohm
97.10	Rr user SI	REAL24	32	0…100	ohm	0.00000 Ohm
97.11	Lm user SI	REAL24	32	0…100000	mH	0.00 mH
97.12	SigL user SI	REAL24	32	0…100000	mH	0.00 mH
97.13	Ld user SI	REAL24	32	0…100000	mH	0.00 mH
97.14	Lq user SI	REAL24	32	0…100000	mH	0.00 mH
97.18	Signal injection	UINT32	16	0…4	-	Disabled
97.20	PM angle offset	REAL	32	0…360	° (el.)	0°
99 Start-up data						
99.01	Language	enum	16	-	-	English
99.04	Motor type	enum	16	0…2	-	AM
99.05	Motor ctrl mode	enum	16	0…1	-	DTC
99.06	Mot nom current	REAL	32	0…6400	A	0.0 A
99.07	Mot nom voltage	REAL	32	1/6 … 2 × U_N	V	0.0 V
99.08	Mot nom freq	REAL	32	5…500	Hz	0.0 Hz
99.09	Mot nom speed	REAL	32	0…30000	rpm	0 rpm
99.10	Mot nom power	REAL	32	0…10000	kW or hp	0.00 kW
99.11	Mot nom cosfii	REAL24	32	0…1	-	0.00
99.12	Mot nom torque	INT32	32	0…2147483.647	Nm	0.000 Nm
99.13	IDrun mode	enum	16	0…6	-	No
99.16	Phase inversion	UINT32	32	0…1	-	No

8

Fault tracing

What this chapter contains

The chapter lists the alarm (warning) and fault messages including possible causes and corrective actions.

The alarm/fault code is displayed on the control panel of the drive, as well as the DriveStudio PC tool. An alarm or a fault message indicates abnormal drive status. Most alarm and fault causes can be identified and corrected using the information in this chapter. If not, an ABB representative should be contacted.

In this chapter, the alarms and faults are sorted by the four-digit code. The hexadecimal code in brackets that follows the alarm/fault message is for fieldbus communication.

Safety

WARNING! Only qualified electricians are allowed to maintain the drive. The *Safety Instructions* on the first pages of the appropriate *Hardware Manual* must be read before you start working with the drive.

How to reset

The drive can be reset either by pressing the RESET key on the control panel or PC tool, or by switching the supply voltage off for a while. When the fault has been removed, the motor can be restarted.

A fault can also be reset from an external source selected by parameter *10.10 Fault reset sel*.

Fault history

When a fault is detected, it is stored in the fault logger with a time stamp. The fault history stores information on the 16 latest faults of the drive. Three of the latest faults are stored at the beginning of a power switch off.

Parameters *08.01 Active fault* and *08.02 Last fault* store the fault codes of the most recent faults.

Alarms can be monitored via alarm words *08.05 Alarm logger1* … *08.18 Alarm word4*. Alarm information is lost at power switch off or fault reset.

Alarm messages generated by the drive

Code	Alarm (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
2000	BRAKE START TORQUE (0x7185) Programmable fault: *42.12 Brake fault func*	Mechanical brake alarm. Alarm is activated if required motor starting torque (*42.08 Brake open torq*) is not achieved.	Check brake open torque setting, parameter *42.08*. Check drive torque and current limits. See parameter group *20 Limits*.
2001	BRAKE NOT CLOSED (0x7186) Programmable fault: *42.12 Brake fault func*	Mechanical brake control alarm. Alarm is activated e.g. if brake acknowledgement is not as expected during brake closing.	Check mechanical brake connection. Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *42 Mech brake ctrl*. To determine whether problem is with acknowledgement signal or brake, check if brake is closed or open.
2002	BRAKE NOT OPEN (0x7187) Programmable fault: *42.12 Brake fault func*	Mechanical brake control alarm. Alarm is activated e.g. if brake acknowledgement is not as expected during brake opening.	Check mechanical brake connection. Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *42 Mech brake ctrl*. To determine whether problem is with acknowledgement signal or brake, check if brake is closed or open.
2003	SAFE TORQUE OFF (0xFF7A) Programmable fault: *30.07 Sto diagnostic*	Safe torque off function is active, i.e. safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector XSTO is lost.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see the appropriate drive *Hardware Manual*, description of parameter *30.07* (page *199*), and *Application guide - Safe torque off function for ACSM1, ACS850 and ACQ810 drives* (3AFE68929814 [English]).
2004	STO MODE CHANGE (0xFF7A)	Error in changing Safe torque off supervision, i.e. parameter *30.07 Sto diagnostic* setting could not be changed to value *Alarm*.	Contact your local ABB representative.
2005	MOTOR TEMPERATURE (0x4310) Programmable fault: *31.01 Mot temp1 prot*	Estimated motor temperature (based on motor thermal model) has exceeded alarm limit defined by parameter *31.03 Mot temp1 almLim*.	Check motor ratings and load. Let motor cool down. Ensure proper motor cooling: Check cooling fan, clean cooling surfaces, etc. Check value of alarm limit. Check motor thermal model settings (parameters *31.09*…*31.14*).
		Measured motor temperature has exceeded alarm limit defined by parameter *31.03 Mot temp1 almLim*.	Check that actual number of sensors corresponds to value set by parameter *31.02 Mot temp1 src*. Check motor ratings and load. Let motor cool down. Ensure proper motor cooling: Check cooling fan, clean cooling surfaces, etc. Check value of alarm limit.
2006	EMERGENCY OFF (0xF083)	Drive has received emergency OFF2 command.	To restart drive, activate run enable signal (source selected by parameter *10.11 Run enable*) and start drive.
2007	RUN ENABLE (0xFF54)	No run enable signal is received.	Check setting of parameter *10.11 Run enable*. Switch signal on (e.g. in the fieldbus Control Word) or check wiring of selected source.

Code	Alarm (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
2008	MOTOR ID-RUN (0xFF84)	Motor identification run is on.	This alarm belongs to normal start-up procedure. Wait until drive indicates that motor identification is completed.
		Motor identification is required.	This alarm belongs to normal start-up procedure. Select how motor identification should be performed, parameter *99.13 IDrun mode*. Start identification routines by pressing Start key.
2009	EMERGENCY STOP (0xF081)	Drive has received emergency stop command (OFF1/OFF3).	Check that it is safe to continue operation. Return emergency stop push button to normal position (or adjust the fieldbus Control Word accordingly). Restart drive.
2011	BR OVERHEAT (0x7112)	Brake resistor temperature has exceeded alarm limit defined by parameter *48.07 Br temp alarmlim*.	Stop drive. Let resistor cool down. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameters *48.01*…*48.05*). Check alarm limit setting, parameter *48.07 Br temp alarmlim*. Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
2012	BC OVERHEAT (0x7181)	Brake chopper IGBT temperature has exceeded internal alarm limit.	Let chopper cool down. Check for excessive ambient temperature. Check for cooling fan failure. Check for obstructions in the air flow. Check the dimensioning and cooling of the cabinet. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameters *48.01*…*48.05*). Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits. Check that drive supply AC voltage is not excessive.
2013	DEVICE OVERTEMP (0x4210)	Measured drive temperature has exceeded internal alarm limit.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against unit power.
2014	INTBOARD OVERTEMP (0x7182)	Interface board (between power unit and control unit) temperature has exceeded internal alarm limit.	Let drive cool down. Check for excessive ambient temperature. Check for cooling fan failure. Check for obstructions in the air flow. Check the dimensioning and cooling of the cabinet.

Code	Alarm (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
2015	BC MOD OVERTEMP (0x7183)	Input bridge or brake chopper temperature has exceeded internal alarm limit.	Let drive cool down. Check for excessive ambient temperature. Check for cooling fan failure. Check for obstructions in the air flow. Check the dimensioning and cooling of the cabinet.
2017	FIELDBUS COMM (0x7510) Programmable fault: *50.02 Comm loss func*	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module is lost.	Check status of fieldbus communication. See the appropriate *User's Manual* of fieldbus adapter module. Check settings of parameter group *50 Fieldbus*. Check cable connections. Check if communication master is able to communicate.
2018	LOCAL CTRL LOSS (0x5300) Programmable fault: *30.03 Local ctrl loss*	Control panel or PC tool selected as active control location for drive has ceased communicating.	Check PC tool or control panel connection. Check control panel connector. Replace control panel in mounting platform.
2019	AI SUPERVISION (0x8110) Programmable fault: *13.32 AI superv func*	An analog input has reached limit defined by parameter *13.33 AI superv cw*.	Check analog input source and connections. Check analog input minimum and maximum limit settings.
2020	FB PAR CONF (0x6320)	The drive does not have a functionality requested by PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter group *50 Fieldbus*.
2021	NO MOTOR DATA (0x6381)	Parameters in group 99 have not been set.	Check that all the required parameters in group 99 have been set. **Note:** It is normal for this alarm to appear during the start-up until the motor data is entered.
2022	ENCODER 1 FAILURE (0x7301)	Encoder 1 has been activated by parameter but the encoder interface (FEN-xx) cannot be found.	Check parameter *90.01 Encoder 1 sel* setting corresponds to actual encoder interface 1 (FEN-xx) installed in drive Slot 1/2 (parameter *09.20 Option slot1* / *09.21 Option slot2*). **Note:** The new setting will only take effect after parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh* is used or after the JCU Control Unit is powered up the next time.
2023	ENCODER 2 FAILURE (0x7381)	Encoder 2 has been activated by parameter but the encoder interface (FEN-xx) cannot be found.	Check parameter *90.02 Encoder 2 sel* setting corresponds to actual encoder interface 1 (FEN-xx) installed in drive Slot 1/2 (parameter *09.20 Option slot1* / *09.21 Option slot2*). **Note:** The new setting will only take effect after parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh* is used or after the JCU Control Unit is powered up the next time.

Code	Alarm (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
2027	FEN TEMP MEAS FAILURE (0x7385)	Error in temperature measurement when temperature sensor (KTY or PTC) connected to encoder interface FEN-xx is used.	Check that parameter *31.02 Mot temp1 src* / *31.06 Mot temp2 src* setting corresponds to actual encoder interface installation (*09.20 Option slot1* / *09.21 Option slot2*): If one FEN-xx module is used: - Parameter *31.02 Mot temp1 src* / *31.06 Mot temp2 src* must be set either to *KTY 1st FEN* or *PTC 1st FEN*. The FEN-xx module can be in either Slot 1 or Slot 2. If two FEN-xx modules are used: - When parameter *31.02 Mot temp1 src* / *31.06 Mot temp2 src* is set to *KTY 1st FEN* or *PTC 1st FEN*, the encoder installed in drive Slot 1 is used. - When parameter *31.02 Mot temp1 src* / *31.06 Mot temp2 src* is set to *KTY 2nd FEN* or *PTC 2nd FEN*, the encoder installed in drive Slot 2 is used.
		Error in temperature measurement when KTY sensor connected to encoder interface FEN-01 is used.	FEN-01 does not support temperature measurement with KTY sensor. Use PTC sensor or other encoder interface module.
2030	RESOLVER AUTOTUNE ERR (0x7388)	Resolver autotuning routines, which are automatically started when resolver input is activated for the first time, have failed.	Check cable between resolver and resolver interface module (FEN-21) and order of connector signal wires at both ends of cable. Check resolver parameter settings. For resolver parameters and information, see parameter group *92 Resolver conf*. **Note:** Resolver autotuning routines should always be performed after resolver cable connection has been modified. Autotuning routines can be activated by setting parameter *92.02 Exc signal ampl* or *92.03 Exc signal freq*, and then setting parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh* to *Configure*.
2031	ENCODER 1 CABLE (0x7389)	Encoder 1 cable fault detected.	Check cable between FEN-xx interface and encoder 1. After any modifications in cabling, re-configure interface by switching drive power off and on, or by activating parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh*.
2032	ENCODER 2 CABLE (0x738A)	Encoder 2 cable fault detected.	Check cable between FEN-xx interface and encoder 2. After any modifications in cabling, re-configure interface by switching drive power off and on, or by activating parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh*.

Code	Alarm (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
2033	D2D COMMUNICATION (0x7520) Programmable fault: *57.02 Comm loss func*	On the master drive: The drive has not been replied to by an activated follower for five consecutive polling cycles.	Check that all drives that are polled (parameters *57.04 Follower mask 1* and *57.05 Follower mask 2*) on the drive-to-drive link are powered, properly connected to the link, and have the correct node address. Check the drive-to-drive link wiring.
		On a follower drive: The drive has not received new reference 1 and/or 2 for five consecutive reference handling cycles.	Check the settings of parameters *57.06 Ref 1 src* and *57.07 Ref 2 src*) on the master drive. Check the drive-to-drive link wiring.
2034	D2D BUFFER OVERLOAD (0x7520) Programmable fault: *57.02 Comm loss func*	Transmission of drive-to-drive references failed because of message buffer overflow.	Contact your local ABB representative.
2035	PS COMM (0x5480)	Communication errors detected between the JCU Control Unit and the power unit of the drive.	Check the connections between the JCU Control Unit and the power unit.
2036	RESTORE (0x6300)	Restoration of backed-up parameters failed.	Contact your local ABB representative.
2037	CUR MEAS CALIBRATION (0x2280)	Current measurement calibration will occur at next start.	Informative alarm.
2038	AUTOPHASING (0x3187)	Autophasing will occur at next start.	Informative alarm.
2039	EARTH FAULT (0x2330) Programmable fault: *30.05 Earth fault*	Drive has detected load unbalance typically due to earth fault in motor or motor cable.	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. If no earth fault can be detected, contact your local ABB representative.
2040	AUTORESET (0x6080)	A fault is to be autoreset.	Informative alarm. See parameter group *32 Automatic reset*.
2041	MOTOR NOM VALUE (0x6383)	The motor configuration parameters are set incorrectly.	Check the settings of the motor configuration parameters in group 99.
		The drive is not dimensioned correctly.	Check that the drive is sized correctly for the motor.
2042	D2D CONFIG (0x7583)	The settings of drive-to-drive link configuration parameters (group 57) are incompatible.	Check the settings of the parameters in group *57 D2D communication*.
2043	STALL (0x7121) Programmable fault: *30.09 Stall function*	Motor is operating in stall region because of e.g. excessive load or insufficient motor power.	Check motor load and drive ratings. Check fault function parameters.

Code	Alarm (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
2044	LCURVE (0x2312) Programmable fault: *34.01 Overload func* / *34.02 Underload func*	Overload or underload limit has been exceeded.	Check the settings of the parameters in group *34 User load curve*.
2045	LCURVE PAR (0x6320)	The load curve has been incorrectly or inconsistently defined.	Check the settings of the parameters in group *34 User load curve*.
2046	FLUX REF PAR (0x6320)	The *U/f* (voltage/frequency) curve has been incorrectly or inconsistently defined.	Check the settings of the parameters in group *38 Flux ref*.
2047	SPEED FEEDBACK (0x8480)	No speed feedback is received.	Check the settings of the parameters in group *19 Speed calculation*. Check encoder installation. See the description of fault *0039* for more information.
2048	OPTION COMM LOSS (0x7000)	Communication between drive and option module (FEN-xx and/or FIO-xx) is lost.	Check that option modules are properly connected to Slot 1 and (or) Slot 2. Check that option modules or Slot 1/2 connectors are not damaged. To determine whether module or connector is damaged: Test each module individually in Slot 1 and Slot 2.
2049	MOTOR TEMP2 (0x4313) Programmable fault: *31.05 Mot temp2 prot*	Estimated motor temperature (based on motor thermal model) has exceeded alarm limit defined by parameter *31.07 Mot temp2 almLim*.	Check motor ratings and load. Let motor cool down. Ensure proper motor cooling: Check cooling fan, clean cooling surfaces, etc. Check value of alarm limit. Check motor thermal model settings (parameters *31.09*…*31.14*).
		Measured motor temperature has exceeded alarm limit defined by parameter *31.07 Mot temp2 almLim*.	Check that actual number of sensors corresponds to value set by parameter *31.06 Mot temp2 src*. Check motor ratings and load. Let motor cool down. Ensure proper motor cooling: Check cooling fan, clean cooling surfaces, etc. Check value of alarm limit.
2050	IGBTOLALARM (0x5482)	Excessive IGBT junction to case temperature. This alarm protects the IGBT(s) and can be activated by a short circuit in the motor cable.	Check motor cable.
2051	IGBTTEMPALARM (0x4210)	Drive IGBT temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.

Code	Alarm (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
2052	COOLING (0x4290)	Drive module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient temperature. If it exceeds 40 °C (104 °F), ensure that load current does not exceed derated load capacity of drive. See the appropriate *Hardware Manual.* Check value of parameter *95.03 Temp inu ambient*. Check drive module cooling air flow and fan operation. Check inside of cabinet and heatsink of drive module for dust pick-up. Clean whenever necessary.
2053	MENU CHG PASSWORD REQ (0x6F81)	Loading a parameter listing requires a password.	Enter password at parameter *16.03 Pass code*.
2054	MENU CHANGED (0x6F82)	A different parameter listing is being loaded.	Informative alarm.
2055	DEVICE CLEAN (0x5080)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2056	COOLING FAN (0x5081)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2057	ADD COOLING (0x5082)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2058	CABINET FAN (0x5083)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2059	DC CAPACITOR (0x5084)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2060	MOTOR BEARING (0x738C)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2061	MAIN CONTACTOR (0x548D)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2062	RELAY OUTPUT SW (0x548E)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2063	MOTOR START COUNT (0x6180)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2064	POWER UP COUNT (0x6181)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2065	DC CHARGE COUNT (0x6182)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2066	ONTIME1 ALARM (0x5280)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2067	ONTIME2 ALARM (0x5281)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2068	EDGE1 ALARM (0x5282)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2069	EDGE2 ALARM (0x5283)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.

Code	Alarm (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
2070	VALUE1 ALARM (0x5284)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2071	VALUE2 ALARM (0x5285)	Maintenance counter alarm.	See parameter group *44 Maintenance*.
2072	DC NOT CHARGED (0x3250)	The voltage of the intermediate DC circuit has not yet risen to operating level.	Wait for the DC voltage to rise.
2073	SPEED CTRL TUNE FAIL (0x8481)	Speed controller autotune routine did not finish successfully.	See parameter *23.20 PI tune mode*.
2074	START INTERLOCK (0xF082)	No Start interlock signal received.	Check circuit connected to DIIL input.
2076	TEMP MEAS FAILURE (0x4211)	Problem with internal temperature measurement of the drive.	Contact your local ABB representative.
2077	EFB COMM LOSS (0x060E)	Embedded fieldbus interface has been taken into use, and there is a communication break between the drive and the master station.	Check: • selection of the parameter which enables/disables EFB communication (*58.01 Protocol ena sel*) • EFB connection at terminal XD2D on the JCU control unit • status of the fieldbus master (online/offline) • settings of the communication supervision function (parameter *58.09 Comm loss action*).
2078	TEMP DIFFERENCE (0x4212)	High temperature difference between the IGBTs of different phases.	Check cooling and the fan.
2079	ENC 1 PULSE FREQUENCY (0x738E)	Encoder 1 is receiving too high data flow (pulse frequency).	Check encoder settings. After any modifications, re-configure the interface by activating parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh*.
2080	ENC 2 PULSE FREQUENCY (0x738F)	Encoder 2 is receiving too high data flow (pulse frequency).	Check encoder settings. After any modifications, re-configure the interface by activating parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh*.
2081	AO CALIBRATION (0x7380)	Analog output calibration has failed.	Check that the analog output to be calibrated is connected to the corresponding analog input (AO1 to AI1, AO2 to AI2). See description of parameter *15.30 AO calibration*. Check that the analog input has been set to current using the jumper on the control unit. Refer to the Hardware manual of the drive for the settings. Check the functioning of the analog output and input.
2082	BR DATA (0x7113)	Brake chopper is configured wrong.	Check the brake chopper configuration in parameter group *48 Brake chopper*.
2400	SOLUTION ALARM (0x6F80)	Alarm generated by custom application program.	Check custom application program.

Fault messages generated by the drive

Code	Fault (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
0001	OVERCURRENT (0x2310)	Output current has exceeded internal fault limit.	Check motor load. Check acceleration times in parameter group *22 Speed ref ramp*. Check motor and motor cable (including phasing and delta/star connection). Check that the start-up data in parameter group 99 corresponds to the motor rating plate. Check that there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check encoder cable (including phasing).
0002	DC OVERVOLTAGE (0x3210)	Excessive intermediate circuit DC voltage	Check that overvoltage controller is on, parameter *47.01 Overvolt ctrl*. Check that the supply (input power) voltage matches the drive nominal input voltage. Check mains for static or transient overvoltage. Check brake chopper and resistor (if used). Check deceleration time. Use coast-to-stop function (if applicable). Retrofit frequency converter with brake chopper and brake resistor.
0004	SHORT CIRCUIT (0x2340)	Short-circuit in motor cable(s) or motor	Check motor and motor cable. Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check the fault logger for a fault code extension. See appropriate actions for each extension below.
	Extension: 1	Short-circuit in the upper transistor of U-phase.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	Extension: 2	Short-circuit in the lower transistor of U-phase.	
	Extension: 4	Short-circuit in the upper transistor of V-phase.	
	Extension: 8	Short-circuit in the lower transistor of V-phase.	
	Extension: 16	Short-circuit in the upper transistor of W-phase.	
	Extension: 32	Short-circuit in the lower transistor of W-phase.	
0005	DC UNDERVOLTAGE (0x3220)	Intermediate circuit DC voltage is not sufficient due to missing mains phase, blown fuse or rectifier bridge internal fault.	Check mains supply and fuses.

Code	Fault (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
0006	EARTH FAULT (0x2330) Programmable fault: *30.05 Earth fault*	Drive has detected load unbalance typically due to earth fault in motor or motor cable.	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check that there is no earth fault in motor or motor cables: - measure insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. If no earth fault can be detected, contact your local ABB representative.
0007	FAN FAULT (0xFF83)	Fan is not able to rotate freely or fan is disconnected. Fan operation is monitored by measuring fan current.	Check fan operation and connection.
0008	IGBT OVERTEMP (0x7184)	Drive temperature based on thermal model has exceeded internal fault limit.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against unit power.
0009	BC WIRING (0x7111)	Brake resistor short circuit or brake chopper control fault	Check brake chopper and brake resistor connection. Ensure brake resistor is not damaged.
0010	BC SHORT CIRCUIT (0x7113)	Short circuit in brake chopper IGBT	Replace brake chopper. Ensure brake resistor is connected and not damaged.
0011	BC OVERHEAT (0x7181)	Brake chopper IGBT temperature has exceeded internal fault limit.	Let chopper cool down. Check for excessive ambient temperature. Check for cooling fan failure. Check for obstructions in the air flow. Check the dimensioning and cooling of the cabinet. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameters *48.01*…*48.05*). Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits. Check that drive supply AC voltage is not excessive.
0012	BR OVERHEAT (0x7112)	Brake resistor temperature has exceeded fault limit defined by parameter *48.06 Br temp faultlim*.	Stop drive. Let resistor cool down. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameters *48.01*…*48.05*). Check fault limit setting, parameter *48.06 Br temp faultlim*. Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
0013	CURR MEAS GAIN (0x3183)	Difference between output phase U2 and W2 current measurement gain is too great.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0014	WIRING OR EARTH FAULT (0x3181) Programmable fault: *30.08 Wiring or earth*	Incorrect input power and motor cable connection, or ground (earth) fault in the motor cable or motor.	Check input power and motor cable connections. Check the insulation resistance of the motor cable and motor.

Code	Fault (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
0015	SUPPLY PHASE (0x3130) Programmable fault: *30.06 Suppl phs loss*	Intermediate circuit DC voltage is oscillating due to missing input power line phase or blown fuse.	Check input power line fuses. Check for input power supply imbalance.
0016	MOTOR PHASE (0x3182) Programmable fault: *30.04 Mot phase loss*	Motor circuit fault due to missing motor connection (all three phases are not connected).	Connect motor cable.
0017	MOTOR ID-RUN FAULT (0xFF84)	Motor ID run was not completed successfully.	Check the fault logger for a fault code extension. See appropriate actions for each extension below.
	Extension: 1	The ID run cannot be completed because the maximum current setting and/ or internal current limit of the drive is too low.	Check setting of parameters *99.06 Mot nom current* and *20.05 Maximum current*. Make sure that *20.05 Maximum current* > *99.06 Mot nom current*. Check that the drive is dimensioned correctly according to the motor.
	Extension: 2	The ID run cannot be completed because the maximum speed setting and/or calculated field weakening point is too low.	Check setting of parameters *99.07 Mot nom voltage*, *99.08 Mot nom freq*, *99.09 Mot nom speed*, *20.01 Maximum speed* and *20.02 Minimum speed*. Make sure that • *20.01 Maximum speed* > (0.55 × *99.09 Mot nom speed*) > (0.50 × synchronous speed), • *20.02 Minimum speed* ≤ 0, and • supply voltage ≥ (0.66 × *99.07 Mot nom voltage*).
	Extension: 3	The ID run cannot be completed because the maximum torque setting is too low.	Check setting of parameter *99.12 Mot nom torque* and torque limits defined in parameter group *20 Limits*. Make sure that the active maximum torque (selected by *20.06 Torq lim sel*) > 100%.
	Extension: 4	Current measurement calibration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	Extension: 5…8	Internal error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	Extension: 9	Asynchronous motors only: Acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	Extension: 10	Asynchronous motors only: Deceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	Extension: 11	Asynchronous motors only: Speed dropped to zero during ID run.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	Extension: 12	Permanent magnet motors only: First acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	Extension: 13	Permanent magnet motors only: Second acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code	Fault (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
	Extension: 14…16	Internal error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0018	CURR U2 MEAS (0x3184)	Measured offset error of U2 output phase current measurement is too great. (Offset value is updated during current calibration.)	Contact your local ABB representative.
0019	CURR V2 MEAS (0x3185)	Measured offset error of V2 output phase current measurement is too great. (Offset value is updated during current calibration.)	Contact your local ABB representative.
0020	CURR W2 MEAS (0x3186)	Measured offset error of W2 output phase current measurement is too great. (Offset value is updated during current calibration.)	Contact your local ABB representative.
0021	STO1 LOST (0x8182)	Safe torque off function is active, i.e. safety circuit signal 1 connected between XSTO:1 and XSTO:3 is lost.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see the appropriate drive *Hardware Manual*, description of parameter *30.07* (page *199*), and *Application guide - Safe torque off function for ACSM1, ACS850 and ACQ810 drives* (3AFE68929814 [English]).
0022	STO2 LOST (0x8183)	Safe torque off function is active, i.e. safety circuit signal 2 connected between XSTO:2 and XSTO:4 is lost.	
0023	STO MODE CHANGE (0xFF7A)	Error in changing Safe torque off supervision, i.e. parameter *30.07 Sto diagnostic* setting could not be changed to value *Fault*.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0024	INTBOARD OVERTEMP (0x7182)	Interface board (between power unit and control unit) temperature has exceeded internal fault limit.	Let drive cool down. Check for excessive ambient temperature. Check for cooling fan failure. Check for obstructions in the air flow. Check the dimensioning and cooling of the cabinet.
0025	BC MOD OVERTEMP (0x7183)	Input bridge or brake chopper temperature has exceeded internal fault limit.	Let drive cool down. Check for excessive ambient temperature. Check for cooling fan failure. Check for obstructions in the air flow. Check the dimensioning and cooling of the cabinet.
0026	AUTOPHASING (0x3187)	Autophasing routine (see section *Autophasing* on page *68*) failed.	Try other autophasing modes (see parameter *11.07 Autophasing mode*) if possible. Ensure no slipping occurs between the encoder and the motor shaft.
0027	PU LOST (0x5400)	Connection between the JCU Control Unit and the power unit of the drive is lost.	Check setting of parameter *95.01 Ctrl boardSupply*. Check the connections between the JCU Control Unit and the power unit.

Code	Fault (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
0028	PS COMM (0x5480)	Communication errors detected between the JCU Control Unit and the power unit of the drive.	Check the connections between the JCU Control Unit and the power unit.
0030	EXTERNAL (0x9000)	Fault in external device. (This information is configured through one of programmable digital inputs.)	Check external devices for faults. Check parameter *30.01 External fault* setting.
0031	SAFE TORQUE OFF (0xFF7A) Programmable fault: *30.07 Sto diagnostic*	Safe torque off function is active, i.e. safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector XSTO is lost during start or run, or while drive is stopped and parameter *30.07 Sto diagnostic* is set to *Fault*.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see the appropriate drive *Hardware Manual*, and *Application guide - Safe torque off function for ACSM1, ACS850 and ACQ810 drives* (3AFE68929814 [English]).
0032	OVERSPEED (0x7310)	Motor is turning faster than highest allowed speed due to incorrectly set minimum/ maximum speed, insufficient braking torque or changes in load when using torque reference.	Check minimum/maximum speed settings, parameters *20.01 Maximum speed* and *20.02 Minimum speed*. Check adequacy of motor braking torque. Check applicability of torque control. Check need for brake chopper and resistor(s).
0033	BRAKE START TORQUE (0x7185) Programmable fault: *42.12 Brake fault func*	Mechanical brake fault. Fault is activated if required motor starting torque (*42.08 Brake open torq*) is not achieved.	Check brake open torque setting, parameter *42.08*. Check drive torque and current limits. See parameter group *20 Limits*.
0034	BRAKE NOT CLOSED (0x7186) Programmable fault: *42.12 Brake fault func*	Mechanical brake control fault. Activated e.g. if brake acknowledgement is not as expected during brake closing.	Check mechanical brake connection. Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *42 Mech brake ctrl*. To determine whether problem is with acknowledgement signal or brake, check if brake is closed or open.
0035	BRAKE NOT OPEN (0x7187) Programmable fault: *42.12 Brake fault func*	Mechanical brake control fault. Activated e.g. if brake acknowledgement is not as expected during brake opening.	Check mechanical brake connection. Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *42 Mech brake ctrl*. To determine whether problem is with acknowledgement signal or brake, check if brake is closed or open.
0036	LOCAL CTRL LOSS (0x5300) Programmable fault: *30.03 Local ctrl loss*	Control panel or PC tool selected as active control location for drive has ceased communicating.	Check PC tool or control panel connection. Check control panel connector. Replace control panel in mounting platform.
0037	NVMEM CORRUPTED (0x6320)	Drive internal fault. **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Check the fault logger for a fault code extension. See appropriate actions for each extension below. *Refer to *Application programming for ACS850 and ACQ810 drives application guide* (3AUA0000078664 [English]).
	Extension: 2051	Total number of parameters (including unused space between parameters) exceeds firmware maximum.	*Move parameters from the firmware groups to the application groups. *Reduce the number of parameters.

Code	Fault (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
	Extension: Other	Drive internal fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0038	OPTIONCOMM LOSS (0x7000)	Communication between drive and option module (FEN-xx and/or FIO-xx) is lost.	Check that option modules are properly connected to Slot 1 and (or) Slot 2. Check that option modules or Slot 1/2 connectors are not damaged. To determine whether module or connector is damaged: Test each module individually in Slot 1 and Slot 2.
0039	ENCODER 1 (0x7301)	Encoder 1 feedback fault.	If fault appears during first start-up before encoder feedback is used: - Check cable between encoder and encoder interface module (FEN-xx) and order of connector signal wires at both ends of cable. If fault appears after encoder feedback has already been used or during drive run: - Check that encoder connection wiring or encoder is not damaged. - Check that encoder interface module (FEN-xx) connection or module is not damaged. - Check earthings (when disturbances are detected in communication between encoder interface module and encoder). For more information on encoders, see parameter groups *90 Enc module sel*, *92 Resolver conf* and *93 Pulse enc conf*.
0040	ENCODER 2 (0x7381)	Encoder 2 feedback fault.	See fault *0039*.
0045	FIELDBUS COMM (0x7510) Programmable fault: *50.02 Comm loss func*	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module is lost.	Check status of fieldbus communication. See the appropriate *User's Manual* of fieldbus adapter module. Check settings of parameter group *50 Fieldbus*. Check cable connections. Check if communication master is able to communicate.
0046	FB MAPPING FILE (0x6306)	Drive internal fault	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code	Fault (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
0047	MOTOR OVERTEMP (0x4310) Programmable fault: *31.01 Mot temp1 prot*	Estimated motor temperature (based on motor thermal model) has exceeded fault limit defined by parameter *31.04 Mot temp1 fltLim*.	Check motor ratings and load. Let motor cool down. Ensure proper motor cooling: Check cooling fan, clean cooling surfaces, etc. Check value of fault limit. Check motor thermal model settings (parameters *31.09*…*31.14*).
		Measured motor temperature has exceeded fault limit defined by parameter *31.04 Mot temp1 fltLim*.	Check that actual number of sensors corresponds to value set by parameter *31.02 Mot temp1 src*. Check motor ratings and load. Let motor cool down. Ensure proper motor cooling: Check cooling fan, clean cooling surfaces, etc. Check value of fault limit.
		Faulty temperature sensor or sensor wiring.	Check the sensor and its wiring.
0049	AI SUPERVISION (0x8110) Programmable fault: *13.32 AI superv func*	An analog input has reached limit defined by parameter *13.33 AI superv cw*.	Check analog input source and connections. Check analog input minimum and maximum limit settings.
0050	ENCODER 1 CABLE (0x7389) Programmable fault: *90.05 Enc cable fault*	Encoder 1 cable fault detected.	Check cable between FEN-xx interface and encoder 1. After any modifications in cabling, re-configure interface by switching drive power off and on, or by activating parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh*.
0051	ENCODER 2 CABLE (0x738A) Programmable fault: *90.05 Enc cable fault*	Encoder 2 cable fault detected.	Check cable between FEN-xx interface and encoder 2. After any modifications in cabling, re-configure interface by switching drive power off and on, or by activating parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh*.
0052	D2D CONFIG (0x7583)	Configuration of the drive-to-drive link has failed for a reason other than those indicated by alarm A-*2042*, for example start inhibition is requested but not granted.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0053	D2D COMM (0x7520) Programmable fault: *57.02 Comm loss func*	On the master drive: The drive has not been replied to by an activated follower for five consecutive polling cycles.	Check that all drives that are polled (parameters *57.04 Follower mask 1* and *57.05 Follower mask 2*) on the drive-to-drive link are powered, properly connected to the link, and have the correct node address. Check the drive-to-drive link wiring.
		On a follower drive: The drive has not received new reference 1 and/or 2 for five consecutive reference handling cycles.	Check the settings of parameters *57.06 Ref 1 src* and *57.07 Ref 2 src*) on the master drive. Check the drive-to-drive link wiring.

Code	Fault (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
0054	D2D BUF OVLOAD (0x7520) Programmable fault: *90.05 Enc cable fault*	Transmission of drive-to-drive references failed because of message buffer overflow.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0055	TECH LIB (0x6382)	Resettable fault generated by a technology library.	Refer to the documentation of the technology library.
0056	TECH LIB CRITICAL (0x6382)	Permanent fault generated by a technology library.	Refer to the documentation of the technology library.
0057	FORCED TRIP (0xFF90)	Generic Drive Communication Profile trip command.	Check PLC status.
0058	FB PAR ERROR (0x6320)	The drive does not have a functionality requested by PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter group *50 Fieldbus*.
0059	STALL (0x7121) Programmable fault: *30.09 Stall function*	Motor is operating in stall region because of e.g. excessive load or insufficient motor power.	Check motor load and drive ratings. Check fault function parameters.
0060	LOAD CURVE (0x2312) Programmable fault: *34.01 Overload func* / *34.02 Underload func*	Overload or underload limit has been exceeded.	Check the settings of the parameters in group *34 User load curve*.
0061	SPEED FEEDBACK (0x8480)	No speed feedback is received.	Check the settings of the parameters in group *19 Speed calculation*. Check encoder installation. See the description of fault 0039 (ENCODER1) for more information.
0062	D2D SLOT COMM (0x7584)	Drive-to-drive link is set to use an FMBA module for communication, but no module is detected in specified slot.	Check the settings of parameters *57.01* and *57.15*. Ensure that the FMBA module has been detected by checking parameters *09.20*…*09.22*. Check that the FMBA module is correctly wired. Try installing the FMBA module into another slot. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.

Code	Fault (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
0063	MOTOR TEMP2 (0x4313) Programmable fault: *31.05 Mot temp2 prot*	Estimated motor temperature (based on motor thermal model) has exceeded fault limit defined by parameter *31.08 Mot temp2 fltLim*.	Check motor ratings and load. Let motor cool down. Ensure proper motor cooling: Check cooling fan, clean cooling surfaces, etc. Check value of alarm limit. Check motor thermal model settings (parameters *31.09…31.14*).
		Measured motor temperature has exceeded fault limit defined by parameter *31.08 Mot temp2 fltLim*.	Check that actual number of sensors corresponds to value set by parameter *31.06 Mot temp2 src*. Check motor ratings and load. Let motor cool down. Ensure proper motor cooling: Check cooling fan, clean cooling surfaces, etc. Check value of alarm limit.
		Faulty temperature sensor or sensor wiring.	Check the sensor and its wiring.
0064	IGBT OVERLOAD (0x5482)	Excessive IGBT junction to case temperature. This fault protects the IGBT(s) and can be activated by a short circuit in the motor cable.	Check motor cable.
0065	IGBT TEMP (0x4210)	Drive IGBT temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
0066	COOLING (0x4290)	Drive module temperature is excessive.	Check setting of parameter *95.03 Temp inu ambient*. Check ambient temperature. If it exceeds 40 °C (104 °F), ensure that load current does not exceed derated load capacity of drive. See the appropriate *Hardware Manual.* Check drive module cooling air flow and fan operation. Check inside of cabinet and heatsink of drive module for dust pick-up. Clean whenever necessary.
0067	FPGA ERROR1 (0x5401)	Drive internal fault	Contact your local ABB representative.
0068	FPGA ERROR2 (0x5402)	Drive internal fault	Contact your local ABB representative.
0069	ADC ERROR (0x5403)	Drive internal fault	Contact your local ABB representative.
0070	TEMP MEAS FAILURE (0x4211)	Problem with internal temperature measurement of the drive.	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code	Fault (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
0071	EFB COMM LOSS (0x7540)	Embedded fieldbus interface has been taken into use, and there is a communication break between the drive and the master station.	Check: • selection of the parameter which enables/disables EFB communication (*58.01 Protocol ena sel*) • EFB connection at terminal XD2D on the JCON board • status of the fieldbus master (online/ offline) • settings of the communication supervision function (parameter *58.09 Comm loss action*).
0072	TEMP DIFFERENCE (0x4212)	Too high a temperature difference between the IGBTs of different phases.	Check cooling and the fan. Contact your local ABB representative
0073	ENC 1 PULSE FREQUENCY (0x738E)	Encoder 1 is receiving too high data flow (pulse frequency).	Check encoder settings and cabling (shield). After any modifications, re-configure the interface by activating parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh*.
0074	ENC 2 PULSE FREQUENCY (0x738F)	Encoder 2 is receiving too high data flow (pulse frequency).	Check encoder settings and cabling (shield). After any modifications, re-configure the interface by activating parameter *90.10 Enc par refresh*.
0075	OVERFREQUENCY (0x7390)	Inverter output (motor) frequency is over the frequency limit 500 Hz.	
0201	T2 OVERLOAD (0x0201)	Firmware time level 2 overload **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0202	T3 OVERLOAD (0x6100)	Firmware time level 3 overload **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0203	T4 OVERLOAD (0x6100)	Firmware time level 4 overload **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0204	T5 OVERLOAD (0x6100)	Firmware time level 5 overload **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0205	A1 OVERLOAD (0x6100)	Application time level 1 fault **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0206	A2 OVERLOAD (0x6100)	Application time level 2 fault **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0207	A1 INIT FAULT (0x6100)	Application task creation fault **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0208	A2 INIT FAULT (0x6100)	Application task creation fault **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0209	STACK ERROR (0x6100)	Drive internal fault **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code	Fault (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
0210	JMU MISSING (0xFF61)	JMU Memory Unit is missing or broken.	Check that the JMU is properly installed. If the problem persists, replace the JMU.
0301	UFF FILE READ (0x6300)	File read error **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0302	APPL DIR CREATION (0x6100)	Drive internal fault **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0303	FPGA CONFIG DIR (0x6100)	Drive internal fault **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0304	PU RATING ID (0x5483)	Drive internal fault **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0305	RATING DATABASE (0x6100)	Drive internal fault **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0306	LICENSING (0x6100)	Drive internal fault **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0307	DEFAULT FILE (0x6100)	Drive internal fault **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0308	APPLFILE PAR (0x6300)	Corrupted application file **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Reload application. If fault is still active, contact your local ABB representative.
0309	APPL LOADING (0x6300)	Application file incompatible or corrupted **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Check the fault logger for a fault code extension. See appropriate actions for each extension below. *Refer to *Application programming for ACS850 and ACQ810 drives application guide* (3AUA0000078664 [English]).
	Extension: 8	Template used in the application incompatible with drive firmware.	*Change the template of the application in DriveSPC.
	Extension: 10	Parameters defined in the application conflict with existing drive parameters.	*Check the application for conflicting parameters.
	Extension: 35	Application memory full.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	Extension: Other	Corrupted application file	*Reload application. If fault is still active, contact your local ABB representative.
0310	USERSET LOAD (0xFF69)	Loading of user set is not successfully completed because: - requested user set does not exist - user set is not compatible with drive program - drive has been switched off during loading.	Reload.

Code	Fault (fieldbus code)	Cause	What to do
0311	USERSET SAVE (0xFF69)	User set is not saved because of memory corruption.	Check the setting of parameter *95.01 Ctrl boardSupply*. If the fault still occurs, contact your local ABB representative.
0312	UFF OVERSIZE (0x6300)	UFF file is too big	Contact your local ABB representative.
0313	UFF EOF (0x6300)	UFF file structure failure	Contact your local ABB representative.
0314	TECH LIB INTERFACE (0x6100)	Incompatible firmware interface **Note:** This fault cannot be reset.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0315	RESTORE FILE (0x630D)	Restoration of backed-up parameters failed.	Contact your local ABB representative. The fault is reset after a successful restoration via the control panel or DriveStudio.
0316	DAPS MISMATCH (0x5484)	Mismatch between JCU Control Unit firmware and power unit logic versions.	Contact your local ABB representative.
0317	SOLUTION FAULT (0x6200)	Fault generated by function block SOLUTION_FAULT in the application program.	Check the usage of the SOLUTION_FAULT block in the application program.
0318	MENU HIDING (0x6200)	Menu hiding file missing or corrupted.	Reload application. Contact your local ABB representative.

9

Control through the embedded fieldbus interface

What this chapter contains

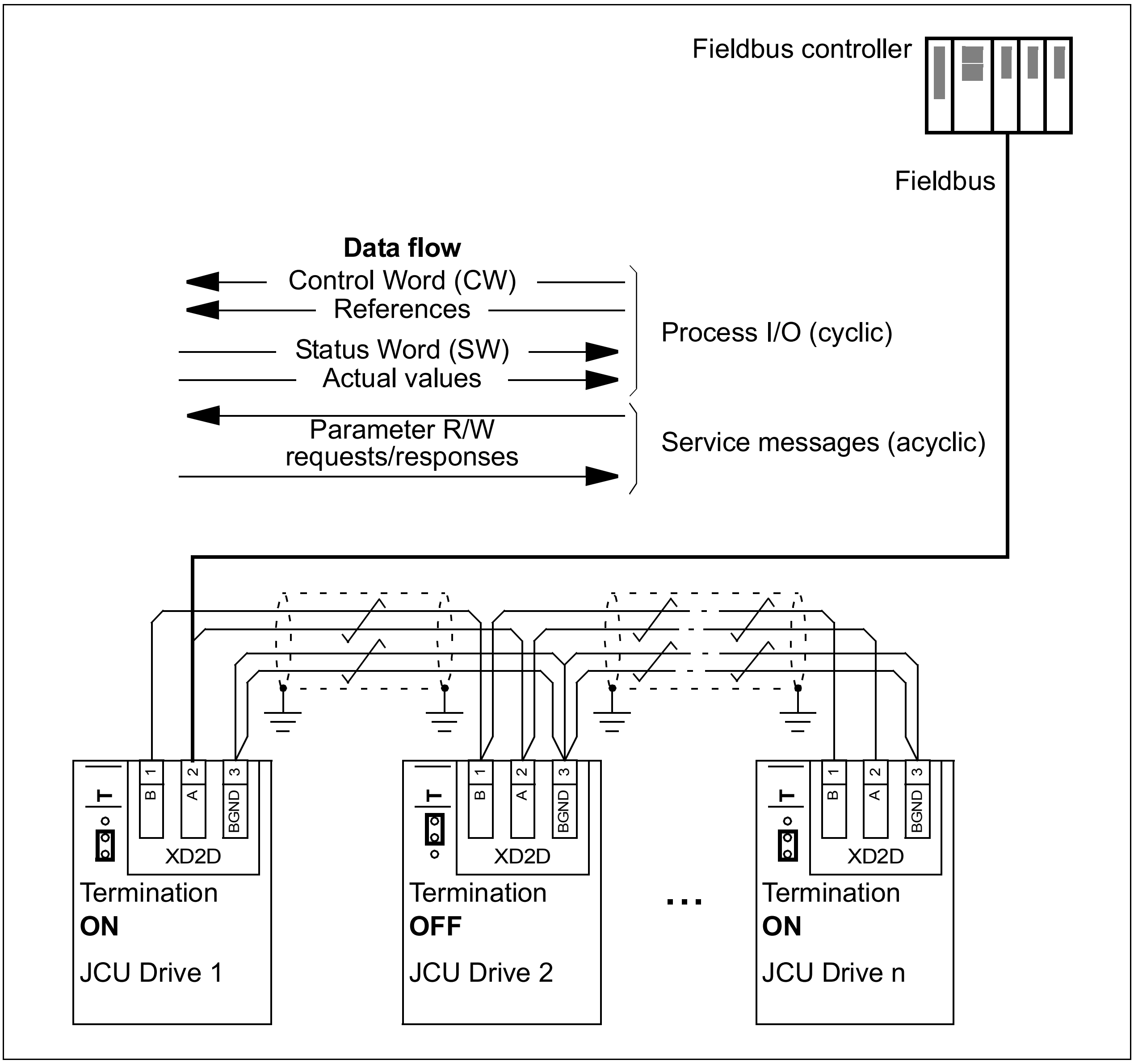
The chapter describes how the drive can be controlled by external devices over a communication network (fieldbus) using an embedded fieldbus interface.

System overview

The drive can be connected to an external control system through a serial communication link using either a fieldbus adapter or an embedded fieldbus interface.

The embedded fieldbus interface supports the Modbus RTU protocol. The drive control program can receive and send cyclic data from and to the Modbus master on 10 ms time level. The actual communication speed depends on other factors as well, such as the baud rate (a parameter setting in the drive).

The drive can be set to receive all of its control information through the fieldbus interface, or the control can be distributed between the fieldbus interface and other available sources, for example, digital and analog inputs.



Connecting the embedded fieldbus to the drive

Connect the embedded fieldbus interface to terminal XD2D on the JCU control unit of the drive. See the appropriate *Hardware Manual* for more information on the connection, chaining and termination of the link.

XD2D is the connection point for a drive-to-drive link, a daisy-chained RS-485 transmission line with one master and multiple slaves.

Note: If the XD2D connector is used for the embedded fieldbus interface (parameter *58.01 Protocol ena sel* is set to *Modbus RTU*), the drive-to-drive link operation (parameter group 57) is automatically disabled.

Setting up the embedded fieldbus interface

Set the drive up for the embedded fieldbus communication with the parameters shown in the table below. The **Setting for fieldbus control** column gives either the value to use or the default value. The **Function/Information column** gives a description of the parameter or instructs in its use.

Parameter	Setting for fieldbus control	Function/Information
COMMUNICATION INITIALIZATION		
50.15 Fb cw used	P.02.36	Selects the address of the fieldbus Control Word in use (*02.36 EFB main cw*).
58.01 Protocol ena sel	*Modbus RTU* (default)	Initializes embedded fieldbus communication. Drive-to-drive link operation (parameter group 57) is automatically disabled.
EMBEDDED MODBUS CONFIGURATION		
58.03 Node address	1 (default)	Node address. There may not be two nodes with the same node address online.
58.04 Baud rate	9600 (default)	Defines the communication speed of the link. Use the same setting as in the master station.
58.05 Parity	*8 none 1* (default)	Selects the parity and stop bit setting. Use the same setting as in the master station.
58.06 Control profile	*ABB Enhanced* (default)	Selects the communication profile used by the drive. See section *Basics of the embedded fieldbus interface* on page *326*.
58.07 Comm loss t out	600 (default)	Defines the timeout limit for the EFB communication monitoring.
58.08 Comm loss mode	*None* (default)	Enables/disables EFB communication loss monitoring and defines the means for resetting the counter of the communication loss delay.
58.09 Comm loss action	*None* (default)	Defines the drive operation after the EFB communication loss monitoring awakes.
58.10 Refresh settings	*Done* (default)	Refreshes the settings of parameters *58.01…58.09*.
58.30 Transmit delay	0 (default)	Defines the delay time which the slave waits until it sends a response.
58.31 Ret app errors	*Yes* (default)	Selects whether the drive returns Modbus exception codes or not.
58.32 Word order	*LSW MSW* (default)	Defines the order of the data words in the Modbus frame.

Parameter	Setting for fieldbus control	Function/Information
58.35 Data I/O 1 … … *58.58 Data I/O 24*	0 (default)	Defines the address of the drive parameter which the Modbus master accesses when it reads from or writes to the register address corresponding to Modbus In/Out parameters. Select the parameters that you want to read or write through the Modbus I/O words.

The new settings will take effect when the drive is powered up the next time, or when parameter *58.10 Refresh settings* is activated.

Setting the drive control parameters

After the embedded fieldbus interface has been set up, check and adjust the drive control parameters listed in the table below. The **Setting for fieldbus control** column gives the value or values to use when the embedded fieldbus signal is the desired source or destination for that particular drive control signal. The **Function/ Information** column gives a description of the parameter.

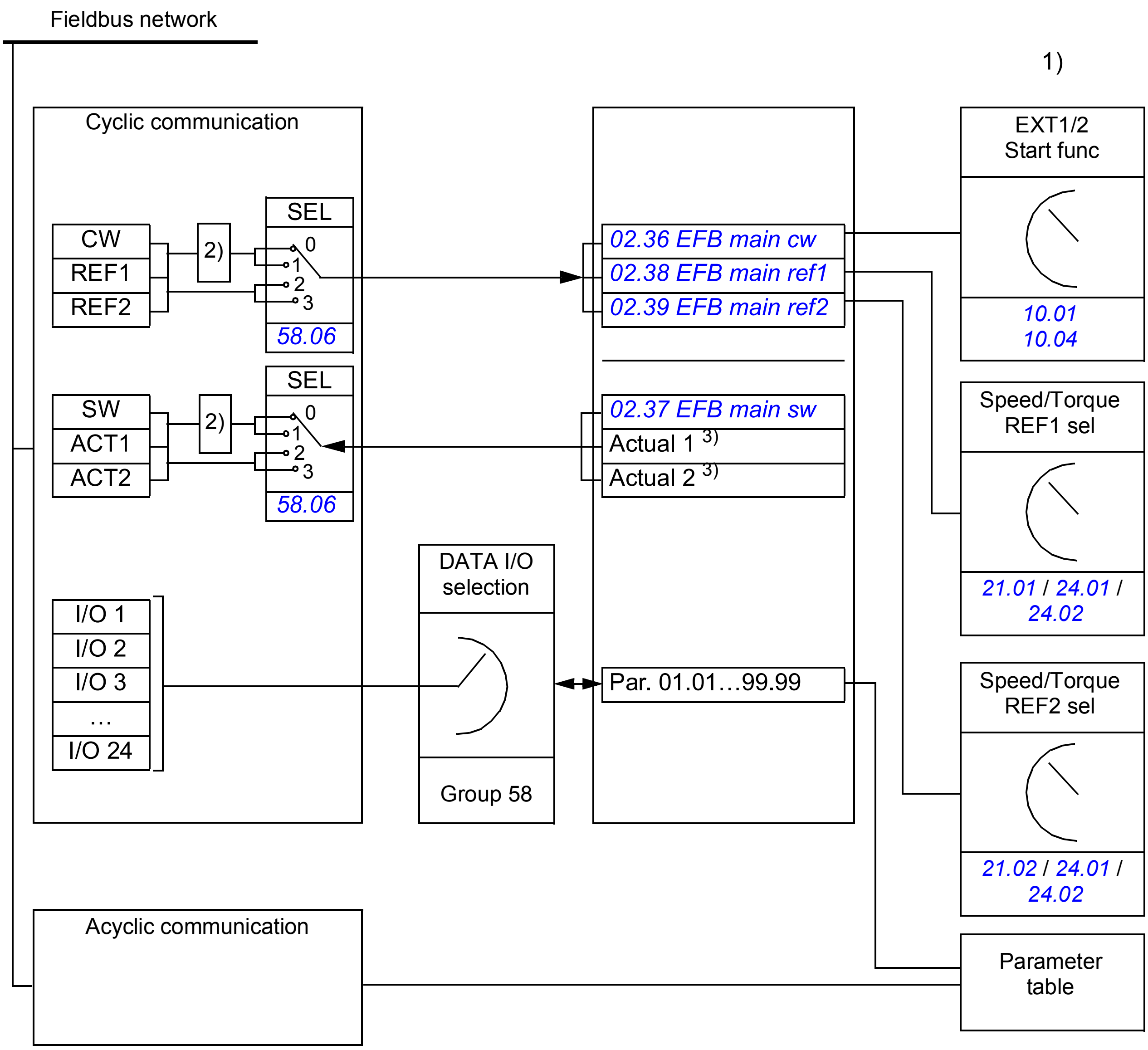
Parameter	Setting for fieldbus control	Function/Information
CONTROL COMMAND SOURCE SELECTION		
10.01 Ext1 start func	*FB*	Selects fieldbus as the source for the start and stop commands when EXT1 is selected as the active control location.
10.04 Ext2 start func	*FB*	Selects fieldbus as the source for the start and stop commands when EXT2 is selected as the active control location.
10.10 Fault reset sel	P.02.36.08	Selects the fault reset bit of signal *02.36 EFB main cw* as the source for the fault reset command of the drive.
Note: To start and stop the drive through control location EXT1, set parameter *10.01* to *FB* and keep parameter *12.01* to its default value (C.FALSE).		
SPEED REFERENCE SELECTION		
21.01 Speed ref1 sel	*EFB ref1* or *EFB ref2*	Selects a reference received through the embedded fieldbus interface as the speed reference ref1 of the drive.
21.02 Speed ref2 sel	*EFB ref1* or *EFB ref2*	Selects a reference received through the embedded fieldbus interface as the speed reference ref2 of the drive.
Note: To control the drive speed with fieldbus reference REF1, set parameter *21.01* to *EFB ref1*, and keep parameters *12.03* and *21.04* to their default values (Speed and C.FALSE).		
TORQUE REFERENCE SELECTION		
24.01 Torq ref1 sel	*EFB ref1* or *EFB ref2*	Selects one of the references received through the embedded fieldbus interface as the torque reference ref1 of the drive.
24.02 Torq ref add sel	*EFB ref1* or *EFB ref2*	Selects one of the references received through the embedded fieldbus interface as the torque reference ref2 of the drive.
Note: To control the torque of the drive with fieldbus reference REF2, set parameter *24.01* to *EFB ref2*, keep *12.01* to its default value (C.FALSE) and set *12.03* to Torque.		
REFERENCE SCALING		
50.04 Fb ref1 modesel	*Raw data* *Torque* *Speed*	Defines the fieldbus reference REF1 scaling. Selects also the fieldbus actual signal act1 when set to *Torque* or *Speed*.

Parameter	**Setting for fieldbus control**	**Function/Information**
50.05 Fb ref2 modesel	*Raw data* *Torque* *Speed*	Defines the fieldbus reference REF2 scaling. Selects also the fieldbus actual signal act2 when set to *Torque* or *Speed*.
ACTUAL VALUE ACT1 AND ACT 2 SELECTION (if *50.04* or *50.05* has value *Raw data*).		
50.06 Fb act1 tr src	Any	Selects the source for fieldbus actual value act1 when parameter *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel* is set to *Raw data*.
50.07 Fb act2 tr src	Any	Selects the source for fieldbus actual value act2 when parameter *50.05 Fb ref2 modesel* is set to *Raw data*.
SYSTEM CONTROL INPUTS		
16.07 Param save	*Save* (restores to *Done*)	Saves parameter value changes (including those made through fieldbus control) to permanent memory.

Basics of the embedded fieldbus interface

The cyclic communication between a fieldbus system and the drive consists of 16-bit data words (with the ABB Drives profile or DCU 16-bit profile) or 32-bit data words (with the DCU 32-bit profile).

The diagram below illustrates the operation of the embedded fieldbus interface. The signals transferred in the cyclic communication are explained further below the diagram.



1) See also other parameters which can be controlled by the fieldbus.
2) Data conversion if parameter *58.06 Control profile* is *ABB Classic* or *ABB Enhanced*. See section *About the EFB communication profiles* on page *329*.
3) See parameter *50.01 Fb ref1 modesel* and *50.02 Fb ref2 modesel* for the actual value selections.

Control Word and Status Word

The fieldbus Control Word (CW) is a 16-bit or 32-bit packed boolean word. It is the principal means of controlling the drive from a fieldbus system. The CW is sent by the fieldbus controller to the drive. The drive switches between its states according to the bit-coded instructions of the CW. In the embedded fieldbus communication, the CW is written to drive parameter *02.36 EFB main cw* from where you can use it in the control of the drive. The fieldbus CW is either written to the drive CW as it is, or the data is converted. See section *About the EFB communication profiles* on page *329*.

The fieldbus Status Word (SW) is a 16-bit or 32- bit packed boolean word. It contains status information from the drive to the fieldbus controller. In the embedded fieldbus communication, the SW is read from drive parameter *02.37 EFB main sw*. The drive SW is either written to the fieldbus SW as it is or the data is converted. See section *About the EFB communication profiles* on page *329*.

References

Fieldbus references (REF1 and REF2) are 16-bit or 32-bit signed integers. The contents of each reference word can be used as the speed, frequency, torque or process reference. In the embedded fieldbus communication, the REF1 and REF2 are written to *02.38 EFB main ref1* and *02.39 EFB main ref2* from where you can use them in the control of the drive. The references are either written to the drive references as they are, or the values are scaled. See section *About the EFB communication profiles* on page *329*.

Actual values

Fieldbus actual signals (ACT1 and ACT2) are 16-bit or 32-bit signed integers. They convey selected drive parameter values from the drive to the master. The drive values are either written to the fieldbus actual values as they are, or the values are scaled. See section *About the EFB communication profiles* on page *329*.

Data inputs/outputs

Data input/output (I/O) are 16-bit or 32-bit words containing selected drive parameter values. Parameters *58.35 Data I/O 1* … *58.58 Data I/O 24* define the addresses from which the master either reads data (input) or to which it writes data (output).

Register addressing

The address field of Modbus requests for accessing holding registers is 16 bits. This allows the Modbus protocol to support addressing of 65536 holding registers.

Historically, Modbus master devices used 5-digit decimal addresses from 40001 to 49999 to represent holding register addresses. The 5-digit decimal addressing limited to 9999 the number of holding registers that could be addressed.

Modern Modbus master devices typically provide a means to access the full range of 65536 Modbus holding registers. One of these methods is to use 6-digit decimal addresses from 400001 to 465536. This manual uses 6-digit decimal addressing to represent Modbus holding register addresses.

Modbus master devices that are limited to the 5-digit decimal addressing, may still access registers 400001 to 409999 by using 5-digit decimal addresses 40001 to 49999. Registers 410000-465536 are inaccessible to these masters.

Note: Register addresses of the 32-bit parameters cannot be accessed by using 5-digit register numbers.

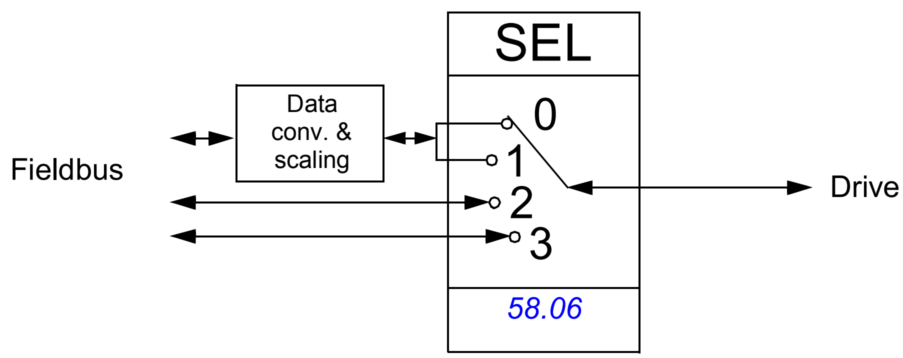
About the EFB communication profiles

A communication profile defines the rules for data transfer between the drive and the fieldbus master, for example:

- if packed boolean words are converted and how
- if signal values are scaled and how
- how drive register addresses are mapped for the fieldbus master.

You can configure the drive to receive and send messages according to one of the four profiles: the ABB Drives classic profile, ABB Drives enhanced profile, DCU 16-bit profile or DCU 32-bit profile. For either one of the ABB Drives profile, the embedded fieldbus interface of the drive converts the fieldbus data to and from the native data used in the drive. Both DCU profiles are transparent, that is, no data conversion is done. The figure below illustrates the effect of the profile selection.

Profile selection



Communication profile selection with parameter *58.06 Control profile* is:

- *ABB Classic*
- *ABB Enhanced*
- *DCU 16-bit*
- *DCU 32-bit*

ABB Drives classic profile and ABB Drives enhanced profile

Control Word for the ABB Drives profiles

The table below shows the contents of the fieldbus Control Word for both ABB Drives profiles. The embedded fieldbus interface converts this word to the form in which it is used in the drive (*02.36 EFB main cw*). The upper case boldface text refers to the states shown in *State transition diagram for the ABB Drives profiles* on page *334*.

Bit	Name	Value	STATE/Description
0	OFF1_ CONTROL	1	Proceed to **READY TO OPERATE**.
		0	Stop along currently active deceleration ramp. Proceed to **OFF1 ACTIVE**; proceed to **READY TO SWITCH ON** unless other interlocks (OFF2, OFF3) are active.
1	OFF2_ CONTROL	1	Continue operation (OFF2 inactive).
		0	Emergency OFF, coast to stop. Proceed to **OFF2 ACTIVE**, proceed to **SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**.
2	OFF3_ CONTROL	1	Continue operation (OFF3 inactive).
		0	Emergency stop, stop within time defined by drive parameter. Proceed to **OFF3 ACTIVE**; proceed to **SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**. **Warning:** Ensure that the motor and driven machine can be stopped using this stop mode.
3	INHIBIT_ OPERATION	1	Proceed to **OPERATION ENABLED**. **Note:** Run enable signal must be active; see the drive documentation. If the drive is set to receive the Run enable signal from the fieldbus, this bit activates the signal.
		0	Inhibit operation. Proceed to **OPERATION INHIBITED**.
4	RAMP_OUT_ ZERO	1	Normal operation. Proceed to **RAMP FUNCTION GENERATOR: OUTPUT ENABLED**.
		0	Force Ramp Function Generator output to zero. Drive ramps to stop (current and DC voltage limits in force).
5	RAMP_HOLD	1	Enable ramp function. Proceed to **RAMP FUNCTION GENERATOR: ACCELERATOR ENABLED**.
		0	Halt ramping (Ramp Function Generator output held).
6	RAMP_IN_ ZERO	1	Normal operation. Proceed to **OPERATING**. **Note:** This bit is effective only if the fieldbus interface is set as the source for this signal by drive parameters.
		0	Force Ramp Function Generator input to zero.

Bit	Name	Value	STATE/Description
7	RESET	0=>1	Fault reset if an active fault exists. Proceed to **SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**. **Note:** This bit is effective only if the fieldbus interface is set as the source for this signal by drive parameters.
		0	Continue normal operation.
8, 9	Reserved.		
10	REMOTE_ CMD	1	Fieldbus control enabled.
		0	Control Word <> 0 or Reference <> 0: Retain last Control Word and Reference. Control Word = 0 and Reference = 0: Fieldbus control enabled. Reference and deceleration/acceleration ramp are locked.
11	EXT_CTRL_ LOC	1	Select External Control Location EXT2. Effective if the control location is parameterized to be selected from the fieldbus.
		0	Select External Control Location EXT1. Effective if the control location is parameterized to be selected from the fieldbus.
12 …15	Reserved		

Status Word for the ABB Drives profiles

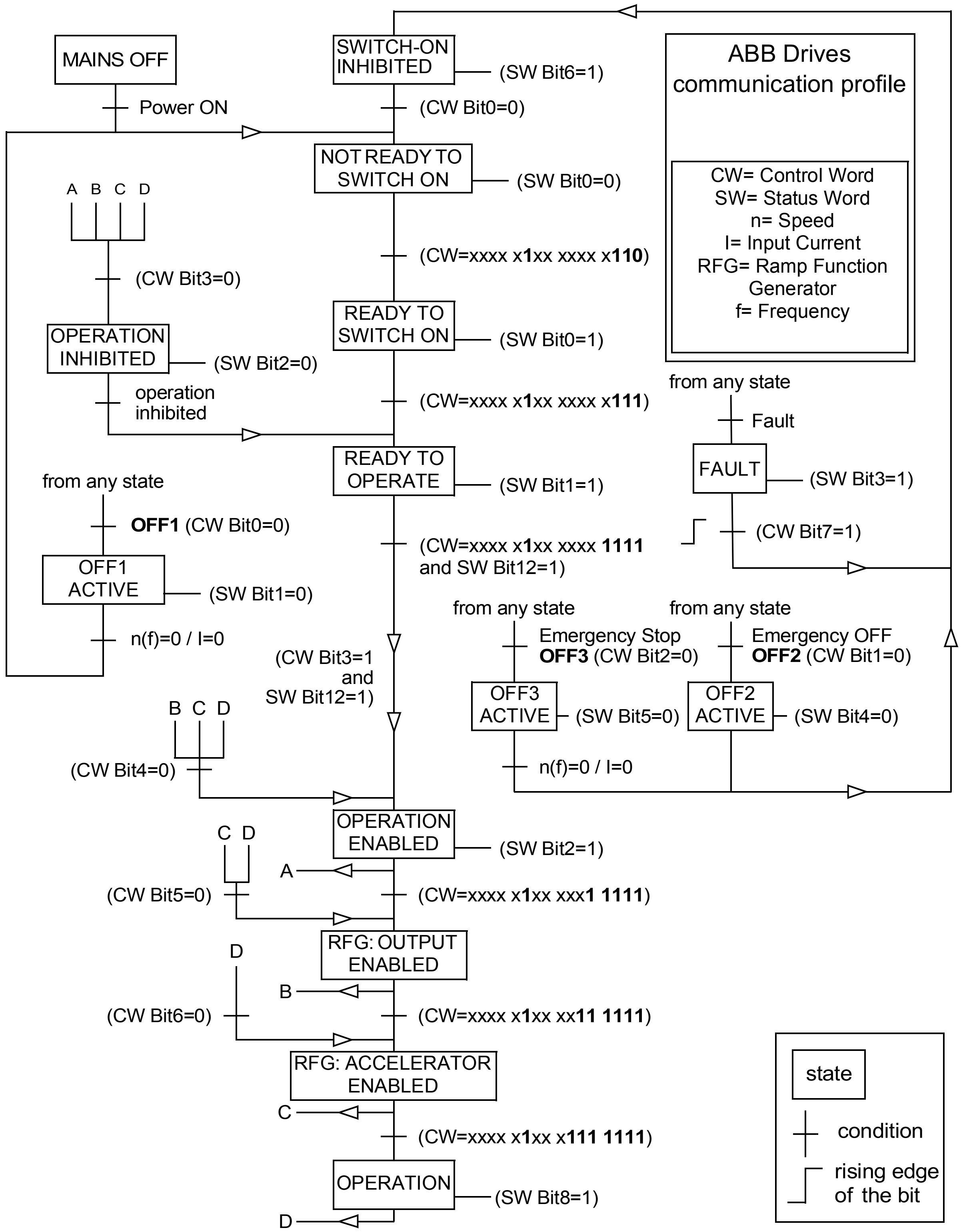
The table below shows the fieldbus Status Word for both ABB Drives profiles. The embedded fieldbus interface converts the drive Status Word (*02.37 EFB main sw*) to this form for the transfer in the fieldbus. The upper case boldface text refers to the states shown in *State transition diagram for the ABB Drives profiles* on page *334*.

Bit	Name	Value	STATE/Description
0	RDY_ON	1	**READY TO SWITCH ON**.
		0	**NOT READY TO SWITCH ON**.
1	RDY_RUN	1	**READY TO OPERATE**.
		0	**OFF1 ACTIVE**.
2	RDY_REF	1	**OPERATION ENABLED**.
		0	**OPERATION INHIBITED**.
3	TRIPPED	1	**FAULT**.
		0	No fault.
4	OFF_2_STA	1	OFF2 inactive.
		0	**OFF2 ACTIVE**.
5	OFF_3_STA	1	OFF3 inactive.
		0	**OFF3 ACTIVE**.
6	SWC_ON_ INHIB	1	**SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**.
		0	–
7	ALARM	1	Warning/Alarm.
		0	No warning/alarm.
8	AT_ SETPOINT	1	**OPERATING**. Actual value equals Reference = is within tolerance limits, i.e. in speed control, speed error is 10% max. of nominal motor speed.
		0	Actual value differs from Reference = is outside tolerance limits.
9	REMOTE	1	Drive control location: REMOTE (EXT1 or EXT2).
		0	Drive control location: LOCAL.
10	ABOVE_ LIMIT	1	Actual frequency or speed equals or exceeds supervision limit (set by drive parameter). Valid in both directions of rotation.
		0	Actual frequency or speed within supervision limit.
11	EXT_CTRL_ LOC	1	External Control Location EXT2 selected.
		0	External Control Location EXT1 selected.
12	EXT_RUN_ ENABLE	1	External Run Enable signal received.
		0	No External Run Enable signal received.
13 … 14	Reserved		

Bit	Name	Value	STATE/Description
15		1	Communication error detected by fieldbus adapter module.
		0	Fieldbus adapter communication OK.

State transition diagram for the ABB Drives profiles

The diagram below shows the state transitions in the drive when the drive has either one of the ABB Drives profiles in use and the drive is configured to follow the commands of the fieldbus Control Word. The upper case texts refer to the states which are used in the tables representing the fieldbus Control and Status words. See sections *Control Word for the ABB Drives profiles* on page *330* and *Status Word for the ABB Drives profiles* on page *332*.



References for the ABB Drives profiles

The ABB Drives profiles support the use of two fieldbus references, REF1 and REF2. The references are 16-bit words each containing a sign bit and a 15-bit integer. A negative reference is formed by calculating the two's complement from the corresponding positive reference.

The fieldbus references are scaled before they are written into signals *02.38 EFB main ref1* or *02.39 EFB main ref2* for the use in the drive. Parameters *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel* and *50.05 Fb ref2 modesel* define the scaling and possible use of the fieldbus reference REF1 and REF2 as follows:

- If you select value *Speed*, the fieldbus reference can be used as a speed reference and it is scaled as follows:

Fieldbus reference REF1 or REF2 [integer]	**Corresponding speed reference in the drive [rpm]**
20 000	value of parameter *19.01 Speed scaling*
0	0
-20 000	-(value of parameter *19.01 Speed scaling*)

- If you select value *Torque*, the fieldbus reference can be used as a torque reference and it is scaled as follows:

Fieldbus reference REF1 or REF2 [integer]	**Corresponding torque reference in the drive [%]**
10 000	100% of motor nominal torque
0	0
-10 000	-(100% of motor nominal torque)

- If you select value *Raw data*, the fieldbus reference REF1 or REF2 is the drive reference without scaling.

Fieldbus reference REF1 or REF2 [integer]	**Corresponding reference in the drive [rpm or %] 1)**
32 767	32 767
0	0
-32 768	-32 768

1) Unit depends on the use of the reference in the drive. Rpm for speed reference and % for torque.

Actual values for the ABB Drives profiles

Both the ABB Drives classic profile and ABB Drives enhanced profile support the use of two fieldbus actual values, ACT1 and ACT2. The actual values are 16-bit words each containing a sign bit and a 15-bit integer. A negative value is formed by calculating the two's complement from the corresponding positive value.

The drive signals are scaled before they are written into fieldbus actual values, ACT1 and ACT2. Parameters *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel* and *50.05 Fb ref2 modesel* both select the drive actual signals and define the scaling as follows:

- If you select value *Speed*, drive actual signal *01.01 Motor speed rpm* is scaled and written to the fieldbus actual value. The table below shows the scaling:

Value of *01.01 Motor speed rpm* [rpm]	**Corresponding fieldbus actual value ACT1 or ACT2 [integer]**
value of parameter *19.01 Speed scaling*	20 000
0	0
-(value of parameter *19.01 Speed scaling*)	-20 000

- If you select value *Torque*, drive actual signal *01.06 Motor torque* is scaled and written to the fieldbus actual value. The table below shows the scaling:

Value of *01.06 Motor torque* [%]	**Corresponding fieldbus actual value ACT1 or ACT2 [integer]**
100% of motor nominal torque	10 000
0	0
-(100% of motor nominal torque)	-10 000

- If you select value *Raw data*, the fieldbus actual value ACT1 or ACT2 is the drive actual value without scaling.

Drive value	**Corresponding fieldbus actual value ACT1 or ACT2 [integer]**
32 767	32 767
0	0
-32 768	-32 768

Modbus register addresses for the ABB Drives classic profile

The table below shows the Modbus register addresses for the drive data with the ABB Drives classic profile. This profile provides a converted 16-bit access to the drive data.

Note: Only the least significant 16-bits of the drive 32-bit Control and Status words can be accessed.

Register Address	Register Data (16-bit)
400001	Fieldbus Control Word (CW). See section *Control Word for the ABB Drives profiles* on page 330.
400002	Fieldbus reference 1 (REF1)
400003	Fieldbus reference 2 (REF2
400004	Fieldbus Status Word (SW). See section *Status Word for the ABB Drives profiles* on page 332.
400005	Fieldbus actual value 1 (ACT1)
400006	Fieldbus actual value 2 (ACT2)
400007	Fieldbus data in/out 1 (Drive parameter *58.35 Data I/O 1*)
…	…
400030	Fieldbus data in/out 24 (Drive Parameter *58.58 Data I/O 24*)
400101...409999	Register address (16-bit drive parameter) = 400000 + 100 × group + index Example: Modbus register address to drive parameter *03.18* is 400000 + 100 × 3 + 18 = 400318 Drive parameter access (32-bit drive parameter) = 420000 + 200 × group + 2 × index Example: Modbus register address to drive parameter *01.27* 420000 + 200 × 1 + 2 × 27 = 420254

Modbus register addresses for the ABB Drives enhanced profile

Register address	Register data (16-bit words)
400001	Fieldbus Control Word (CW). See section *Control Word for the ABB Drives profiles* on page *330*.
400002	Fieldbus reference 1 (REF1).
400003	Fieldbus reference 2 (REF2
400004	Fieldbus data in/out 1 (Drive parameter *58.35 Data I/O 1*)
…	…
400015	Fieldbus data in/out 12 (Drive parameter *58.46 Data I/O 12*)
400051	Fieldbus Status Word (SW). See section *Status Word for the ABB Drives profiles* on page *332*.
400052	Fieldbus actual value 1 (ACT1)
400053	Fieldbus actual value 2 (ACT2)
40054	Fieldbus data in/out 13 (Drive parameter *58.47 Data I/O 12*)
…	…
40065	Fieldbus data in/out 24 (Drive parameter *58.58 Data I/O 24*)
400101…409999	Register address (16-bit drive parameter) = 400000 + 100 × group + index Example: Modbus register address to drive parameter *03.18* is 400000 + 100 × 3 + 18 = 400318 Drive parameter access (32-bit drive parameter) = 420000 + 200 × group + 2 × index Example: Modbus register address to drive parameter *01.27* 420000 + 200 × 1 + 2 × 27 = 420254

DCU 16-bit profile

Control and Status words for the DCU 16-bit profile

When the DCU 16-bit profile is in use, the embedded fieldbus interface writes the fieldbus Control Word as is to the drive Control Word bits 0 to15 (parameter *02.36 EFB main cw*). Bits 16 to 32 of the drive Control Word are not in use.

Status Word for the DCU 16-bit profile

When the DCU 16-bit profile is in use, the embedded fieldbus interface writes the drive Status Word bits 0 to 15 (parameter *02.37 EFB main sw*) to the fieldbus Status Word as is. Bits 16 to 32 of the drive Status Word are not in use.

State transition diagram for the DCU 16-bit profile

See section *State diagram* on page *355* in chapter *Control through a fieldbus adapter*.

References for the DCU 16-bit profile

See section *References for the ABB Drives profiles* on page *335*.

Actual signals for the DCU 16-bit profile

See section *Actual values for the ABB Drives profiles* on page *336*.

Modbus register addresses for the DCU 16-bit profile

The table below shows the Modbus register addresses and data with the DCU16-bit communication profile.

Note: Only the least significant 16-bits of the drive 32-bit control and status words can be accessed.

Register address	Register data (16-bit)
400001	Control Word (LSW of *02.36 EFB main cw*)
400002	Reference 1 (*02.38 EFB main ref1*)
400003	Reference 2 (*02.39 EFB main ref2*)
400004	Data in/out 1 (Drive parameter *58.35 Data I/O 1*)
…	…
400015	Data in/out 12 (Drive parameter *58.46 Data I/O 12*)
400051	Status Word (LSW of *02.37 EFB main sw*)
400052	Actual value 1 (selected by parameter *50.01 Fb ref1 modesel*)
400053	Actual value 2 (selected by parameter *50.02 Fb ref2 modesel*)
400054	Data in/out 13 (drive parameter *58.47 Data I/O 13*)
…	…
400065	Data in/out 24 (drive parameter *58.58 Data I/O 24*)
400101…409999	Register address (16-bit drive parameter) = 400000 + 100 × group + index Example: Modbus register address to drive parameter *03.18* is 400000 + 100 × 3 + 18 = 400318 Drive parameter access (32-bit drive parameter) = 420000 + 200 × group + 2 × index Example: Modbus register address to drive parameter *01.27* 420000 + 200 × 1 + 2 × 27 = 420254

DCU 32-bit profile

Control and Status words for the DCU 32-bit profile

When the DCU 32-bit profile is in use, the embedded fieldbus interface writes the fieldbus Control Word as is to the drive Control Word (parameter *02.36 EFB main cw*).

Status word for the DCU 32-bit profile

When the DCU 32-bit profile is in use, the embedded fieldbus interface writes the drive Status Word (parameter *02.37 EFB main sw*) as is to the fieldbus Status Word.

State transition diagram for the DCU 32-bit profile

See section *State diagram* on page *355* in chapter *Control through a fieldbus adapter*.

References for the DCU 32-bit profile

The DCU 32-bit profile supports the use of two fieldbus references, REF1 and REF2. The references are 32-bit values consisting of two 16-bit words. The MSW (Most significant word) is the integer part and the LSW (Least significant word) the fractional part of the value. A negative reference is formed by calculating the two's complement from the corresponding positive value of the integer part (MSW).

The fieldbus references are written as is into the drive reference values (*02.38 EFB main ref1* or *02.39 EFB main ref2*). Parameters *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel* and *50.05 Fb ref2 modesel* define the reference types (speed or torque) as follows:

- If you select value *Raw data*, the fieldbus reference type or possible use is not selected. The value is freely usable as a speed or torque reference in the drive.
- If you select value *Speed*, the fieldbus reference can be used as a speed reference in the drive.
- If you select value *Torque*, the fieldbus reference can be used as a torque reference in the drive.

The table below clarifies the relation between the fieldbus reference and drive reference (no scaling).

Fieldbus reference REF1 or REF2 [integer and fractional part]	**Corresponding reference in the drive [rpm or %] [1)]**
32767.65535	32767.65535
0	0
-32768.65535	-32768.65535

[1)] If the reference value is used as the speed reference, it will be the motor speed in rpm. If the reference value is used as the torque reference, it will be the motor torque in percent of the motor nominal torque.

Actual signals for the DCU 32-bit profile

The DCU 32-bit profile supports the use of two fieldbus actual values, ACT1 and ACT2. The actual values are 32-bit values consisting of two 16-bit words. The MSW (Most significant word) is the integer part and the LSW (Least significant word) the fractional part of the 32-bit value. A negative reference is formed by calculating the two's complement from the corresponding positive value of the integer part (MSW).

Parameters *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel* and *50.05 Fb ref2 modesel* select the drive actual signals for the fieldbus actual values ACT1 and ACT2 respectively as follows:

- If you select value *Raw data*, drive parameters *50.06 Fb act1 tr src* and *50.07 Fb act2 tr src* select the drive parameters for the fieldbus actual value ACT1 and ACT2 respectively.
- If you select value *Speed*, drive parameter *01.01 Motor speed rpm* will be written to fieldbus actual value.
- If you select value *Torque*, drive parameter *01.06 Motor torque* will be written to the fieldbus actual value.

The table below clarifies the relation between the value of drive parameter and fieldbus actual value (no scaling).

Value of the selected drive signal	Corresponding fieldbus actual value ACT1 or ACT2 [integer and fractional part]
32767.65535	32767.65535
0	0
-32768.65535	-32768.65535

Modbus register addresses for the DCU 32-bit profile

The table below shows the Modbus register addresses and data with the DCU 32-bit profile. This profile provides native 32-bit access to the drive data.

Register address	Register data (16-bit)
400001	Control Word (*02.36 EFB main cw*) – Least significant 16-bits
400002	Control Word (*02.36 EFB main cw*) – Most significant 16-bits
400003	Reference 1 (*02.38 EFB main ref1*) – Least significant 16-bits
400004	Reference 1 (*02.38 EFB main ref1*) – Most significant 16-bits
400005	Reference 2 (*02.39 EFB main ref2*) – Least significant 16-bits
400006	Reference 2 (*02.39 EFB main ref2*) – Most significant 16-bits
400007	Data in/out 1 (Drive parameter *58.35 Data I/O 1*)
...	...
400018	Data in/out 12 (Drive parameter *58.46 Data I/O 12*)
400051	Status Word (LSW of *02.37 EFB main sw*) – Least significant 16-bits
400052	Status Word (MSW of *02.37 EFB main sw*) – Most significant 16-bits
400053	Actual value 1 (selected by parameter *50.01 Fb ref1 modesel*) – Least significant 16-bits
400054	Actual value 1 (selected by parameter *50.01 Fb ref1 modesel*) – Most significant 16-bits
400055	Actual value 2 (selected by parameter *50.02 Fb ref2 modesel*) – Least significant 16-bits
400056	Actual value 2 (selected by parameter *50.02 Fb ref2 modesel*) – Most significant 16-bits
400057	Data in/out 13 (Drive parameter *58.47 Data I/O 13*)
…	…
400068	Data in/out 24 (Drive parameter *58.58 Data I/O 24*)
400101…409999	Register address (16-bit drive parameter) = 400000 + 100 × group + index Example: Modbus register address to drive parameter *03.18* is 400000 + 100 × 3 + 18 = 400318 Drive parameter access (32-bit drive parameter) = 420000 + 200 × group + 2 × index Example: Modbus register address to drive parameter *01.27* 420000 + 200 × 1 + 2 × 27 = 420254

Modbus function codes

Table below shows the Modbus function codes supported by the embedded fieldbus interface.

Code	Function name	Description
0x03	Read Holding Registers	Reads the contents of a contiguous block of holding registers in a server device.
0x06	Write Single Register	Writes a single holding register in a server device.
0x08	Diagnostics	Provides a series of tests for checking the communication between the master and the slave devices, or for checking various internal error conditions within the slave. The following subcodes are supported: • 00 Return Query Data: The data passed in the request data field is to be returned in the response. The entire response message should be identical to the request. • 01 Restart Communications Option: The serial line port of the slave device must be initialized and restarted, and all of its communication event counters cleared. If the port is in the Listen Only mode, no response is returned. If the port is not in the Listen Only mode, a normal response is returned before the restart. • 04 Force Listen Only Mode: Forces the addressed slave device to the Listen Only mode. This isolates it from the other devices on the network, allowing them to continue communicating without interruption from the addressed remote device. No response is returned. The only function that will be processed after this mode is entered is the Restart Communications Option function (subcode 01).
0x10	Write Multiple Registers	Writes the contents of a contiguous block of holding registers in a server device.
0x17	Read/Write Multiple Registers	Writes the contents of a contiguous block of holding registers in a server device, then reads the contents of a contiguous block of holding registers (same or different than those written) in a server device.
0x2B/0x0E	Encapsulated Interface Transport / Read Device Identification	Allows reading of identification and other information of the server. Parameter "Read Device ID code" supports one access type: 01: Request to get the basic device identification. Returns ABB,ACS850.

Modbus exception codes

Table below shows the Modbus exception codes supported by the embedded fieldbus interface.

Code	Name	Description
0x01	ILLEGAL FUNCTION	The function code received in the query is not an allowable action for the server.
0x02	ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS	The data address received in the query is not an allowable address for the server.
0x03	ILLEGAL DATA VALUE	A value contained in the query in not an allowable value for the server.
0x04	SLAVE DEVICE FAILURE	An unrecoverable error occurred while the server was attempting to perform the requested action.
0x06	SLAVE DEVICE BUSY	The server is engaged in processing a long-duration program command.

10

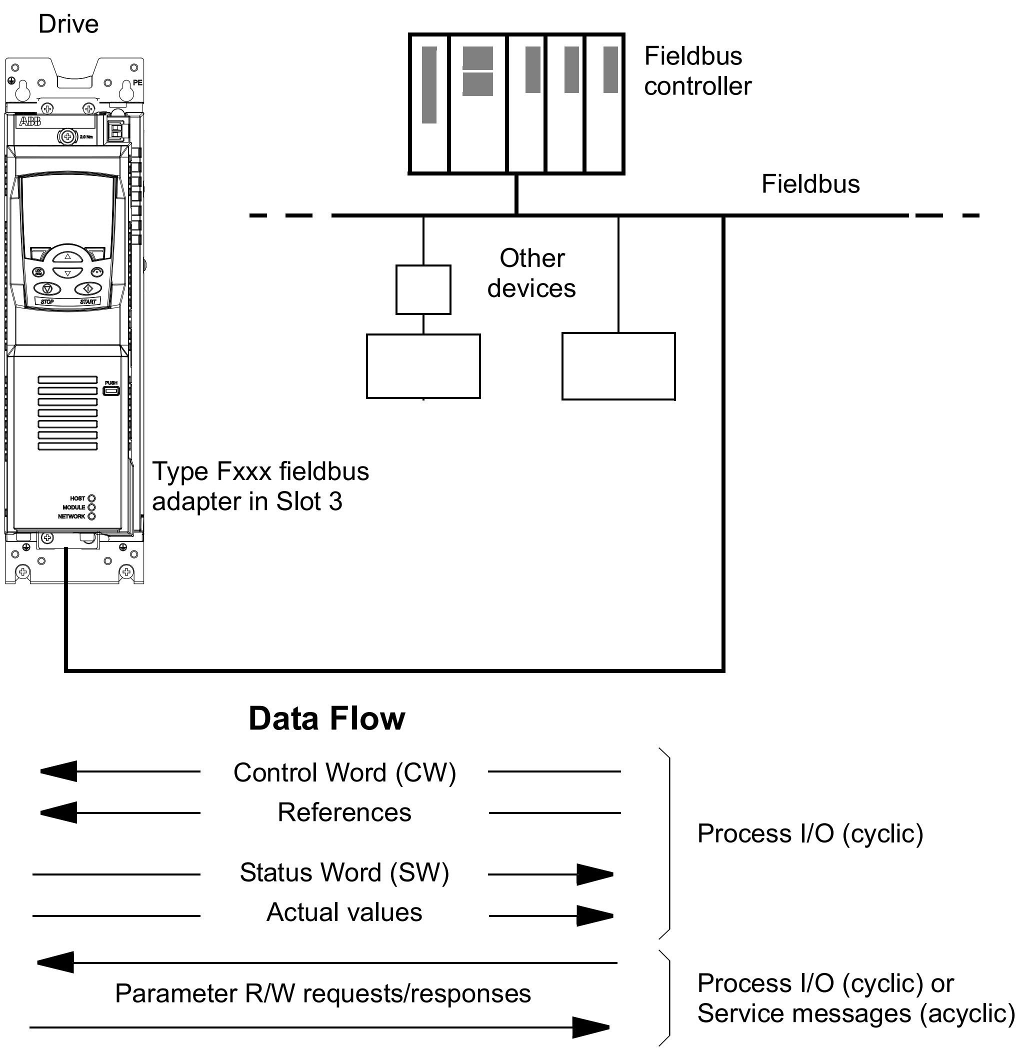
Control through a fieldbus adapter

What this chapter contains

The chapter describes how the drive can be controlled by external devices over a communication network (fieldbus) through an optional fieldbus adapter module.

System overview

The drive can be connected to an external control system through a serial communication link using either an embedded fieldbus interface or a fieldbus adapter. The fieldbus adapter module is installed into drive Slot 3.



The drive can be set to receive all of its control information through the fieldbus interface, or the control can be distributed between the fieldbus interface and other available sources, for example, digital and analog inputs.

Fieldbus adapters are available for various serial communication protocols, for example

- PROFIBUS DP (FPBA-xx adapter)
- CANopen (FCAN-xx adapter)
- DeviceNet (FDNA-xx adapter)
- LONWORKS® (FLON-xx adapter).

Setting up communication through a fieldbus adapter module

Before configuring the drive for fieldbus control, the adapter module must be mechanically and electrically installed according to the instructions given in the *User's Manual* of the appropriate fieldbus adapter module.

The communication between the drive and the fieldbus adapter module is activated by setting parameter *50.01 Fba enable* to *Enable*. The adapter-specific parameters must also be set. See the table below.

Parameter	Setting for fieldbus control	Function/Information
COMMUNICATION INITIALIZATION AND SUPERVISION (see also page *240*)		
50.01 Fba enable	(1) *Enable*	Initializes communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module.
50.02 Comm loss func	(0) *No* (1) *Fault* (2) *Spd ref Safe* (3) *Last speed*	Selects how the drive reacts upon a fieldbus communication break.
50.03 Comm loss t out	0.3…6553.5 s	Defines the time between communication break detection and the action selected with parameter *50.02 Comm loss func*.
50.04 Fb ref1 modesel and *50.05 Fb ref2 modesel*	(0) *Raw data* (1) *Torque* (2) *Speed*	Defines the fieldbus reference scaling. When *Raw data* is selected, see also parameters *50.06…50.11*.
50.15 Fb cw used	P.02.22	Selects the address of the fieldbus Control Word in use (*02.22 FBA main cw*).
ADAPTER MODULE CONFIGURATION (see also page *243*)		
51.01 FBA type	–	Displays the type of the fieldbus adapter module.
51.02 FBA par2 • • • *51.26 FBA par26*	These parameters are adapter module-specific. For more information, see the *User's Manual* of the fieldbus adapter module. Note that not all of these parameters are necessarily used.	
51.27 FBA par refresh	(0) *Done* (1) *Refresh*	Validates any changed adapter module configuration parameter settings.
51.28 Par table ver	–	Displays the parameter table revision of the fieldbus adapter module mapping file stored in the memory of the drive.

Parameter	Setting for fieldbus control	Function/Information
51.29 Drive type code	–	Displays the drive type code of the fieldbus adapter module mapping file stored in the memory of the drive.
51.30 Mapping file ver	–	Displays the fieldbus adapter module mapping file revision stored in the memory of the drive.
51.31 D2FBA comm sta	–	Displays the status of the fieldbus adapter module communication.
51.32 FBA comm sw ver	–	Displays the common program revision of the adapter module.
51.33 FBA appl sw ver	–	Displays the application program revision of the adapter module.
Note: In the *User's Manual* of the fieldbus adapter module, the parameter group number is 1 or A for parameters *51.01*…*51.26*.		
TRANSMITTED DATA SELECTION (see also page *244*)		
52.01 FBA data in1 … *52.12 FBA data in12*	4…6 14…16 101…9999	Defines the data transmitted from drive to fieldbus controller. **Note:** If the selected data is 32 bits long, two parameters are reserved for the transmission.
53.01 FBA data out1 … *53.12 FBA data out12*	1…3 11…13 1001…9999	Defines the data transmitted from fieldbus controller to drive. **Note:** If the selected data is 32 bits long, two parameters are reserved for the transmission.
Note: In the *User's Manual* of the fieldbus adapter module, the parameter group number is 2 or B for parameters *52.01*…*52.12* and 3 or C for parameters *53.01*…*53.12*.		

After the module configuration parameters have been set, the drive control parameters (see section *Setting the drive control parameters* below) must be checked and adjusted when necessary.

The new settings will take effect when the drive is powered up the next time, or when parameter *51.27 FBA par refresh* is activated.

Setting the drive control parameters

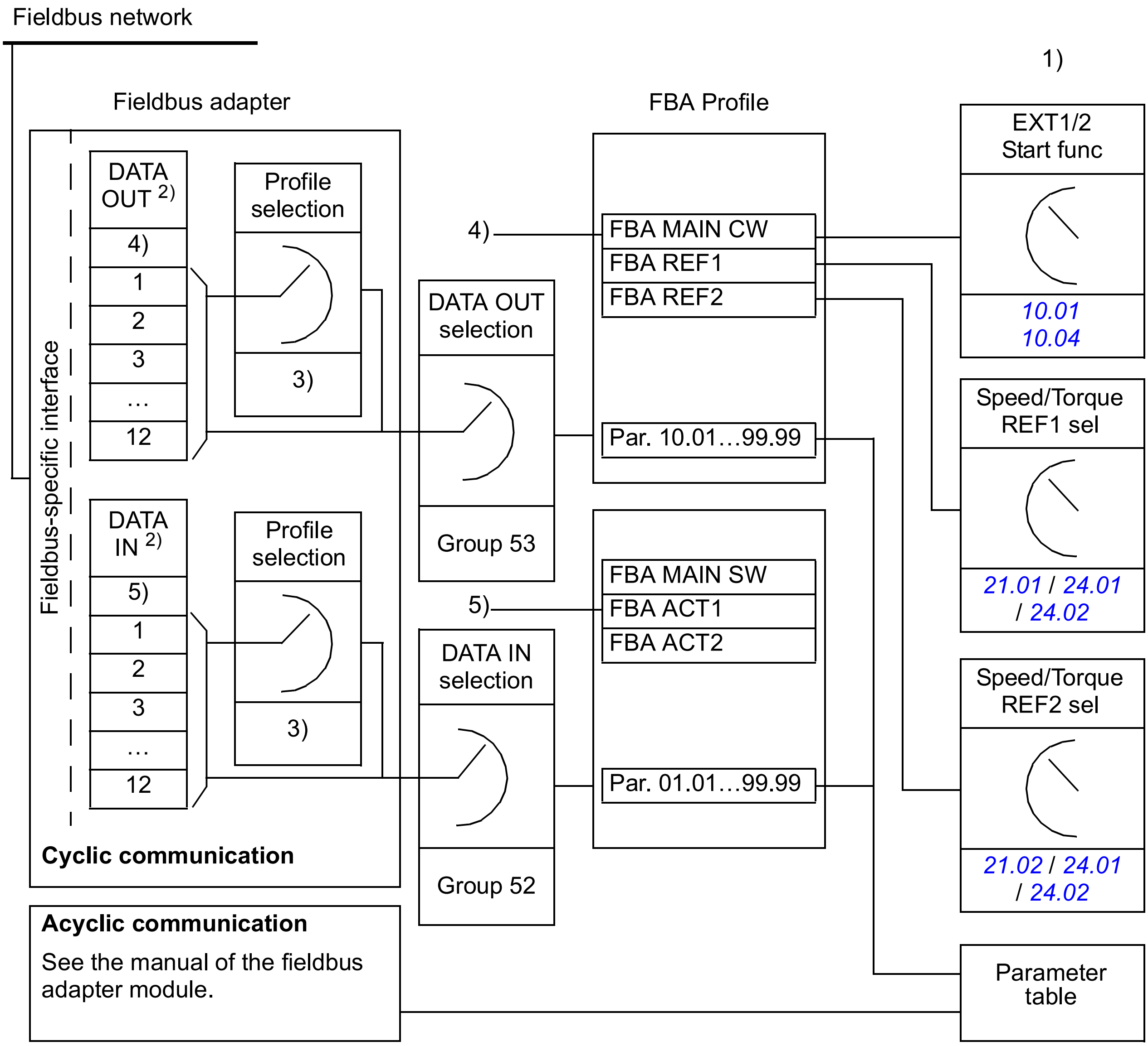
The **Setting for fieldbus control** column gives the value to use when the fieldbus interface is the desired source or destination for that particular signal. The **Function/ Information** column gives a description of the parameter.

Parameter	Setting for fieldbus control	Function/Information
CONTROL COMMAND SOURCE SELECTION		
10.01 Ext1 start func	(3) *FB*	Selects fieldbus as the source for the start and stop commands when EXT1 is selected as the active control location.
10.04 Ext2 start func	(3) *FB*	Selects fieldbus as the source for the start and stop commands when EXT2 is selected as the active control location.
21.01 Speed ref1 sel	(3) *FBA ref1* (4) *FBA ref2*	Fieldbus reference REF1 or REF2 is used as speed reference 1.
21.02 Speed ref2 sel	(3) *FBA ref1* (4) *FBA ref2*	Fieldbus reference REF1 or REF2 is used as speed reference 2.
24.01 Torq ref1 sel	(3) *FBA ref1* (4) *FBA ref2*	Fieldbus reference REF1 or REF2 is used as torque reference 1.
24.02 Torq ref add sel	(3) *FBA ref1* (4) *FBA ref2*	Fieldbus reference REF1 or REF2 is used as torque reference addition.
SYSTEM CONTROL INPUTS		
16.07 Param save	(0) *Done* (1) *Save*	Saves parameter value changes (including those made through fieldbus control) to permanent memory.

Basics of the fieldbus adapter interface

The cyclic communication between a fieldbus system and the drive consists of 16/32-bit input and output data words. The drive supports at the maximum the use of 12 data words (16 bits) in each direction.

Data transmitted from the drive to the fieldbus controller is defined by parameters *52.01 FBA data in1* … *52.12 FBA data in12*. The data transmitted from the fieldbus controller to the drive is defined by parameters *53.01 FBA data out1* … *53.12 FBA data out12*.



1) See also other parameters which can be controlled by the fieldbus.
2) The maximum number of used data words is protocol-dependent.
3) Profile/instance selection parameters. Fieldbus module specific parameters. For more information, see the *User's Manual* of the appropriate fieldbus adapter module.
4) With DeviceNet, the control part is transmitted directly.
5) With DeviceNet, the actual value part is transmitted directly.

Control Word and Status Word

The Control Word (CW) is the principal means of controlling the drive from a fieldbus system. The Control Word is sent by the fieldbus controller to the drive. The drive switches between its states according to the bit-coded instructions of the Control Word.

The Status word (SW) is a word containing status information, sent by the drive to the fieldbus controller.

Actual values

Actual values (ACT) are 16/32-bit words containing information on selected operations of the drive.

FBA communication profile

The FBA communication profile is a state machine model which describes the general states and state transitions of the drive. The *State diagram* on page *355* presents the most important states (including the FBA profile state names). The FBA Control Word (parameter *02.22 FBA main cw* – see page *112*) commands the transitions between these states and the FBA Status Word (parameter *02.24 FBA main sw* – see page *113*) indicates the status of the drive.

Fieldbus adapter module profile (selected by adapter module parameter) defines how the Control Word and Status Word are transmitted in a system which consists of fieldbus controller, fieldbus adapter module and drive. With transparent modes, Control Word and Status Word are transmitted without any conversion between the fieldbus controller and the drive. With other profiles (e.g. PROFIdrive for FPBA-01, AC/DC drive for FDNA-01, DS-402 for FCAN-01 and ABB Drives profile for all fieldbus adapter modules), the fieldbus adapter module converts the fieldbus-specific Control word to the FBA communication profile and Status Word from FBA communication profile to the fieldbus-specific Status Word.

For descriptions of other profiles, see the *User's Manual* of the appropriate fieldbus adapter module.

Fieldbus references

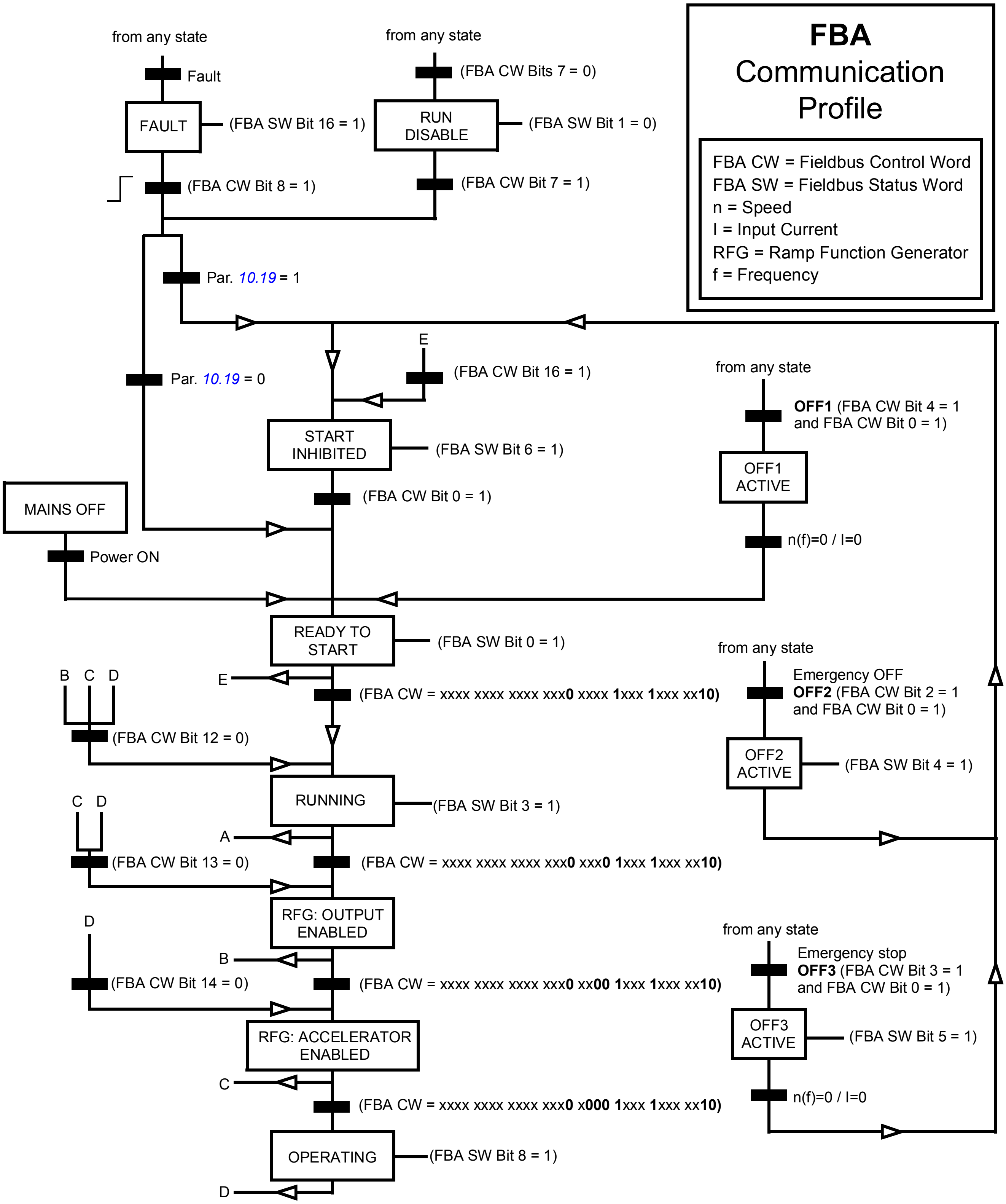
References (FBA REF) are 16/32-bit signed integers. A negative reference (indicating reversed direction of rotation) is formed by calculating the two’s complement from the corresponding positive reference value. The contents of each reference word can be used as torque or speed reference.

When torque or speed reference scaling is selected (by parameter *50.04 Fb ref1 modesel* / *50.05 Fb ref2 modesel*), the fieldbus references are 32-bit integers. The value consists of a 16-bit integer value and a 16-bit fractional value. The speed/torque reference scaling is as follows:

Reference	Scaling	Notes
Speed reference	FBA REF / 65536 (value in rpm)	Final reference is limited by parameters *20.01 Maximum speed*, *20.02 Minimum speed* and *21.09 SpeedRef min abs*.
Torque reference	FBA REF / 65536 (value in %)	Final reference is limited by torque limit parameters *20.06*…*20.10*.

State diagram

The following presents the state diagram for the FBA communication profile. For other profiles, see the *User's Manual* of the appropriate fieldbus adapter module.



11

Drive-to-drive link

What this chapter contains

The chapter describes the communication on the drive-to-drive link.

General

The drive-to-drive link is a daisy-chained RS-485 transmission line, constructed by connecting the XD2D terminal blocks of the JCU control units of several drives. It is also possible to use an FMBA Modbus adapter module installed into an option slot on the JCU. The firmware supports up to 63 nodes on the link.

The link has one master drive; the rest of the drives are followers. By default, the master broadcasts control commands as well as speed and torque references for all followers. The master can send 8 messages per millisecond at 100/150-microsecond intervals. Sending one message takes approximately 15 microseconds, which results in a theoretical link capacity of roughly 6 messages per 100 microseconds.

Multicasting the control data and reference 1 to a pre-defined group of drives is possible, as is chained multicast messaging. Reference 2 is always broadcast by the master to all followers. See parameters *57.11*…*57.14*.

Note: The drive-to-drive link can be used only if the embedded fieldbus interface is disabled (see parameter *58.01 Protocol ena sel*).

Wiring

See the *Hardware Manual* of the drive.

Datasets

Drive-to-drive communication uses DDCS (Distributed Drives Communication System) messages and dataset tables for data transfer. Each drive has a dataset table of 256 datasets, numbered 0…255. Each dataset contains 48 data bits.

By default, datasets 0…15 and 200…255 are reserved for the drive firmware; datasets 16…199 are available for the user application program.

The contents of the two firmware communication datasets can be configured freely with pointer parameters and/or application programming with the DriveSPC tool. The 16-bit control word and 32-bit drive-to-drive reference 1 are transmitted from one dataset on a 500-microsecond (by default) time level; drive-to-drive reference 2 (32 bits) is transmitted from the other dataset on a 2-millisecond (by default) time level. The followers can be configured to use the drive-to-drive commands and references with the following parameters:

Control data	**Parameter**	**Setting for drive-to-drive communication**
Start/Stop commands	*10.01 Ext1 start func* *10.04 Ext2 start func*	*D2D*
Torque limits	*20.09 Maximum torque2* *20.10 Minimum torque2*	*D2D ref1* or *D2D ref2*
Speed reference	*21.01 Speed ref1 sel* *21.02 Speed ref2 sel* *23.08 Speed additive*	*D2D ref1* or *D2D ref2*
Torque reference	*24.01 Torq ref1 sel* *24.02 Torq ref add sel*	*D2D ref1* or *D2D ref2*
PID setpoint and feedback	*27.01 PID setpoint sel* *27.03 PID fbk1 src* *27.04 PID fbk2 src*	*D2D ref1* or *D2D ref2*
Mechanical brake open torque	*42.09 Open torq src*	*D2D ref1* or *D2D ref2*

The communication status of the followers can be supervised by a periodic supervision message from the master to the individual followers (see parameters *57.04 Follower mask 1* and *57.05 Follower mask 2*).

Drive-to-drive function blocks can be used in the DriveSPC tool to enable additional communication methods (such as follower-to-follower messaging) and to modify the use of datasets between the drives. See separate document *Application guide: Application programming for ACS850 and ACQ810 drives* (3AUA0000078664 [English]).

Types of messaging

Each drive on the link has a unique node address allowing point-to-point communication between two drives. The node address 0 is automatically assigned to the master drive; on other drives, the node address is defined by parameter *57.03 Node address*.

Multicast addressing is supported, allowing the composition of groups of drives. Data sent to a multicast address is received by all drives that have that address. A multicast group can consist of 1…62 drives.

In broadcast messaging, data can be sent to all drives (actually, all followers) on the link.

Both master-to-follower(s) and follower-to-follower(s) communication is supported. A follower can send one message to another follower (or a group of followers) after receiving a token message from the master.

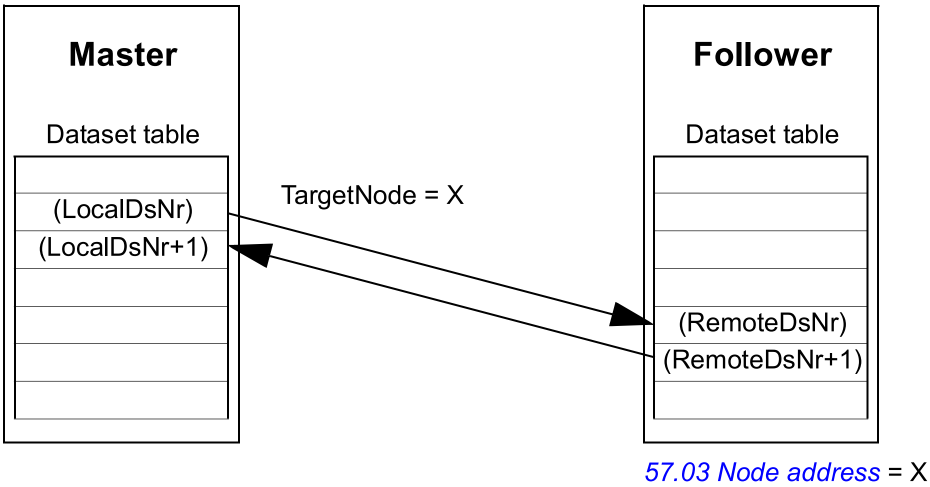
Type of messaging		Note
Point-to-point	Master point-to-point	Supported only at master
	Read remote	Supported only at master
	Follower point-to-point	Supported only at followers
Standard multicast		For both master and followers
Broadcast		For both master and followers
Token message for follower-to-follower communication		–
Chained multicast		Supported only for drive-to-drive reference 1 and control word

Master point-to-point messaging

In this type of messaging, the master sends one dataset (LocalDsNr) from its own dataset table to the follower’s. TargetNode stands for the node address of the follower; RemoteDsNr specifies the target dataset number.

The follower responds by returning the contents of the next dataset. The response is stored into dataset LocalDsNr+1 in the master.

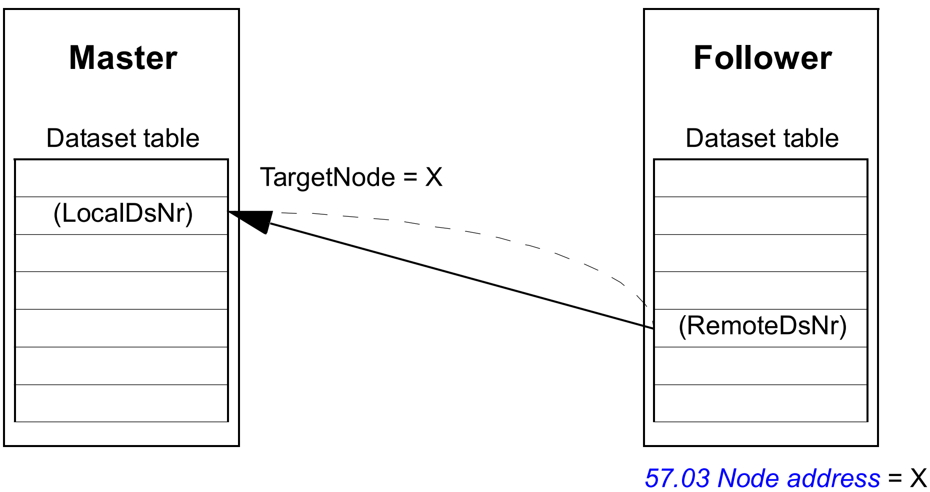
Note: Master point-to-point messaging is only supported at the master because the response is always sent to node address 0 (the master).



Read remote messaging

The master can read a dataset (RemoteDsNr) from a follower specified by TargetNode. The follower returns the contents of the requested dataset to the master. The response is stored at dataset LocalDsNr in the master.

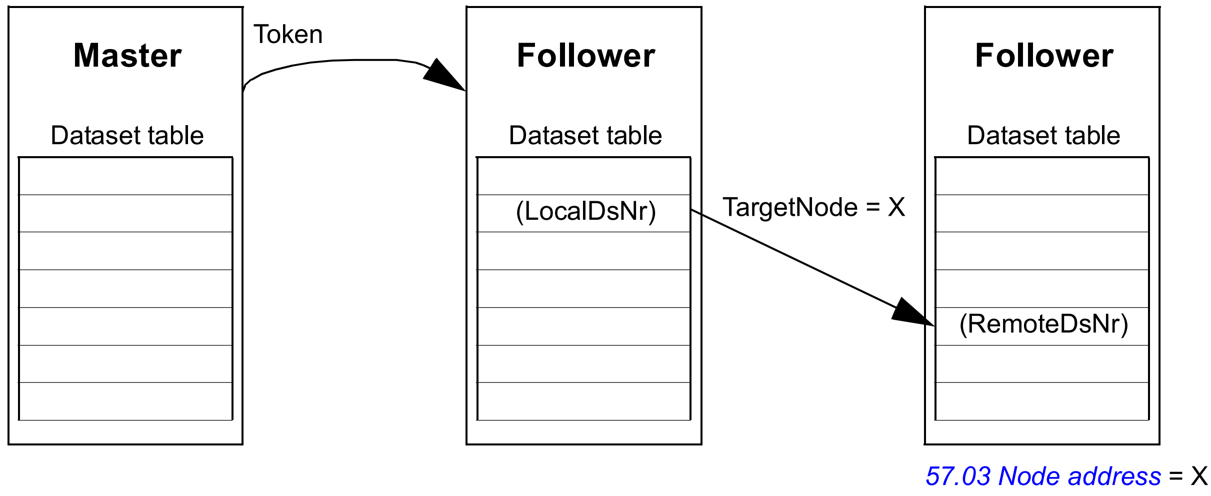
Note: Read remote messaging is only supported at the master because the response is always sent to node address 0 (the master).



Follower point-to-point messaging

This type of messaging is for point-to-point communication between followers. After receiving a token from the master, a follower can send one dataset to another follower with a follower point-to-point message. The target drive is specified using the node address.

Note: The data is not sent to the master.



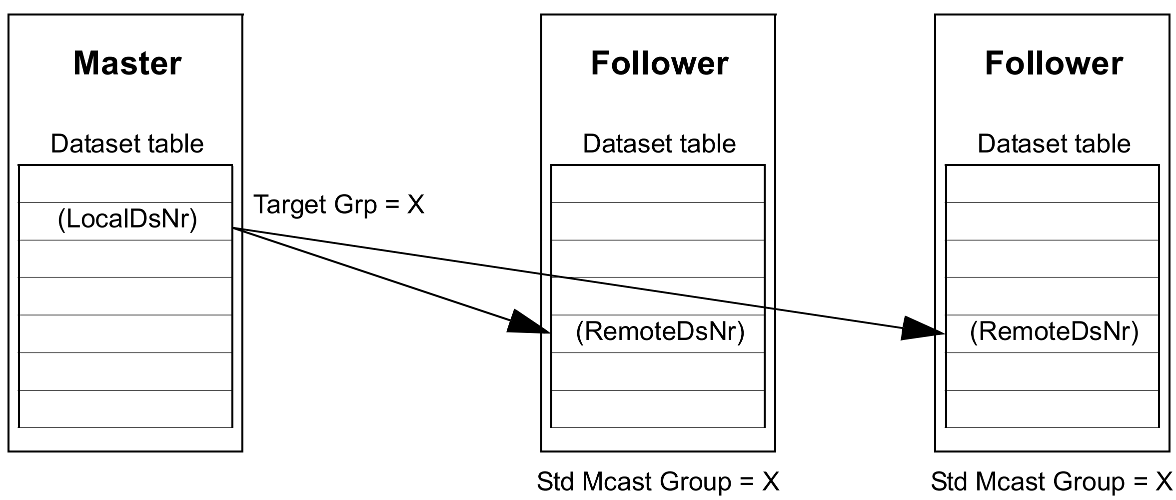
Standard multicast messaging

In standard multicast messaging, one dataset can be sent to a group of drives having the same standard multicast group address. The target group is defined by the *D2D_Conf* standard function block; see separate document *Application guide: Application programming for ACS850 and ACQ810 drives* (3AUA0000078664 [English]).

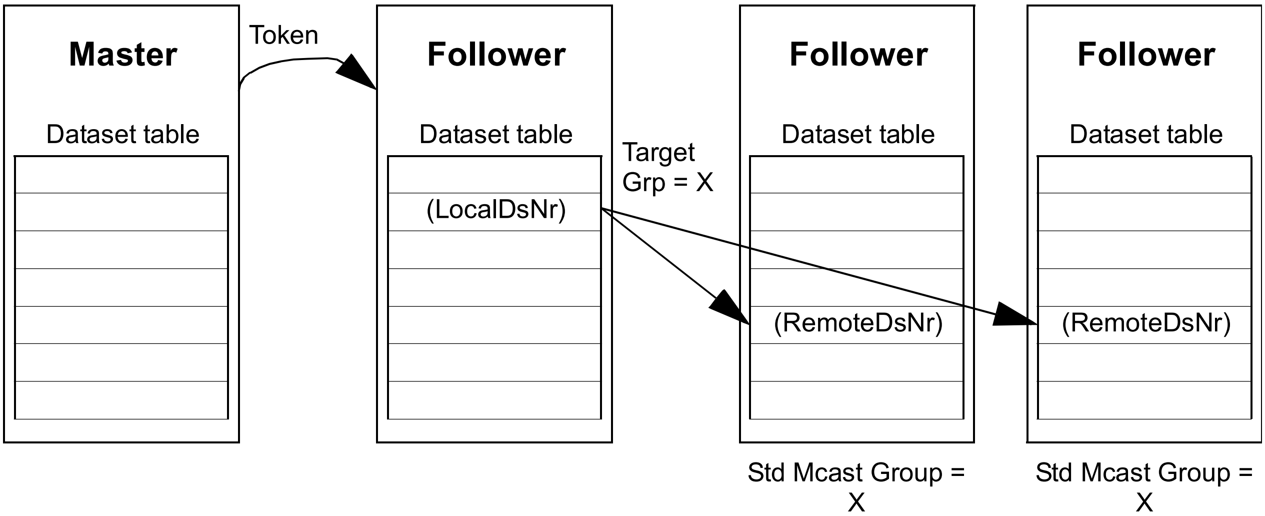
The sending drive can either be the master, or a follower after receiving a token from the master.

Note: The master does not receive the sent data even if it is a member of the target multicast group.

Master-to-follower(s) multicasting



Follower-to-follower(s) multicasting



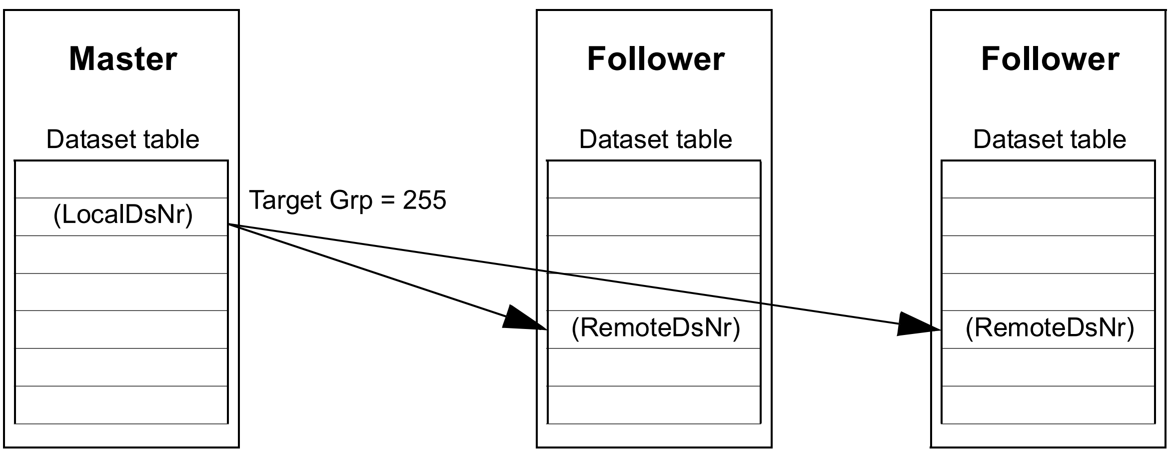
Broadcast messaging

In broadcasting, the master sends one dataset to all followers, or a follower sends one dataset to all other followers (after receiving a token from the master).

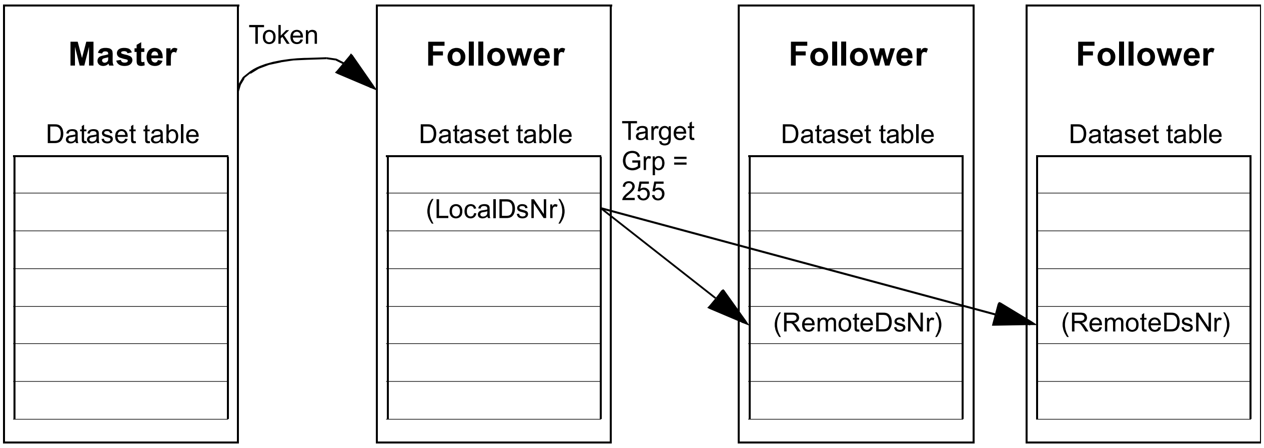
The target (Target Grp) is automatically set to 255 denoting all followers.

Note: The master does not receive any data broadcast by the followers.

Master-to-follower(s) broadcasting



Follower-to-follower(s) broadcasting



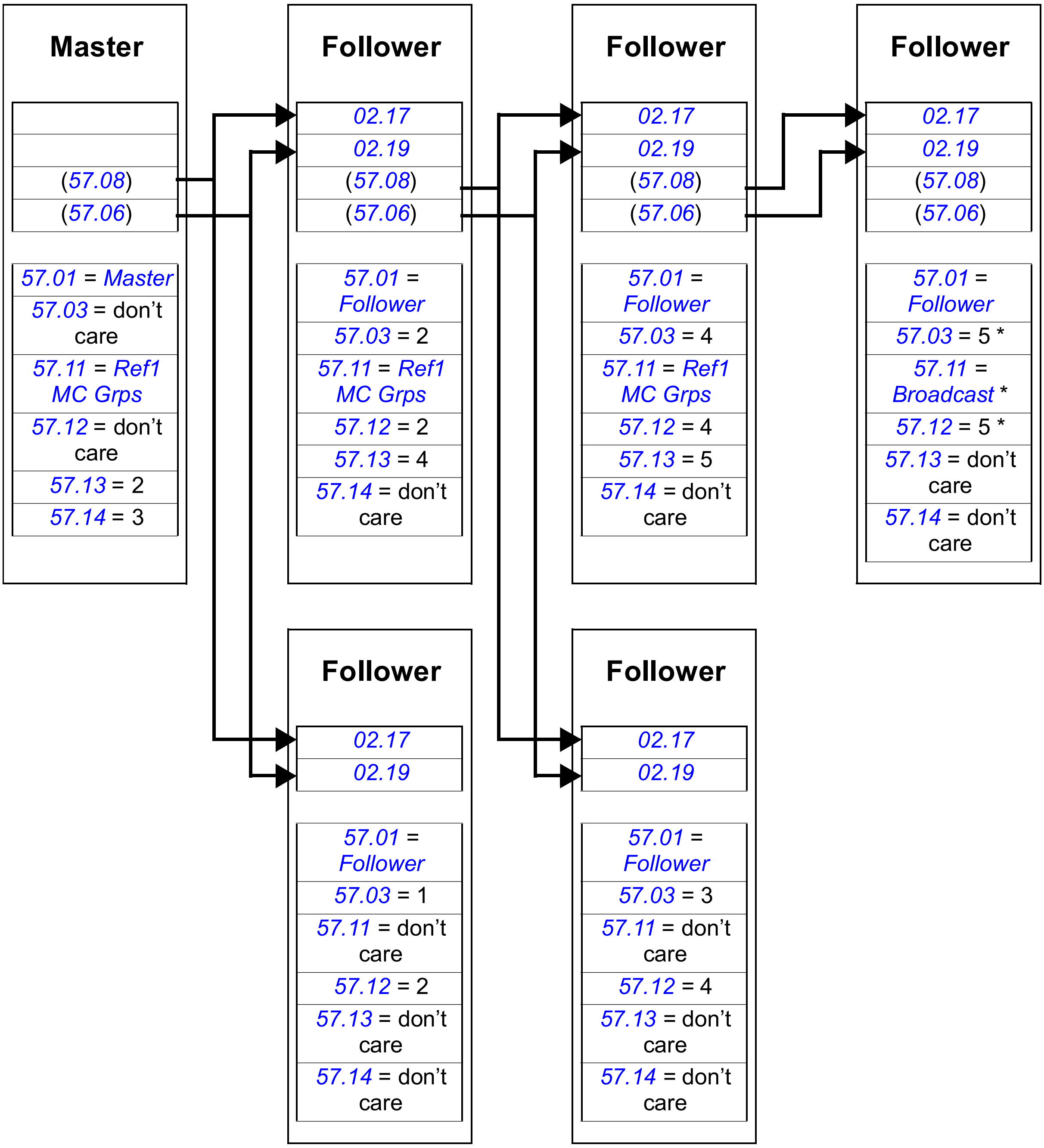
Chained multicast messaging

Chained multicasting is supported for drive-to-drive reference 1 and Control word by the firmware.

The message chain is always started by the master. The target group is defined by parameter *57.13 Next ref1 mc grp*. The message is received by all followers that have parameter *57.12 Ref1 mc group* set to the same value as parameter *57.13 Next ref1 mc grp* in the master.

If a follower has parameters *57.03 Node address* and *57.12 Ref1 mc group* set to the same value, it becomes a submaster. Immediately after a submaster receives the multicast message, it sends its own message to the next multicast group defined by parameter *57.13 Next ref1 mc grp*.

The duration of the entire message chain is approximately 15 microseconds multiplied by the number of links in the chain (defined by parameter *57.14 Nr ref1 mc grps* in the master).



* Acknowledgement from last follower to master can be prevented by setting parameter *57.11 Ref1 msg type* to *Broadcast* (required because parameters *57.03 Node address* and *57.12 Ref1 mc group* are set to the same value). Alternatively, node/group addresses (parameters *57.03 Node address* and *57.12 Ref1 mc group*) could be set to non-equal values.

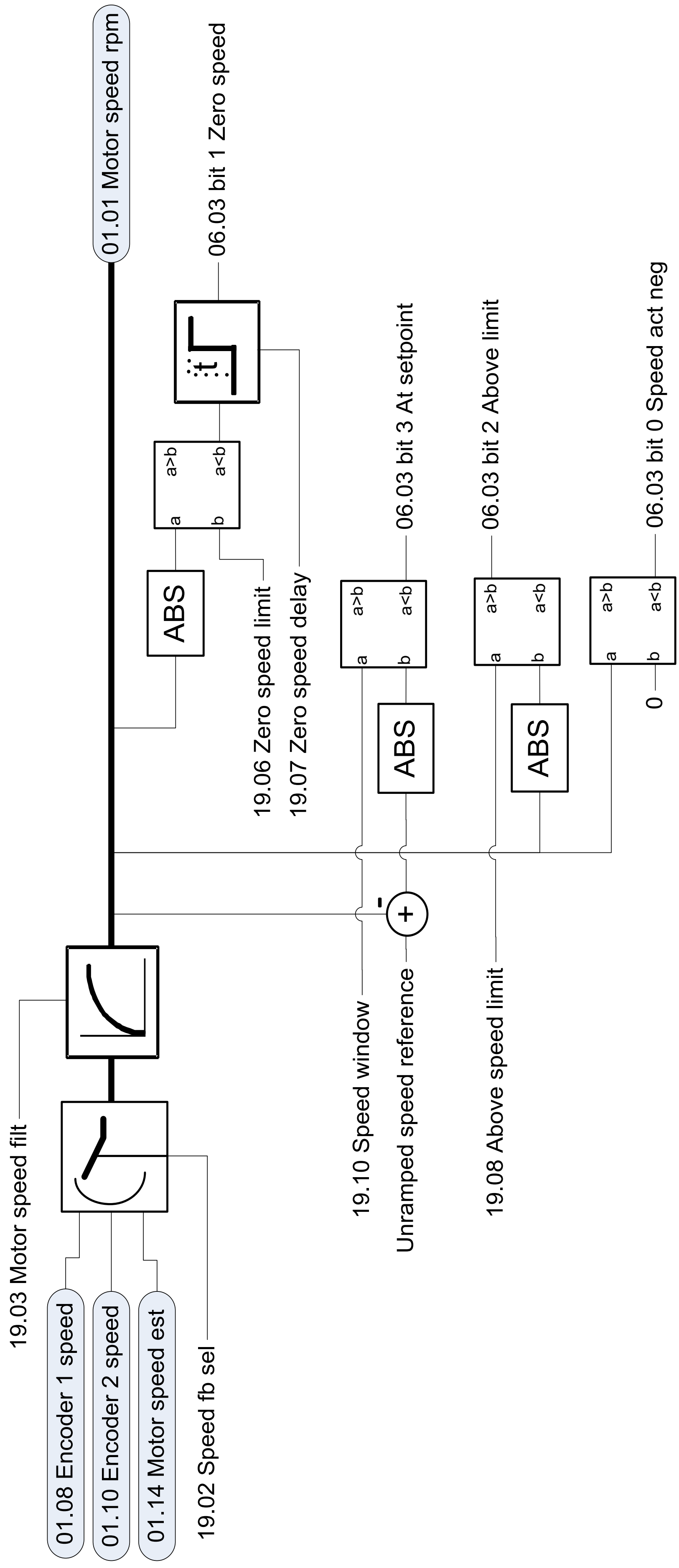
12

Control chain and drive logic diagrams

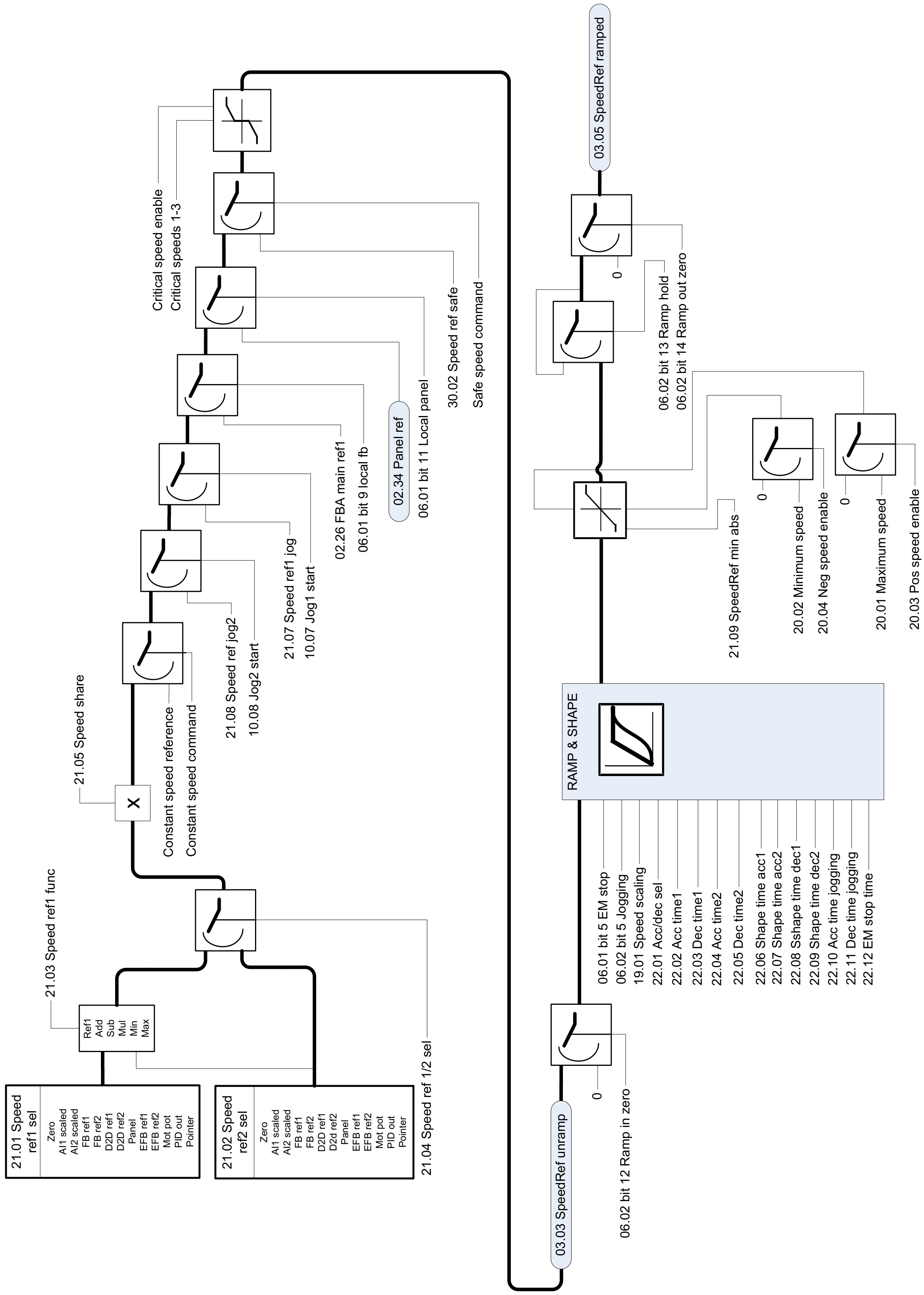
What this chapter contains

The chapter presents the drive control chain and logic.

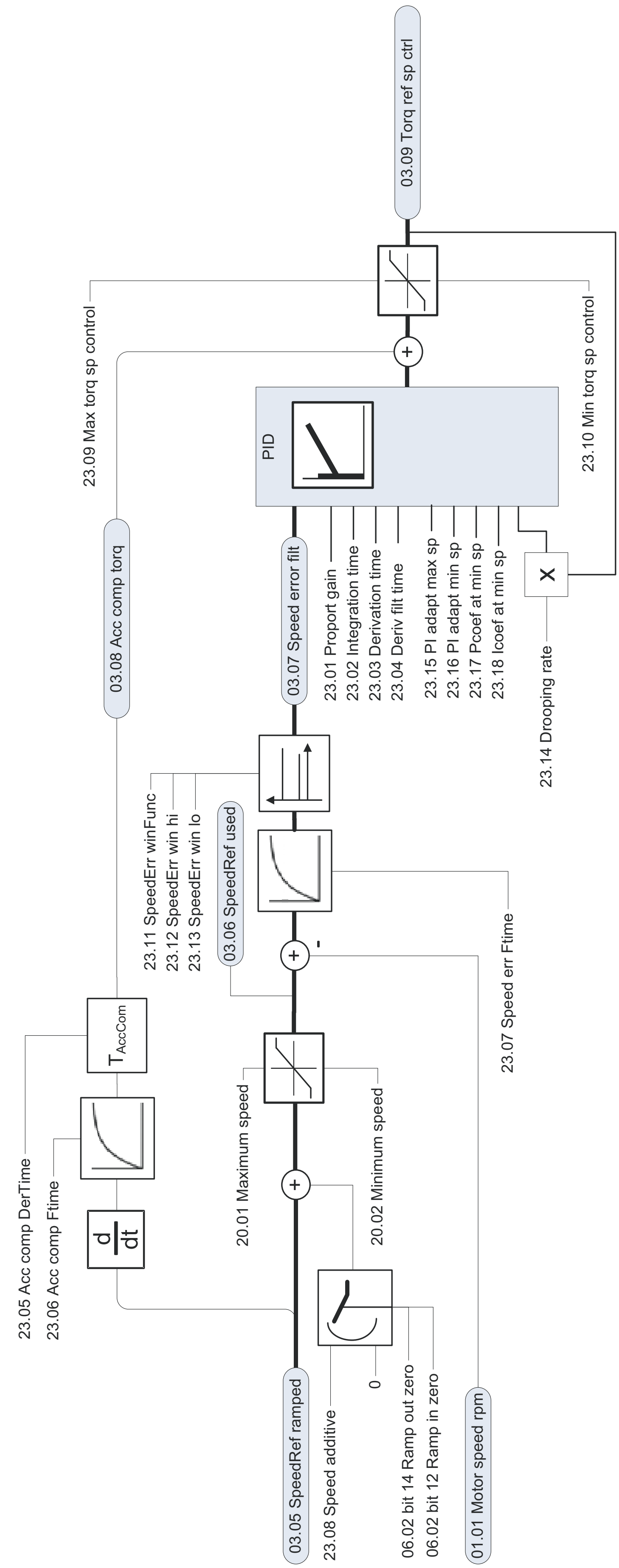
Speed feedback



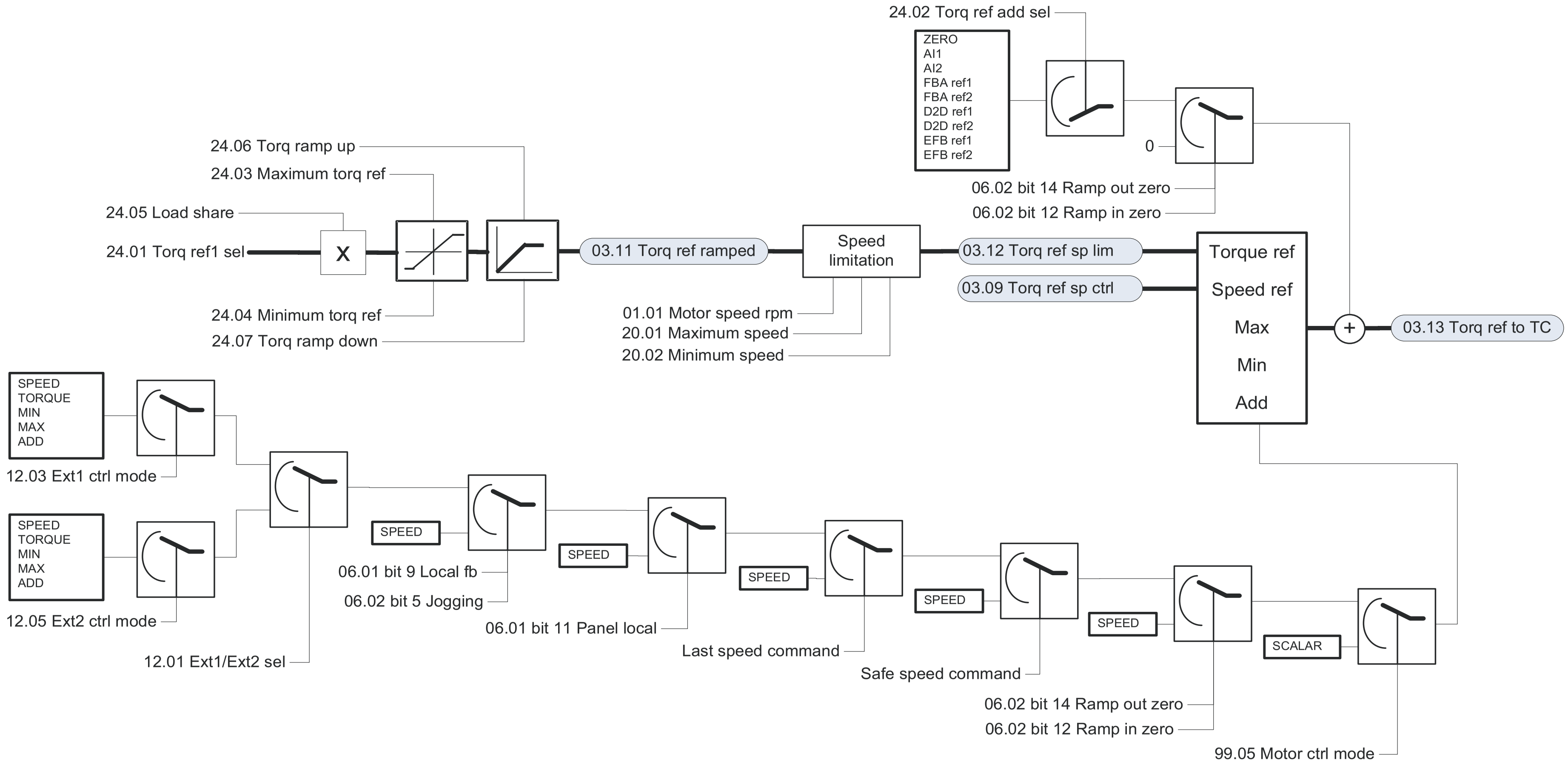
Speed reference modification and ramping



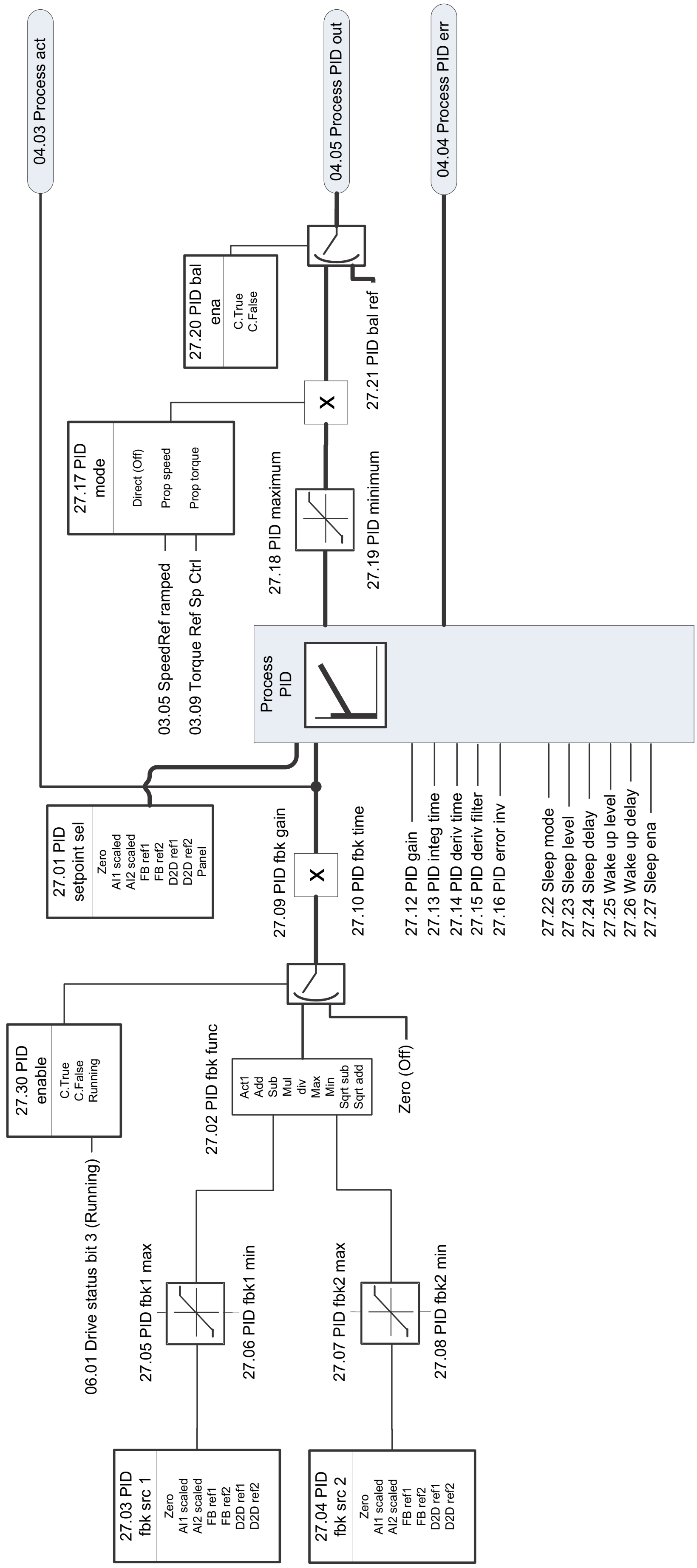
Speed error handling



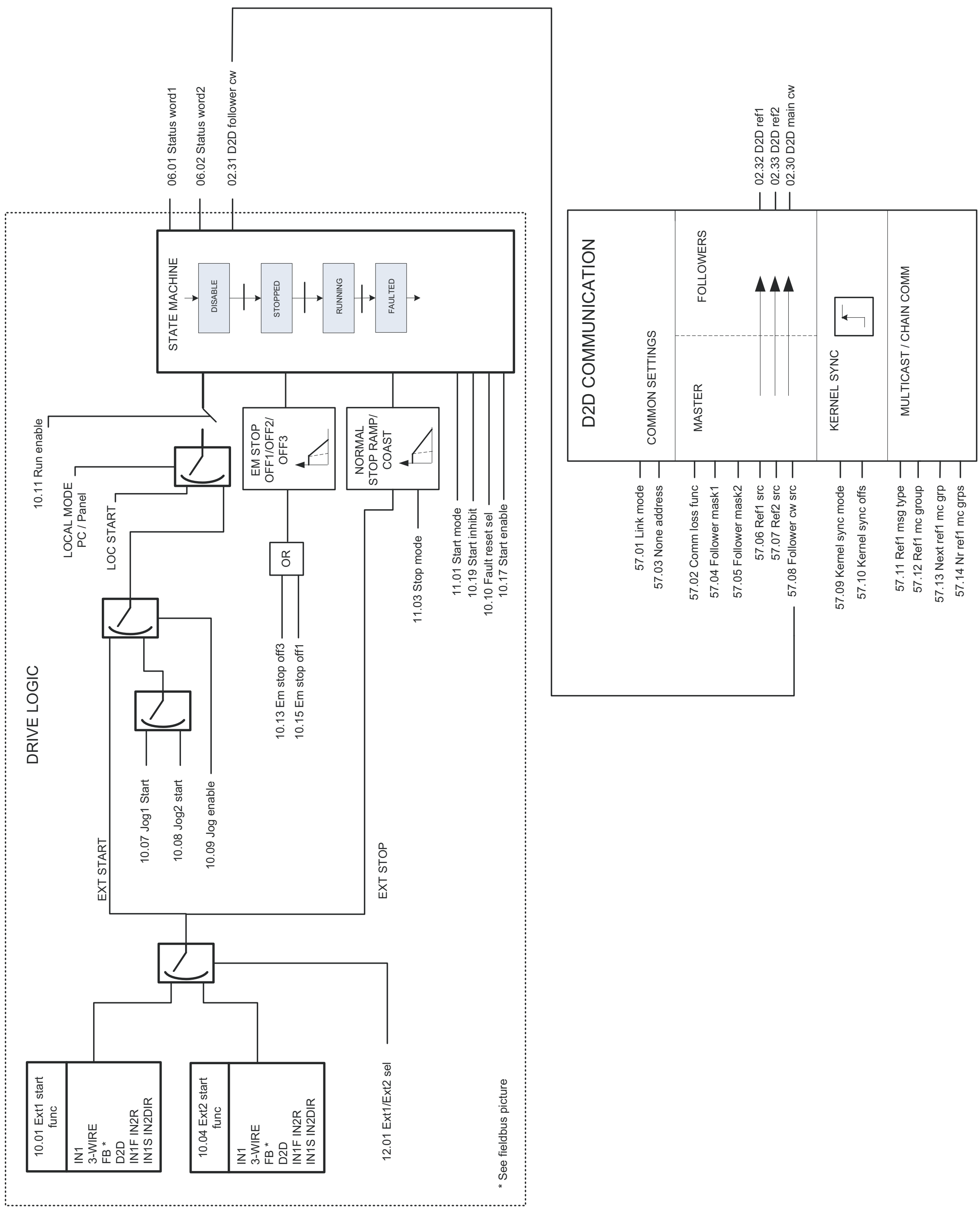
Torque reference modification, operating mode selection



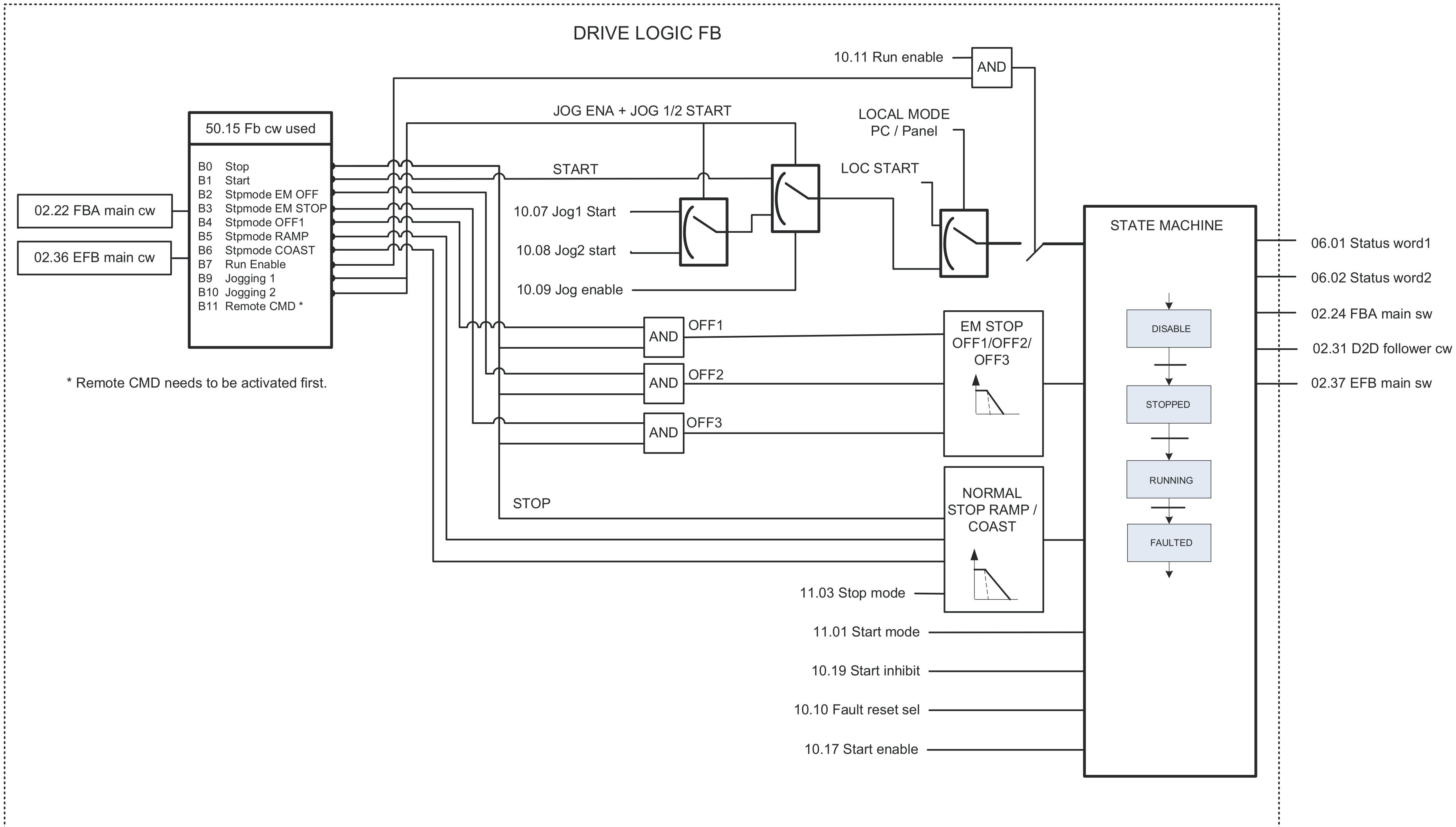
Process PID


04.03 Process act
04.05 Process PID out
04.04 Process PID err
27.20 PID bal ena
C.True
C.False
27.21 PID bal ref
27.17 PID mode
Direct (Off)
Prop speed
Prop torque
03.05 SpeedRef ramped
03.09 Torque Ref Sp Ctrl
X
27.18 PID maximum
27.19 PID minimum
Process PID
27.01 PID setpoint sel
Zero
AI1 scaled
AI2 scaled
FB ref1
FB ref2
D2D ref1
D2D ref2
Panel
X
27.09 PID fbk gain
27.10 PID fbk time
27.12 PID gain
27.13 PID integ time
27.14 PID deriv time
27.15 PID deriv filter
27.16 PID error inv
27.22 Sleep mode
27.23 Sleep level
27.24 Sleep delay
27.25 Wake up level
27.26 Wake up delay
27.27 Sleep ena
27.30 PID enable
C.True
C.False
Running
06.01 Drive status bit 3 (Running)
27.02 PID fbk func
Act1
Add
Sub
Mul
div
Max
Min
Sqrt sub
Sqrt add
Zero (Off)
27.05 PID fbk1 max
27.06 PID fbk1 min
27.07 PID fbk2 max
27.08 PID fbk2 min
27.03 PID fbk src 1
Zero
AI1 scaled
AI2 scaled
FB ref1
FB ref2
D2D ref1
D2D ref2
27.04 PID fbk src 2
Zero
AI1 scaled
AI2 scaled
FB ref1
FB ref2
D2D ref1
D2D ref2

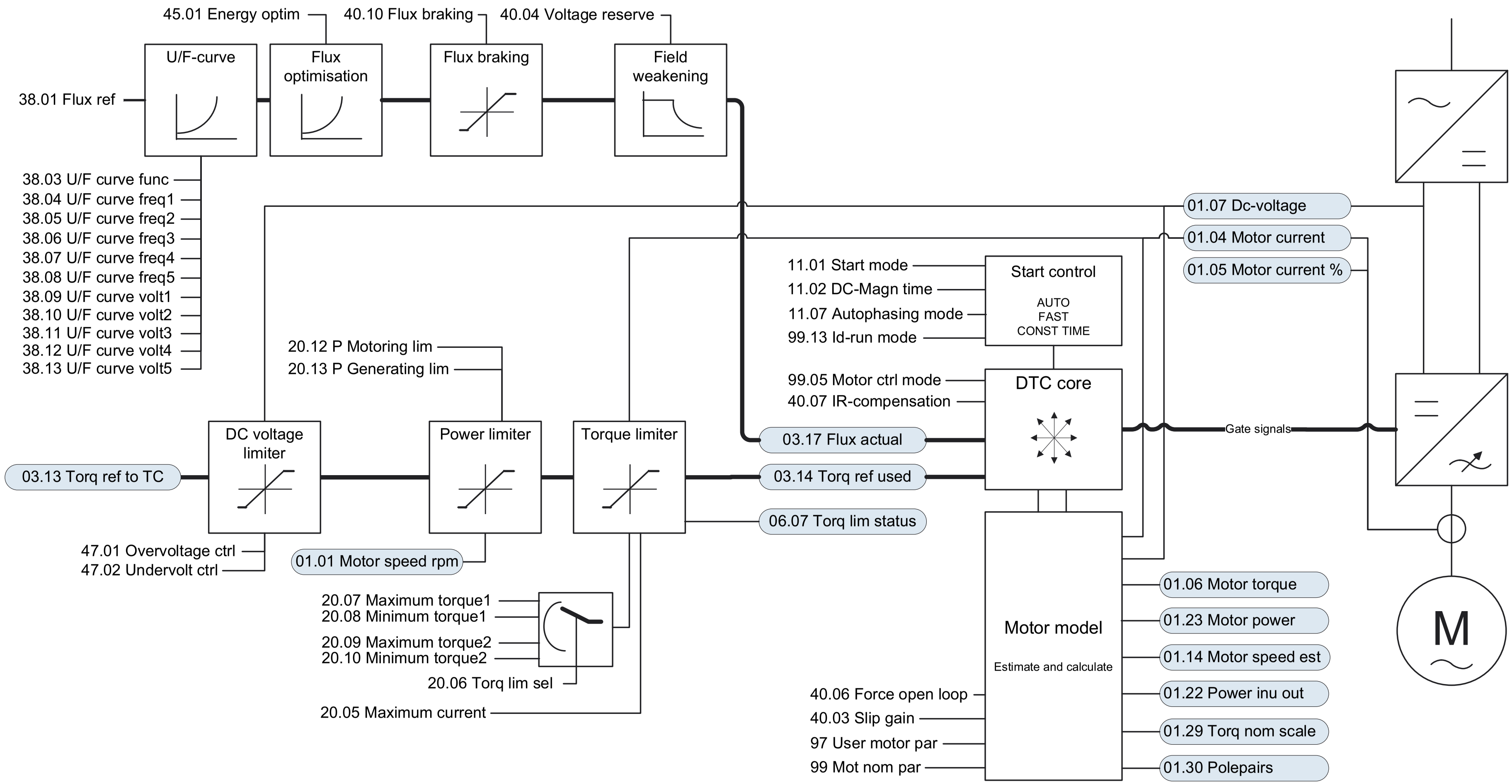
Start/stop logic of the drive – I/O and D2D



Start/stop logic of the drive – Fieldbus interfaces



Direct torque control



Further information

Product and service inquiries

Address any inquiries about the product to your local ABB representative, quoting the type designation and serial number of the unit in question. A listing of ABB sales, support and service contacts can be found by navigating to www.abb.com/drives and selecting *Sales, Support and Service network*.

Product training

For information on ABB product training, navigate to www.abb.com/drives and select *Training courses*.

Providing feedback on ABB Drives manuals

Your comments on our manuals are welcome. Go to www.abb.com/drives and select *Document Library – Manuals feedback form (LV AC drives)*.

Document library on the Internet

You can find manuals and other product documents in PDF format on the Internet. Go to www.abb.com/drives and select *Document Library.* You can browse the library or enter selection criteria, for example a document code, in the search field.

Contact us

www.abb.com/drives
www.abb.com/drivespartners

3AUA0000045497 Rev H (EN) EFFECTIVE: 2013-01-15